The Journal of African History

CUMULATIVE INDEX

VOLUMES 31–40

(1990–1999)

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

The Journal of African History

CUMULATIVE INDEX

VOLUMES 31–40

(1990–1999)

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

PUBLISHED BY

THE PRESS SYNDICATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

The Pitt Building, Trumpington Street, Cambridge CB2 2RP, United Kingdom

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

The Edinburgh Building, Cambridge CB2 2RU, United Kingdom
40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011–4211, U.S.A.
10 Stamford Road, Oakleigh, Melbourne 3166, Australia
Ruiz de Alarcón 13, 28014 Madrid, Spain

© Cambridge University Press 1999

Printed in the United Kingdom by the University Press, Cambridge

CONTENTS

		page
1.	Geographical Index to Articles and Reviews	1
2.	Subject Index to Articles and Reviews	14
3.	General Index to Articles and Reviews	32

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Page numbers are preceded by the volume number: thus '32.357' refs to volume 32, page 357.

Entries are arranged in alphabetical order of authors' names under the respective country or region. Authors are in bold preceded by the subject of the article in italics. Reviews are indicated by '(r)'; in these articles the author indexed is that of the book reviewed.

Articles that cover more than one country are indexed under the appropriate region, as indicated below.

Countries are indexed under the modern name of that country; thus an article on colonial policy in Tanganyika is indexed under Tanzania.

REGIONS

CENTRAL AFRICA (Angola, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe)

(r) *Portuguese in Angola and Kongo* **I. Do Amaral** 38.530; (r) *nationalism in Angola and Mozambique* **D. Birmingham** 35.163–5; (r) *since* 1960 **D. Birmingham** 40.162–4;(r) *Portuguese counterinsurgency* **J. P. Cann** 40.502–3; (r) *liquor and labour* **J. Crush and C. Ambler** 36.336–8; (r) *demography in colonial era* **B. Fetter** 34.161–2; (r) *D. Livingstone* **T. Holmes** 32.351–2; (r) *art* **H.-J. Koloss** 33.334–5; *railways in the Rhodesias* **J. Lunn** 33.239–54; (r) *railways in Rhodesias* **J. Lunn** 40.144–5; (r) *art* **J. Mack** 33.334–5; (r) *Munhumutapa* **S. I. G. Mudenge** 32.345–7; (r) *mythology and theology* **V. Y. Mudimbe** 34.336–7; (r) *Upper Zambezi and Kasai, market production* **A. von Oppen** 37.312–13; (r) *Zambezi bridge* **L. White** 35.328–9; (r) *enslaved women* **M. Wright** 36.149–52

EASTERN AFRICA (Burundi, Comoros, Kenya, Rwanda, Seychelles, Tanzania, Uganda)

(r) *Swahili origins* **J. de V. Allen** 34.518–20; (r) *prophets* **D. M. Anderson and D. H. Johnson** 37.122–3; (r) **R. W. Beachey** 39.151–3; (r) *railways and harbours* **A. F. Beckenham** 32.540; (r) *bibliography* **H. Blackhurst** 38.533; (r) *Sudan-Uganda Boundary Commission* **G. H. Blake** 40.137–8; (r) *African classical age* **C. Ehret** 40.469–73; *slave resistance* **J. Glassman** 32.277–312; (r) *Asian politics* **R. G. Gregory** 36.335–6; (r) *religion and politics* **H. B. Hansen and M. Twaddle** 38.343–4; (r) *World War I* **G. Hodges** 31.147–8; *Kangere* **Y. T. Ya Kasimba** 31.353–72; (r) *J. L. Krapf* **J. L. Krapf** 39.510; (r) *identity* **E. Linnebuhr** 31.338–9; (r) *Asian business* **M. Manji** 38.511–12; (r) *Makuani and the Maravi* **J. F. Mbwiliza** 35.142–4; (r) *Swahili civilization* **J. Middleton** 34.518–20; (r) *Swahili and Sabaki* **D. Nurse and T. J. Hinnebusch** 40.285–96; (r) *Swahili coast* **M. N. Pearson** 40.299–301; *historiography* **R. L. Pouwels** 40.285–96; *archaeological views of landscape change* **P. R. Schmidt** 38.393–421; *ancient agriculture* **D. L. Schoenbrun** 34.1–31; (r) *Great Lakes region to 15th Century* **D. L. Schoenbrun** 40.469–73; *archaeology* **P. J. J. Sinclair** 32.179–219; (r) *Maasai* **T. Spear and R. Waller** 35.134–6; *antecedents of interlacustrine kingdoms* **J. E. G. Sutton** 34.33–64; (r) *archaeology* **J. E. G. Sutton** 33.348; (r) *Pate chronicles* **M. Tolmacheva** 36.321–2

EQUATORIAL AFRICA (Cameroon, Central African Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo (Zaire), Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Republic of Congo, São Tomé and Príncipe)

(r) *political culture* **F. Bernault** 39.336–8; (r) *demography in colonial era* **B. Fetter** 34.161–2; (r) *Kongo modes of thought* **K. E. Friedman** 34.149–50; *social history of wealth* **J. I. Guyer and S. M. E. Belinga** 36.83–120; (r) *disease and demography* **D. R. Headrick** 37.326–7; *taxation in Belgian Africa* **N. R. Hunt** 32.471–94; (r) *Congo Kingdom* **W. F. G. Lacroix** 37.490–2; (r) *mythology and theology* **V. Y. Mudimbe** 34.336–7; (r) *Kongo history* **J. de Dieu Nsondé** 38.154–5; (r) *Belgian Congo* **P. Salmon** 33.519–20; (r) *pygmies* **S. Seitz** 38.171–2; (r) *anthropology* **J. Vansina** 33.129–34; (r) *J. Vansina* **J. Vansina** 37.487–8; *historiography* **C. Wrigley** 33.129–34

NORTHEASTERN AFRICA (Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia, Sudan)

(r) *Prutsky's travels* **J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown** 34.520–1; (r) *bibliography* **H. Blackhurst** 38.533; (r) *Agatharcides on Erythraean Sea* **S. M. Burstein** 32.167–8; (r) *Periplus* **L. Casson** 34.355; (r) *Nile and hydropolitics* **R. O. Collins** 33.149–51; *Meroe and the Sudanic Kingdoms* **D. N. Edwards** 39.175–93; (r) *conflict in Horn of Africa* **K. Fukui and J. Markakis** 36.161–3; (r) *J. M. Schuver* **W. James, G. Baumann and D. H. Johnson** 39.510–11; (r) *prehistoric research* **F. Klees and R. Kuper** 34.516–18; (r) *age and power* **E. Kurimoto and S. Simonse** 40.301–2; *historiography of ancient Egypt* **W. MacGaffey** 32.515–19; (r) *Idrisi tradition* **R. S. O'Fahey** 32.347–8; *Egypt and the Horn of Africa* **J. Phillips** 38.423–57; (r) *nomadism* **K. Sadr** 33.483; (r) *Alī Dinār and the Sānūsiyya* **J. Spaulding and L. Kapteijns** 38.531; (r) *photographic records* **A. Triulzi** 39.491–2

NORTHERN AFRICA (Algeria, Egypt, Libya, Morocco, Tunisia, Western Sahara)

(r) *Berber history* **M. Brett and E. Fentress** 38.498–9; (r) *nation-states* **G. Joffé** 35.521–2; (r) *Cardinal Lavigerie* **F. Renault** 36.327–8; *Ibādī slave traffic* **E. Savage** 33.351–68; (r) *Romans* **L. A. Thompson** 31.337; (r) *Sānūsiyya and Franco-Muslim relations* **J.-L. Triaud** 40.317–18; (r) *photographic records* **A. Triulzi** 39.491–2; (r) *Saharan climate* **R. Vernet** 38.148–9; (r) *Sānūsiyya Brotherhood* **K. S. Vikør** 38.135–6; (r) *Libya and Chad* **J. Wright** 34.359

SOUTHERN AFRICA (Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland)

(r) *Moshoeshoe* **T. Arbousset** 33.508–10; (r) *East Coast Fever* **P. F. Cranefield** 33.512–13; (r) *liquor and labour* **J. Crush and C. Ambler** 36.336–8; *prophet's war against whites* **T. Dedering** 40.1–19; (r) *African classical age* **C. Ehret** 40.469–73; *frontline states* **G. M. Khadiagala** 37.343–5; (r) *political economy* **Z. A. Konczacki, J. L. Parpart and T. M. Shaw** 33.155–7; (r) *economy* **Z. A. Konczacki, J. L.Parpart and T. M. Shaw** 33.515–16; *archaeology* **T. Maggs and G. Whitelaw** 32.3–24; *Pentecostal movement* **D.Maxwell** 40.243–64; (r) *poor whites* **R. Morrell** 34.339-40; (r) **J. D. Omer-Cooper** 36.503–4; (r) *zoological exploration* **L. C. Rookmaaker** 34.357; (r) *tribalism* **L. Vail** 31.153–5; (r) *praise poem* **L. Vail and L. White** 34.167–8; (r) *women* **C. Walker** 34.528–9

WESTERN AFRICA (Bénin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Chad, Côte d'Ivoire, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea-Bissau, Guinea-Conakry, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone)

(r) *Western Yorubaland* **B. Adediran** 38.164–5; (r) *students in Britain* **H. Adi** 40.321–2; (r) *history* **J. F. A. Ajayi and M. Crowder** 31.496–7; *Igbo* **V. B. Amaazee** 31.281–93; (r) *Ewe unification movement* **D. E. K. Amenumey** 33.495–6; (r) *anthropology* **J.-L. Amselle** 33.332–4; (r) *museums and archaeology* **C. D. Ardouin** 40.170–2; (r) *Ogun* **S. T. Barnes** 40.302–3; *cartography* **T. J. Bassett and P. W. Porter** 32.367–413; (r) *French West African Sahara* **E.**

Bernus, P. Boilley, J. Clauzel and J.-L. Triaud 40.319–21; *trade with Atlantic world* **E.van den Boogaart** 33.369–85; (r) *works of Nana Asma'u* **J. Boyd and B. B. Mack** 40.308–9; (r) *ecology and trade* **G. E. Brooks** 36.319–20; (r) *industrialization and British colonial state* **L. J. Butler** 39.166–7; (r) *Portuguese counterinsurgency* **J. P. Cann** 40.502–3; (r) *French colonial education* **J. Capelle** 32.359–61; (r) *Sudanic Africa* **Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Bergen** 34.506–7; (r) *cocoa production* **W. G. Clarence-Smith** 39.332–3; *environmental decline, Senegal valley* **A. F. Clark** 36.197–218; (r) *market women* **G. Clark** 37.520–1; *Islam and social identity* **T. Cleaveland** 39.365–88; (r) *Hausa women* **C. Coles and B. Mack** 37.509–10; (r) *medicine* **R. Collignon and C. Becker et al** 31.512–13; (r) *regional history* **R. O. Collins** 34.345–6; (r) *French colonial policy* **A. L. Conklin** 40.491–2; (r) *Nyamakalaw of Mande* **D. C. Conrad and B. E. Frank** 38.335–7; *railway strike in French colonies* **F. Cooper** 37.81–118; (r) *French and slave trade* **S. Daget** 40.350; (r) *valleys of the Niger* **J. Devisse** 36.491–5; (r) *Jaara kingdom* **M. Diawara** 32.343–5; (r) *Tirailleurs Sénégalais* **M. Echenberg** 34.511–13; *trade with Atlantic world* **D. Eltis** 35.237–49; (r) *slave trade* **D. Eltis and D. Richardson** 40.514; (r) *voyage of Eustache Delafosse* **D. Escudier** 36.352–3; (r) *ecological history* **J. Fairhead and M. Leach** 40.496–8; (r) *United Africa Company* **D. K. Fieldhouse** 38.514–15; (r) *toponymy of Slave Coast* **N. L. Gayibor** 34.355–6; (r) **J. Girard** 35.309–10; (r) *comparative urban study* **O. Goerg** 39.494–5; (r) *pragmatic Bundu* **M. A. Gomez** 34.507–9; (r) *Anlo-Ewe* **S. E. Greene** 39.485–6; (r) *money* **J. I. Guyer** 37.126–7; (r) *J. Bardot* **P. E. H. Hair, A. Jones, R. Law** 34.315–20; (r) *Songhay Empire* **T. A. Hale** 32.523–5; *Futanke* **J. H. Hanson** 31.199–215; *Senegal valley and hijra* **J. H. Hanson** 35.37–60; (r) *Futanke colonies in Karta* **J. H. Hanson** 38.502–3; (r) *Umarian jihad* **J. H. Hanson and D. Robinson** 34.353–4; (r) *economic and social history* **D. Henige and T. C. McCaskie** 34.351–2; *Gao and the Almoravids* **J. Hunwick** 35.251–73; *Songhay, Muslim society* **J. Hunwick** 37.175–94; (r) *historiography* **A. Jones** 32.521–2; *Sokoto Caliphate textiles* **C. Kriger** 34.361–401; (r) *Borgu* **R. Kuba** 40.307–8; *Gao and the Almoravids* **D. Lange** 32.251–75; (r) *Royal African Company correspondence* **R. Law** 33.487–8; (r) *Atlantic slave trade* **R. Law** 34.323–4; (r) *Old Oyo Empire* **R. Law** 35.339–40; (r) *Royal African Company* **R. Law** 35.340; (r) *from slave trade to legitimate commerce* **R. Law** 38.133–5; *Mahdism* **P. E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn** 31.217–44; (r) *slave trade, Senegal Company* **A. Ly** 36.143–4; *Saharan historiography* **E. A. McDougall** 39.467–80; *specialization in Middle Niger* **R. J. McIntosh** 34.181–220; (r) *English East India Company* **M. Makepiece** 34.356–7; *Luso-Africans and Portuguese identity* **P. Mark** 40.173–91; *steamship and Krio diaspora* **L. Martin** 33.421–40; (r) *cultural nationalism* **P. F. de Moraes Farias and K. Barber** 34.146–8; (r) *Swedish trade* **G. Nováky** 32.341–2; (r) *medical professionalisation* **A. Patton Jr.** 38.338–9; (r) *Zurara's chronicle* **J. Paviot** 36.352–3; (r) *Portuguese in Senegambia* **R. Pélissier** 34.509–10; (r) *shifting Mande identities* **B. M. Perinbam** 40.134–6; (r) *British policy* **A. Phillips** 32.161–3; *Umarian state* **D. Robinson** 31.245–62; (r) *agriculture* **S. C. Saha** 34.328–9; (r) *missionaries to Yorubaland* **B. Salvaing** 37.317–18; (r) *Jakhanke Muslims* **L. Sanneh** 32.536–7; (r) *women of Madare* **B. D. Sanou** 37.163–5; (r) *slave trade, Senegal River valley* **J. F. Searing** 35.520–1; (r) *W. W. Harris* **D. A. Shank** 37.331–2; (r) *pre-colonial politics* **R. J. Smith** 32.170; *caste system* **T. Tamari** 32.221–50; (r) *caste system* **T. Tamari** 40.480–2; (r) *Guinea coast* **E. Tilleman** 37.518–9; *archaeology* **J. Vansina** 36.491–5; (r) *voyages of Ca' da Mosto* **F. Verrier** 37.517–18; (r) *Yoruba diaspora* **M. Warner-Lewis** 33.521–2; *horse and*

slave trade with W. Sahara **J. L. A. Webb** 34.221-46; (r) *ecological and economic change* **J. L. A. Webb Jr.** 39.467–80; (r) *P. E. Isert's correspondence* **S. A. Winsnes** 33.489–91

COUNTRIES

ALGERIA

(r) **C.-R. Ageron** 34.358–9; (r) **P. R. Baduel** 36.520–1; *war of independence* **M. Brett** 35.217–35; (r) *colonial housing policies* **Z.Çelik** 40.334–5; (r) *resistance* **J. A. Clancy-Smith** 37.149–50; (r) *France and war of independence* **J.-L. Einaudi** 35.303–8; (r) *France and war of independence* **L. Gevereau, J.-P. Rioux and B. Stora** 35.303–8; (r) **A. G. Hargreaves and M. J. Heffernan** 36.520–1; (r) *military* **J.-C. Jauffret** 32.164–5; (r) *prehistoric pots* **M. Lihoreau** 36.497–8; *historiography* **M. Mason** 35.303–8; (r) *colonialism in Bône* **D. Prochaska** 34.152–4; (r) **Reporters sans Frontiers** 36.520–1; (r) *France and war of independence* **J.-P. Rioux** 35.303–8; (r) *France and war of independence* **P. Rotman** 35.303–8; (r) **J. Ruedy** 36.520–1; (r) *France and war of independence* **B. Stora** 35.303–8; (r) *Jono Mascarenhas* **P. Teyssier** 36.352–3; (r) *France and war of independence* **M. Villanueva** 35.303–8

ANGOLA

(r) *bibliography* **R. Black** 34.537–8; (r) *historical dictionary* **S. H. Broadhead** 35.170; (r) *nationalism* **M. Cahen** 32.166–7; (r) *colonialism* **B. Heintze** 31.315–16; (r) **B. Heintze** 40.129–30; (r) *Silva Porto* **M. E. Madeira Santos** 32.152–3; (r) *slave trade* **J. C. Miller** 32.137–9; (r) *civil war and S. Africa* **W. Minter** 37.506–7; (r) *politics and identity* **S. Mohanty** 35.342–3; *slavery* **D. Richardson** 32.137–9; *Queen Njinga* **J. K. Thornton** 32.25–40

BÉNIN

(r) *Amazons of Dahomey* **S. B. Alpern** 40.485-6; *Kpojito* **E. G. Bay** 36.1–27; (r) *royal women in Danhomè* **E. G. Bay** 40.483–5; *motherhood and majesty in Danhomè* **S. P. Blier** 36.391–417; *price inflation in Dahomey* **R. Law** 33.387–420; *Dahomey and ending of slave trade* **R. Law** 38.213–33

BOTSWANA

(r) *Phinehas McIntosh* **M. Crowder** 31.148–50; *surgical evangelism* **P. S. Landau** 37.261–81; (r) *Tswana Christians* **P. S. Landau** 38.138; (r) *historical dictionary* **F. Morton, A. Murray and J. Ramsay** 32.174–5; (r) *Kgotla democracy* **J. Parson** 32.358–9; (r) *chiefs visit Queen Victoria* **N. Parsons** 40.136–7; (r) *bibliography* **J. A. Wiseman** 35.344–5; (r) *patriarchy* **D.Wylie** 32.356–8

BRITAIN

(r) *black writers* **P. Edwards and D. Dabydeen** 35.172

BURKINA FASO

borderline conflicts between two Moose chieftaincies **M. Breusers** 40.447–67; (r) *migratory labour* **D. D. Cordell, J. W. Gregory and V. Piché** 38.507–9; (r) *relations between Gouin and Dyoula* **M. Dacher** 40.482–3; (r) *bibliography* **S. Decalo** 37.515–16; (r) *ironworking* **I. Samtouma** 34.322–3

BURUNDI

(r) *bibliography* **M. Daniels** 35.175–6; (r) *Hutu refugees in Tanzania* **L. H. Malkki** 38.145–6; (r) *peasants* **Université du Burundi** 31.509–10

CAMEROON

Igbo **V. B. Amaazee** 31.281–93; (r) **E. Ardener** 39.171–2; *Mandara* **B. M. Barkindo** 33.138–9; (r) *land law* **R. Debusmann and S. Arnold** 39.502–4; (r) *historical dictionary* **M. W. DeLancey and H. M. Mokeba** 34.178–9; (r) *Meta* **R. G. Dillon** 33.140–1; *African rural entrepreneurs* **A. Eckert** 40.109–26; (r) *slave settlements* **E. D. S. Fomin and V. J. Ngoh** 40.487–8; (r) *Wandala* **H. Forkl** 38.153–4; (r) *history and anthropology* **I. Fowler and D. Zeitlyn** 39.486–8; (r) *Bamum* **C. M. Geary** 31.506–7; (r) *political economy* **P. Geschiere and P. Konings** 32.163–4; *Wandala-Montagnard interactions* **S. MacEachern**

34.247–70; *Um Nyobe* **A. Mbembe** 32.89–121; (r) *colonial history* **A. Mbembe** 40.151–2

CAPE VERDE
(r) *colonization of* **L. de Albuquerque and M. E. Madeira Santos** 37.129–30; (r) **E. S. Andrade** 38.312–14

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
(r) *Ubangi-Shari concessionary companies* **J. Cantouret** 34.510–11; (r) *historical dictionary* **P. Kalck** 35.175; (r) *Emperor Bokassa* **B. Titley** 40.505–7

CHAD
(r) *historical dictionary* **S. Decalo** 40.519; (r) *bibliography* **G. Joffé and V. Day-Viaud** 37.525–6; (r) *famine* **A. Meier** 38.136–8; (r) *Bagirmi* **G. Nachtigal** 32.150–2; (r) **S. C. Nolutshungu** 38.355–6; (r) *Sanusi* **J.-L. Triaud** 31.503–5

CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF (see ZAÏRE)

CONGO, REPUBLIC OF
(r) *bibliography* **R. Fegley** 38.176–7; *clothes in Brazzaville* **P. M. Martin** 35.401–26; (r) *colonial Brazzaville* **P. Martin** 38.509

CÔTE D'IVOIRE
Islam **R. Launay** 35.334–5; (r) *Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II* **N. E. Lawler** 34.513–14; (r) *Abidjan* **M. Le Pape** 40.335–6

DJIBOUTI
(r) *economic history* **C. Dubois** 40.516

EGYPT
(r) *origins* **C. A. Diop** 32.515–19; (r) *origins* **St. Clair Drake** 32.518; (r) *epidemics* **N. E. Gallagher** 33.497–9; (r) *colonialism* **T. Mitchell** 31.320–2; *Punt and Aksum* **J. Phillips** 38.423–57; (r) *slavery* **F. Renault** 32.147–8; (r) *medical profession* **A. E. Sonbol** 33.497–9

EQUATORIAL GUINEA
cocoa producers on Fernando Póo **W. G. Clarence-Smith** 35.179–99; (r) **M. Liniger-Goumaz** 35.166–7; (r) *USA and France* **M. Liniger-Goumaz** 39.504–5; (r) *Fernando Po, slaving to neoslavery* **I. K. Sundiata** 38.503–5

ERITREA
(r) *bibliography* **R. Fegley** 38.357; (r) *national question* **E. Gayim** 38.519–20; (r) *Tigrinya women* **F. Kemink** 33.500–1; (r) *historical dictionary* **T. Killion** 40.520; (r) **R. Pateman** 33.344–5; (r) *colonialism* **I. Taddia** 31.514, *see also* ETHIOPIA

ETHIOPIA
slave trade **A. H. Ahmad** 40.433–46; (r) *Prutsky's travels* **J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown and R. Pankhurst** 34.520–1; (r) *Oromo identity and history* **P. T. W. Baxter, J. Hultin and A. Triulzi** 40.508–9; (r) *agrarian economy* **S. Bekele** 38.141–3; *historiography* **D. Crummey** 31.103–19; (r) *Italian rule, Ellero's documents* **U. C. Dirar, A. Gori and I. Taddia** 39.492–4; (r) *chronicles of A. Iyasu and Empress Zewditu* **A. G.-I. Elyas and R. K. Molvaer** 37.166–7; (r) *church history* **G. Haile, A. Lande and S. Rubenson** 40.486–7; (r) *art of Fre Seyon* **M. E. Heldman** 37.489–90; (r) *art* **B. Hirsch and M. Perret** 31.517–18; (r) *Balugani's drawings* **P. Hulton, F. N. Hepper and I. B. Friis** 33.323–4; (r) *historical geography* **G. W. B. Huntingford** 33.135–7; (r) *Fälasha* **S. Kaplan** 35.312–14; (r) **N. Labanca** 36.331–3; (r) *Italian occupation* **H. L. Larebo** 37.169–70; *dura* **J. C. McCann** 31.121–34; (r) *agriculture* **J. C. McCann** 38.131–3; (r) *Haile Sellassie* **H. G. Marcus** 31.324–5; (r) **H. G. Marcus** 36.501–3; (r) *Aksum excavation* **S. C. Munro-Hay** 32.144–6, 35.138–41; (r) **R. Pankhurst** 33.349; (r) *photographic records* **R. Pankhurst and D. Gérard** 39.491–2; (r) *Aksum* **D. W. Phillipson** 40.297–8; (r) *ancient history* **D. W. Phillipson** 40.297–8; (r) *Beta Israel (Fälasha)* **J. Quirin** 36.505–7; *Beta Israel (Fälasha) and Kemant* **J. Quirin** 39.195–220; (r) *legacy of fascist Italy* **A. Sbacchi** 40.516; (r) **J. Sorenson** 36.346–8;

colonial rule **I. Taddia** 35.493–516; (r) *Italian colonialism* **I. Taddia** 39.492–4; (r) *peasant protest* **G. Tareke** 34.333–4; (r) *fiscal military state* **T. Tegenu** 40.304–5; (r) **T. Tibebu** 38.327–9; (r) *revolution* **A. Tiruneh** 35.332–4; (r) *Africana* **A. Triulzi** 31.517–18; (r) *anti-colonial wars* **G. V. Tsypkin** 34.154–5; (r) **E. Ullendorff** 31.514–15; (r) **B. Zewde** 33.499–500, *see also* ERITREA

GABON

(r) *bibliography* **D. E. Gardinier** 35.176–7; *transformation of labour* **C. Gray and F. Ngolet** 40.87–107

GAMBIA

(r) *trade* **H. R. Barrett** 31.317–18; (r) *Niumi* **D. R. Wright** 40.310–12

GHANA

(r) *medical history* **S. Addae** 40.499–500; (r) *economy* **F. Agbodeka** 35.341; *politics of Akpeteshie (Gin)* **E. K. Akyeampong** 37.215–36; (r) *social history of alcohol* **E. K. Akyeampong** 38.501–2; *Asante* **J. M. Allman** 31.263–79, 32.336–8; (r) *Asante nationalism* **J. M. Allman** 36.159–60; *gender in colonial Asante* **J. M. Allman** 37.195–214; *private ownership in Asante* **G. Austin** 37.1–30; *Asante constitutionalism* **S. Berry** 39.39–62; (r) *Mfantsipim* **A. A. Boahen** 38.506–7; (r) *Gonja* **J. A. Braimah, H. H. Tomlinson and O. Amankwatia** 40.305–6; (r) **J. Carmichael** 35.341–2; (r) *pottery* **L. B. Crossland** 31.516; (r) *cocoa diseases* **F. Danquah** 38.332–3; (r) *warfare* **Y. Deffontaine** 36.320–1; (r) *precolonial Akan towns* **T. Farrar** 38.155–6; (r) *Elminas and Dutch* **H. M. Feinberg** 33.326–8; (r) *property rights* **K. Firmin-Sellers** 40.338–40; *native tribunals* **R. Gocking** 34.93–113; (r) *Castelo Sno Jorge da Mina* **P. E. H. Hair** 37.311–12; *Dagara rebellion* **C. Lentz** 35.457–92; (r) *ethnicity* **C. Lentz** 40.494–6; *Asante historiography* **T. C. McCaskie** 33.467–76; *Kumase dynastic history* **T. C. McCaskie** 36.357–89; (r) *Asante state and society* **T. C. McCaskie** 37.138–40; (r) *bibliography* **R. A. Myers** 33.496–7; (r) *Kofi Kakari's Asante* **C.-H. Perrot and A. van Dantzig** 37.318–19; *Asante* **R. Rathbone** 32.333–6; (r) *ritual murder* **R. Rathbone and J. M. Allman** 35.326–8; (r) **L. F. Römer** 31.143–4; (r) *Kwame Nkrumah* **M. Sherwood** 39.160–1; (r) *excavations at Daboya* **P. L. Shinnie and F. J. Kense** 34.505–6; (r) *early Asante* **P. L. Shinnie and A. Shinnie** 37.516–17; (r) *Akan* **R. Silverman and J. Timyan** 32.175; (r) *Islam and polity* **I. Wilks** 33.137–8; *Asante* **I. Wilks** 33.175–90, 33.467–76; (r) *Asante gold* **I. Wilks** 35.316–17; (r) *Krobo political change* **L. E. Wilson** 34.326–7; (r) *Akan royal oratory* **K. Yankah** 38.146–8; (r) *Asante* **L. W. Yarak** 33.467–76

GUINEA

(r) *Portuguese* **J. B. Ballong-wen-Mewuda** 38.149–51; (r) *Palmerston and Rio Nunez Affair* **R. Braithwaite** 38.353–4; (r) *society and ecology* **J. Fairhead and M. Leach** 39.148–50; (r) *Graf's missionary tour* **J. U. Graf** 40.349–50; (r) *Robert Baker* **P. E. H. Hair** 33.164

KENYA

(r) *state* **B. Berman** 34.155–6; (r) *colonialism* **B. Berman and J. Lonsdale** 35.155–7; (r) *traditional metalworking* **J. Brown** 39.508–9; (r) *education* **H. Charton** 40.511–12; (r) *Kikuyu politics* **M. S. Clough** 34.522–4; (r) *Siaya* **D. W. Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo** 32.530–2; (r) *modern society* **D. W. Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo** 34.335–6; (r) *dockworkers* **F. Cooper** 31.326–8; (r) *E. Huxley bibliography* **R. Cross and M. Perkin** 38.357–8; (r) *Meru* **J. A. Fadiman** 36.513–14; (r) **I. I. Filatova** 31.328–9; (r) *Mau Mau* **F. Furedi** 32.361–3; (r) *Tom Mboya* **E. Gimode** 39.342–4; (r) *politics* **A. Haugerud** 38.346–8; (r) *gender in African Islamic court* **S. F. Hirsch** 40.510–11; *Shanga* **M. Horton** 40.285–96; (r) *Mau Mau* **G. Kershaw** 39.158–9; (r) *Turkana resistance* **J. Lamphear** 37.328–9; (r) *T. Askwith memoirs* **J. Lewis** 38.354–5; *Mau Mau* **J. Lonsdale** 31.393–421; (r) *ascent of Mt.Kenya* **H. J. Mackinder** 33.502–4; (r) *Mau Mau*

W. O. Maloba 35.329–30, 40.329–30; (r) *Asian business* **M. Manji** 38.511–12; (r) *Gusii* **R. M. Maxon** 33.167; (r) *imperial initiative* **R. M. Maxon** 38.333–4; (r) *Kwame Nkrumah* **J. Milne** 33.345–6; (r) *slavery* **F. Morton** 33.146–9; (r) *Gikuyu* **H. Muoria** 37.167–8; *widows and masculinities* **K. Mutongi** 40.67–86; (r) *modern history* **W. R. Ochieng** 32.159–60; (r) *Kikuyu women and Mau Mau* **C. A. Presley** 34.522–4; (r) *Christianity* **D. P. Sandgren** 31.325–6; *rejection of codification in colonial Kenya* **B. L. Shadle** 40.411–31; (r) *Machakos* **M. Silberfein** 31.519; *Meru, clitoridectomy and abortion* **L. M. Thomas** 39.121–45; (r) *D. Thompson* **D. Thompson** 35.174–5; (r) *Pate chronicles* **M. Tolmacheva** 36.321–2; (r) *elections without democracy* **D. Throup and C. Hornsby** 40.340–1; (r) *colonial administration* **C. C. Trench** 35.525–6; *tsetse fly* **R. D. Waller** 31.81–101; (r) *Masinde Muliro* **S. Wandibba** 39.342–4; (r) *ethnicity in Mombasa* **J. Willis** 35.153–5; *incorporation in Giryama society* **J. W. Willis and S. Miers** 38.479–95

LESOTHO

(r) *Maseru* **D. Ambrose** 35.322–3; (r) *migrant workers to S. Africa* **D. Coplan** 37.345–6; (r) **E. Eldredge** 37.144–5; *women's conservatism* **M. Epprecht** 36.29–56; (r) *land law* **A. S. Franklin** 38.170–1; (r) **L. B. J. Machobane** 33.145–6; *labour migrancy* **T. Maloka** 38.101–22

LIBERIA

(r) *architecture* **M. Belcher, S. E. Holsoe and B. L. Herman** 31.517–18; (r) *Christianity* **D. E. Dunn** 35.336–8; (r) *bibliography* **D. E. Dunn** 37.525; (r) *Christianity* **P. Gifford** 35.336–8; (r) *Mandingo* **A. Konneh** 38.505–6; (r) *mortality cost of colonizing* **A. McDaniel** 37.147–9; (r) *agriculture* **S. C. Saha** 34.328–9; (r) *environmental problems* **S. L. Somah** 38.166–7

LIBYA

(r) **A. A. Ahmida** 36.328–30; (r) *photographs* **L. Goglia** 34.177; (r) *medieval Maghreb* **J. Thiry** 38.497–8

MADAGASCAR

(r) *bibliography* **H. Bradt and M. Brown** 36.170; (r) **M. Brown** 38.159–60; *pre-colonial demography* **G. Campbell** 32.415–45; (r) *restoring independence* **G. Feeley-Harnik** 34.533–4; (r) **É. De Flacourt** 40.348; (r) *Christianity* **B. Hübsch** 37.314–15; (r) *Jean Carol* **Y.-G. Paillard** 33.349–50; (r) **M. Prou** 40.345; (r) **F. Raison-Jourde** 33.510–12; (r) *nationalism* **J.-R. Randriamaro** 40.149–50; (r) *Communist Party* **S. Randrianja** 31.511–12; (r) *Malgache soldiers* **C. Valensky** 38.323–5

MALAWI

(r) *nutrition* **V. Berry and C. Petty** 36.157–9; (r) *biography of Joseph Booth* **H. Langworthy** 39.497–8; *Blantyre* **J. McCracken** 39.247–69; *Italian community* **J. McCracken** 32.313–32; (r) *peasant economy* **E. C. Mandala** 34.158–9; (r) *Mbona cult* **J. M. Schoffeleers** 35.141–2; *colonial biomedicine* **M. Vaughan** 34.502–3

MALI

Songhay **C. Blum and H. Fisher** 34.65–91; (r) *Bamana sculpture* **S. C. Brett-Smith** 40.343–4; *Bamana segu* **D. C. Conrad** 33.141–2; *Dakajalan* **D. C. Conrad** 35.355–77; (r) *Jaara* **M. Diawara** 32.343–5; (r) *Hamdallahi* **A. Gallay, E. Huysecom, M. Honegger and A. Mayor** 34.325–6; (r) *Djenne* **B. Gardi, P. Maas and G. Mommersteeg** 37.162–3; *Songhay* **M. A. Gomez** 31.5–24; *Gao and the Almoravids* **J. Hunwick** 35.251–73; *Songhay* **J. Hunwick** 37.175–94; *iron age Gao* **T. Insoll** 38.1–30; *Gao and the Almoravids* **D. Lange** 32.251–75; *Gao* **D. Lange** 35.275–301; (r) *excavations in inland Niger Delta* **S. K. McIntosh** 38.303–5; (r) *cotton* **R. L. Roberts** 39.333–4; *divorce* **R. L. Roberts** 40.389–410

MAURITANIA

commercial fortunes in 19th Century **P. Bonte** 39.1–13; (r) *historical diction-*

ary **A. G. Pazzanita** 39.173–4; (r) *excavations at Tegdaoust* **D. Robert-Chaleix** 34.346–9; *blood money in Brakna* **R. M. Taylor** 36.419–41

MAURITIUS
(r) *slavery* **A. J. Barker** 39.329–30; (r) *bibliography* **P. R. Bennett** 34.179; (r) *historical dictionary* **S. Selvon** 34.179; (r) *science and power* **W. K. Storey** 40.498–9

MOROCCO
(r) *Mawlay Sulayman* **M. El Mansour** 32.526–7; (r) **E. G. H. Joffe and C. R. Pennell** 34.331–2; (r) *religion and power* **H. Munson Jr.** 35.530; (r) *Essaouira* **D. Schroeter** 32.350–1; (r) *agrarian policy* **W. D. Swearingen** 31.334–5

MOZAMBIQUE
(r) *historical dictionary* **M. Azevedo** 35.170–1; (r) *peace negotiations* **R. M. Della Rocca** 37.522; (r) *migratory labour to S. Africa* **P. Harries** 37.322–3; (r) **D. Hedges** 37.502–3; (r) *cotton* **A. Isaacman** 38.330–2; (r) *class struggle in Quelimane* **S. L. Ishemo** 38.499–501; (r) *civil war and S. Africa* **W. Minter** 37.506–7; (r) **M. Newitt** 37.133–5; (r) *labour in Lourenço Marques* **J. M. Penvenne** 37.151–3; *Albasini, politics and identity* **J. M. Penvenne** 37.419–64

NAMIBIA
(r) *land and mining* **H. Drechsler** 38.326–7; (r) *decolonization* **R. Dreyer** 36.341–3; (r) *Ovamboland Reservation* **M. Eirola** 34.337–9; (r) *Church and state* **R. J. Enquist** 32.363–4; (r) *ecological change* **A. Erkkilä and H. Siiskonen** 34.168–9; *Herero-German war* **J.-B. Gewald** 40.21–40; (r) *historical dictionary* **J. J. Grotpeter** 37.526–7; (r) *S. African rule* **P. Hayes, J. Silvester, M. Wallace and W. Hartmann** 40.325–6; (r) *liberation struggle* **C. Leys and J. S. Saul** 37.342–3; *Ovambo culture and colonial laws* **M. McKittrick** 40.265–83; (r) *space and colonialism* **J. K. Noyes** 35.150–1; (r) *colonial press* **P. Scheulen** 40.323–4

NIGER
slavery and seclusion **B. M. Cooper** 35.61–78; *wedding gift exchange* **B. M. Cooper** 36.121–40; (r) *marriage in Maradi* **B. M. Cooper** 40.141–2; (r) *Maradi* **E. Grégoire** 35.334–6; (r) *Sūfism* **H. T. Norris** 33.322–3; (r) *bibliography* **L. F. Zamponi** 37.515–16

NIGERIA
(r) *Olaudah Equiano* **C. O. Acholonu** 33.164–5; *hides and skins* **A. G. Adebayo** 33.273–300; (r) *colonial policing* **P. T. Ahire** 34.148–9; (r) *colonial* **M. C. Atkinson** 36.156–7; (r) *precolonial Zuruland* **A. R. Augi and S. U. Lawal** 34.146; (r) *women* **B. Awe** 37.520; (r) *Royal Niger Company* **G. L. Baker** 39.167–8; *Yoruba oriki* **K. Barber** 33.331–2; (r) *Nana Asma'u* **J. Boyd** 31.144–6; *slavery and emancipation in Igboland* **C. A. Brown** 37.51–80; *cloth dyers* **J. Byfield** 38.77–99; (r) *Emir of Kano's Judicial Council* **A. Christelow** 37.329–31; (r) *Sir A. T. Balewa* **T. Clark** 34.514–16; (r) *E. K. Uku* **M. Easterfield** 37.521–2; (r) *Olaudah Equiano* **P. Edwards** 33.164–5; (r) *Obolo* **N. C. Ejituwu** 35.146; (r) *Igboland* **F. K. Ekechi** 31.146–7; (r) *Ogba people* **F. J. Ellah** 38.165; *money-lending* **T. Falola** 34.403–23; (r) *development and decolonization* **T. Falola** 38.517–19; *slavery* **H. J. Fisher** 32.123–35; (r) *private enterprise* **T. Forrest** 37.510–11; (r) *Igbo society* **M. I. Grau** 36.148–9; (r) *agrarian change in Ibadan* **J. I. Guyer** 40.161–2; *palm oil export industry* **A. E. Hinds** 38.459–78; (r) *blacksmiths of Kano* **P. J. Jaggar** 37.165–6; *gender and railway workers* **L. A. Lindsay** 39.439–66; (r) *Islamic reform* **R. Loimeier** 40.148–9; *Mahdism* **P. E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn** 31.217–44; (r) *abolition of slavery* **P. E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn** 35.324–6; *Yoruba poverty* **J. Iliffe** 32.495–500; (r) *Bornu expeditions* **D. Lange** 31.141–3; (r) *colonial* **N. C. McClintock** 36.156–7; (r) *Oyo Yoruba religion* **J. L. Matory** 36.147–8; (r) *bibliography* **R. A. Myers** 32.173–4; *Manilla currency* **B. Naanen** 34.425–46; (r) *western Igbo people* **D. C. Ohadike** 37.319–21; (r) *Eku-*

meku Movement **D. C. Ohadike** 33.492–3; (r) *D. W. Carnegie's letters* **A. O'Hear** 36.330–1; (r) *protest movements in Lagos* **R. Okonkwo** 39.155–7; *shipping trade* **A. Olukoju** 33.255–71; *poverty in Yorubaland* **J. D. Y. Peel** 31.465–84; (r) *Lagos* **M. Peil** 33.520; (r) *colonial* **J. Sharwood-Smith** 36.156–7; (r) *anti-slavery expedition* **H. Temperley** 33.491–2; *slave trade* **C. N. Ubah** 32.447–70; (r) *Hamman Yaji's diary* **J. H. Vaughan and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene** 38.140–1; (r) *Kalabari management* **N. Wariboko** 39.483–4; (r) *Jùjú music* **C. A. Waterman** 33.163–4; (r) *famine* **H. Weiss** 40.139–41; *Emirates of Northern Nigeria* **A. M. Yakubu** 40.147–8; *Hamitic hypothesis* **P. S. Zachernuk** 35.427–55

RWANDA

(r) *famine* **A. Cornet** 39.511–12; (r) *historical dictionary* **L. Dorsey** 37.524–5; (r) *bibliography* **R. Fegley** 36.349–51; (r) *colonialism* **C. Newbury** 31.150–1; (r) *history of genocide* **G. Prunier** 38.348–9

SÃO TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE

(r) **T. Hodges and M. Newitt** 32.172–3; (r) *politics since independence* **G. Seibert** 40.504–5; (r) *bibliography* **C. S. Shaw** 38.356

SENEGAL

Galam **A. Bathily** 32.522–3; (r) *merchant capital and state power* **C. Boone** 35.158–9; (r) *Wolof* **J. Boulègue** 31.495–6; (r) *bibliography* **R. M. Dilley and J. S. Eades** 37.515–16; (r) *Wolof people of Waalo* **S. Diop** 38.151–3; (r) *French commerce* **L. Marfaing** 34.327–8; (r) *women under French rule* **B. Reinwald** 40.326–7; *judiciary* **R. Roberts** 31.447–63; *Murids, collaboration* **D. Robinson** 40.193–213; (r) *Senghor* **J. G. Vaillant** 32.532–3

SIERRA LEONE

(r) *postal service* **P. O. Beale** 31.337–8; (r) *bibliography* **M. Binns and T. Binns** 36.355–6; (r) *black settlers from London* **S. J. Braidwood** 36.507–8; *Limba strategies* **R. Fanthorpe** 39.15–38; (r) *Krios* **C. Fyfe** 34.352–3; (r) *Islam and trade* **A. Jalloh and D. E. Skinner** 39.509–10; *trade* **W. McGowan** 31.25–41; (r) *J. Watt in Futa Jallon* **B. L. Mouser** 36.508–10; (r) *Paul Cuffe's papers* **R. C. Wiggins** 39.172; (r) *H. C. Bankole-Bright* **A. J. G. Wyse** 33.341–2; (r) *mining and underdevelopment* **A. Zack-Williams** 38.167–8

SOMALI REPUBLIC

(r) **H. M. Adam and C. Geshekter** 35.518–20; (r) *options in 21st century* **H. M. Adam and R. Ford** 40.507–8; (r) *resistance to imperial conquest* **R. Beachey** 33.338–9; (r) *bibliography* **M. W. DeLancey et al** 31.515; (r) *photographs* **L. Goglia** 34.177; (r) *political economy* **A. I. Samatar** 31.323–4

SOUTH AFRICA

(r) *coloured education* **M. Adhikari** 36.338–9; *racial perceptions of the APO* **M. Adhikari** 38.283–300; (r) *political satire in press* **M. Adhikari** 40.142–4; (r) *Irish* **D. H. Akenson** 34.177–8; (r) *black mineworkers* **V. L. Allen** 34.169–71; (r) *official discourse* **A. Ashforth** 34.531–3; *community politics* **G. Baines** 35.79–97; *historiography* **A. Bank** 38.261–81; *migrant workers* **W. Beinart** 32.41–63; (r) **W. Beinart** 37.334–5; (r) *environmental change* **W. Beinart and P. Coates** 38.315–17; (r) *women in industry* **I. Berger** 34.171–2; *Victorian Cape Town* **V. Bickford-Smith** 36.443–65; (r) *Victorian Cape Town* **V. Bickford-Smith** 38.321–2; (r) *women of Phokeng* **B. Bozzoli and M. Nkotsoe** 34.172–4; *women and colonialism* **H. Bradford** 37.351–70; *money and gold standard crisis* **K. Breckenridge** 36.271–304; (r) *liberation struggle* **S. Buthelezi** 38.531–2; (r) *J. Smuts* **T. Cameron** 37.494–5; (r) *Anglo-Boer War* **D. Cammack** 33.157–8; *political biography* **J. T. Campbell** 39.313–28; (r) *African Methodist Episcopal Church* **J. T. Campbell** 39.164–5; (r) *religion* **D. Chidester** 35.162–3; (r) *industry and apartheid* **N. L. Clark** 37.172–4; (r) *Christianity*

and colonialism **J. and J. Comaroff** 33.328–9; (r) *Zulu nationalism* **N. Cope** 36.339–41; *Cetshwayo ka Mpande* **R. L. Cope** 36.247–69; (r) *word music of Basotho* **D. Coplan** 37.345–6; (r) *black resistance* **C. C. Crais** 33.505–7; (r) *African migrancy to gold mines* **J. Crush, A. Jeeves and D. Yudelman** 37.155–7; (r) *C. Rhodes* **A. B. Davidson** 31.499–502; *midwives and medical men* **H. Deacon** 39.271–92; *Sebatakgomo and ZBA* **P. Delius** 34.293–313; *Cape gentry* **W. Dooling** 40.215–42; (r) *socialist polemics* **A. Drew** 39.157–8; (r) *liberation movement* **A. Drew** 40.154–5; (r) *origins of apartheid* **S. Dubow** 32.528–30; *Afrikaner nationalism* **S. Dubow** 33.209–37; (r) *science and race* **S. Dubow** 38.322–3; (r) *R. J. Bunche* **R. R. Edgar** 34.530–1; *Mfecane* **E. A. Eldredge** 33.1–35; (r) *slave labour* **E. A. Eldredge and F. Morton** 36.511–13; (r) *ANC and Communist Party* **S. Ellis and T. Sechaba** 35.331–2; (r) **R. Elphick and H. Giliomee** 33.143–5; (r) *black performance* **V. Erlmann** 36.160–1; (r) *music and migratory labour* **V. Erlmann** 39.507–8; (r) *native administration* **I. Evans** 40.157–9; (r) **J. Fisch** 33.516–17; (r) *non-racialism* **J. Frederikse** 34.342–3; (r) *Indian labour in Durban* **B. Freund** 37.153–4; (r) *fascism and Afrikaner nationalism* **P. J. Furlong** 33.513–15; (r) *Dutch Reformed theology* **J. N. Gerstner** 35.144–5; (r) *Zulu nationalism* **D. Golan** 37.507–9; *World War II* **A. Grundlingh** 40.351–65; (r) *Natal's economic history* **B. Guest and J. M. Sellers** 36.524–5; (r) *subjugation of Zulu and Sioux* **J. O. Gump** 36.325–6; (r) *Zulu praise poetry* **L. Gunner and M. Gwala** 34.343–4; (r) *Afrikaner nationalism and Nazis* **A. Hagemann** 32.539–40; *Mfecane* **C. A. Hamilton** 33.37–63; *women and Zulu state* **S. Hanretta** 39.389–415; (r) *migratory labour from Mozambique* **P. Harries** 37.322–3; (r) *betterment scheme* **F. T. Hendricks** 33.342–4; (r) *Quakers* **H. H. Hewison** 32.171–2; (r) *Isaiah Shembe's church* **I. Hexham** 37.332–4; (r) *D. D. T. Jabavu* **C. Higgs** 39.499–500; (r) *class and community struggles* **B. Hirson** 33.162–3; (r) *David I. Jones* **B. Hirson and G. W. Williams** 39.313–28; (r) *Lovedu* **E. Höckner** 40.309–10; (r) *Ndebele oral history* **I. Hofmeyr** 37.321–2; (r) *T. C. Scanlen* **B. T. Hone** 37.143–4; (r) *US enterprise* **R. Hull** 33.168; (r) *John Crealock* **H. C. Hummel** 33.165–6; *white working-class women* **J. Hyslop** 36.57–81; *water management in Kuruman valley* **N. Jacobs** 37.237–60; (r) *labour in gold industry* **W. G. James** 37.155–7; (r) **W. G. James and M. Simons** 33.143–5; *labour in the gold mines* **E. N. Katz** 36.467–89; (r) *race in 19th century* **T. Keegan** 39.488–9; (r) *British in Transvaal* **J. Krikler** 35.320–2; *The 'House' and Zulu politics* **A. Kuper** 34.469–87; (r) *Anglo-Zulu War* **J. Laband** 35.148–50; (r) *biography of Jimmy La Guma* **A. La Guma** 40.518–19; (r) *whites against apartheid* **J. N. Lazerson** 37.170–2; *struggle for land* **M. Legassick** 37.371–418; (r) *Afrikaner political history* **G. H. L. Le May** 38.314–15; *Queen Adelaide Province* **A. Lester** 39.221–45; (r) *ANC and black workers* **P. Limb** 36.167–8; (r) *W. M. Macmillan* **H. Macmillan and S. Marks** 33.160–2; *beer in apartheid S. Africa* **A. Mager** 40.367–88; *state and gender* **L. Manicom** 33.441–65; (r) *nursing* **S. Marks** 37.324–6; *slavery* **J. E. Mason** 31.423–45; (r) *ANC* **F. Meli** 31.510–11; (r) *war in Angola and Mozambique* **W. Minter** 37.506–7; (r) *historiography* **A. T. Moleah** 35.522–4; (r) *gold mines, labour* **T. D. Moodie and V. Ndatshe** 39.338–9; (r) *Thaba Nchu* **C. Murray** 34.340–2; (r) *segregation in western Cape* **Y. Muthien** 37.505–6; *police strike* **B. Nasson** 33.301–19; (r) *Anglo-Boer War* **B. Nasson** 33.339–40; (r) *apartheid* **J.-B. Onana** 40.152–3; (r) *health* **R. M. Packard** 32.527–8; *labour for gold mines* **R. M. Packard** 34.271–92; (r) **J. Pampallis** 33.517–18; (r) *Spanish influenza* **H. Phillips** 33.158–60; *South African War* **A. Porter** 31.43–57; (r) *making of apartheid* **D. Posel** 34.174–5; (r) *posters as propaganda* **E. Potenza, M. Powell, C. Shaer, J. Seidman and M. Smithers** 38.526–8; *contesting national history* **C. Rassool and L. Witz**

34.447–68; (r) *black politics* **P. B. Rich** 39.335–6; (r) *Shreiner* **R. Rive and R. Martin** 31.516–17; (r) *colonial* **R. Ross** 37.140–2; (r) *C. Rhodes* **R. Rotberg** 31.499–502; (r) *S. P. Bunting* **E. Roux** 39.313–28; *urban 'Native Policy'* **H. Sapire** 35.99–123; (r) *storytelling as political* **H. Scheub** 39.345–6; (r) *culture as politics* **B. Schmidt** 39.489–91; (r) *Cape Town's District Six* **C. Schoeman** 36.343–4; (r) *history in photographs* **K. Schoeman** 39.168–70; (r) *Wesleyan Mission* **K. Schoeman** 35.318–20; (r) *Gottlob Schreiner* **K. Schoeman** 35.318–20; (r) *British in Transorange* **K. Schoeman** 35.318–20; (r) *gender and slave emancipation* **P. Scully** 40.314–15; (r) *Anglo-Boer war* **I. R. Smith** 38.139–40; (r) *Ciskei* **L. Switzer** 36.152–3; (r) *black press* **L. Switzer** 39.495–7; (r) *San* **M. Szalay** 38.165–6; (r) *C. Rhodes and Cape Afrikaners* **M. Tamarkin** 40.315–17; (r) **L. Thompson** 32.340–1; (r) *G. Chenu de Chalezac* **R. Vigne** 36.166; (r) *Liberal politics* **R. Vigne** 40.156–7; (r) *slavery* **R. L. Watson** 33.507–8; *Eva Van Meerhof, Cape of Good Hope* **J. C. Wells** 39.417–37; (r) *Drum* **D. C. Woodson** 31.333–4; (r) **N. Worden** 36.142–3

SUDAN

epistolography **I. H. Abdalla** 36.305–9; *midwifery and circumcision* **H. Bell** 39.293–312; (r) *Turkiyya* **A. Bjrrkelo** 32.148–50; (r) *bibliography* **M. Daly** 35.171–2; (r) *Meroe* **S. Donadoni and S. Wenig** 32.143–4; (r) *Kings of Taqali* **J. J. Ewald** 34.521–2; (r) *historical dictionary* **C. Fluehr-Lobban, R. A. Lobban, Jr and J. Obert** 35.171–2; (r) *Suakin architecture* **J.-P. Greenlaw** 36.498–500; (r) *Sudanese soldiers in Mexico* **R. Hill and P. Hogg** 40.133–4; (r) *Nuer dilemmas* **S. Hutchinson** 38.524–6; (r) *Nuer prophets* **D. H. Johnson** 36.514–16; (r) *governing the Nuer* **D. H. Johnson** 36.527–8; (r) *Sufi Brotherhoods* **A. S. Karrar** 34.332–3; (r) *political economy of famine* **D. Keen** 37.348–9; (r) *Kingdom of Kush* **T. Kendall** 40.128–9; (r) *Kordofan* **C. A. E. Lea** 36.155–6; (r) *Sufi influences* **N. McHugh** 37.132–3; (r) *Jewish life* **E. S. Malka** 40.145–6; (r) *Port Sudan* **K. J. Perkins** 37.499–501; (r) *civil war* **D. D. A. Ruay** 37.493–4; (r) *Bahr al-Ghazal* **A. A. Sikainga** 33.501–2; *Echo Island* **J. Spaulding** 34.115–41, 36.309–10; (r) *Meroe City excavations* **L. Török** 40.475–6; (r) *famine* **A. de Waal** 31.519–20; (r) *archaeology at Soba* **D. A. Welsby and C. M. Daniels** 33.321–2; (r) *colonial record* **C. A. Willis and D. H. Johnson** 38.337–8; (r) *clientalism* **P. Woodward** 35.157–8; (r) *role of pilgrimage* **C. B. Yamba** 38.342–3

SWAZILAND

(r) *biographical register* **H. M. Jones** 37.146–7; (r) *social transformation* **N. Simelane** 39.162–4

TANZANIA

(r) *Heinrich Langkopp* **N. Aas and H. Sippel** 40.138–9; (r) *urban history* **J. Becher** 39.501–2; (r) *Zanzibar trade with Muscat* **M. R. Bhacker** 35.317–18; (r) *education* **L. Buchert** 36.525–7 ; (r) *Culwick papers on nutrition* **A. T. Culwick and G. M. Culwick** 37.503–5; (r) *land law* **R. Debusmann and S. Arnold** 39.502–4; (r) *international mandate* **P. A. Dumbuya** 38.512–13; *dressing up in Zanzibar* **L. Fair** 39.63–94; (r) *Shambaa* **S. Feierman** 36.333–5; *women and Tanganyikan nationalism* **S. Geiger** 37.465–78; (r) *gender and nationalism* **S. Geiger** 40.332–4; *Trypanosomiasis* **J. Giblin** 31.59–80; *Maasai, pastoralism and patriarchy* **D. L. Hodgson** 40.41–65; (r) *German rule in Usambara* **F. Huijzendveld** 39.154–5; (r) *historical knowledge* **I. N. Kimambo** 38.169–70; (r) *precolonial development* **J. Koponen** 32.155–6; (r) *German colonial policies* **J. Koponen** 38.319–20; (r) *Haya Christians* **B. Larsson** 34.524–6; *famine* **G. Maddox** 31.181–97; (r) *Hutu refugees* **L. H. Malkki** 38.145–6; *relocating Maji Maji* **J. Monson** 39.95–120; (r) *Zanzibar* **A. Sheriff and E. Ferguson** 33.504–5; (r) *mountain farmers* **T. Spear** 39.150–1; *Maji Maji war* **T. Sunseri** 38.235–59; *Bondei* **J. Willis** 33.191–208

TOGO
(r) *bibliography* **S. Decalo** 38.356–7; (r) *German colonial rule* **R. Erbar** 33.336–8; (r) **L. de Haan** 37.161–2; (r) **E. G. Norris** 37.160–1; *Kabre sale of kin* **C. Piot** 37.31–49; (r) *Germans in Togo* **T. von Trotha** 38.325–6

TUNISIA
(r) *historical dictionary* **K. J. Perkins** 40.347

UGANDA
(r) *Acholi* **R. R. Atkinson** 37.136–8; (r) *colonial chiefs* **A. S. Balezin** 31.328–9; (r) *Uganda Protectorate* **D. Brown and M. V. Brown** 38.532–3; (r) *education* **B. de Bunsen** 37.522–3; (r) *Kibiro salt and Bunyoro* **G. Connah** 38.158–9; (r) *A. M. Obote* **K. Ingham** 37.339–40; (r) *labour* **M. Mamdani** 39.340–1; (r) *since independence* **P. Mutibwa** 35.159–60; (r) **T. P. Ofcansky** 38.334–5; (r) **P. G. Okoth** 38.168; (r) *anti-colonial resistance* **V. Pawlikova-Vilhanová** 32.171; *Ganda on Lake Victoria* **R. Reid** 39.349–63; (r) *education* **J. C. Ssekamwa** 40.512–13; (r) *S. Kakungulu* **M. Twaddle** 35.524–5; *early colonial Ankole* **J. Willis** 35.379–400; (r) *Buganda dynasty* **C. Wrigley** 38.157–8

WESTERN SAHARA
(r) **A. G. Pazzanita** 39.174

ZAÏRE (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO)
(r) *Kukuya* **P. Bonnafé** 32.160–1; (r) *art* **J.-A. Cornet, R. de Cnodder, I. Dierickx and W. Toebosch** 31.507–8; (r) *privatization of the economy* **J. Depelchin** 36.353–4; (r) *history in paintings* **J. Fabian** 39.170–1; (r) *Nunu* **R. Harms** 31.319–20; (r) *art and politics* **B. Jewsiewicki** 36.164–5; (r) *Frobenius in Kasai* **H. Klein** 31.322–3; (r) *L. Frobenius* **H. Klein** 31.505–6; (r) *Congo Kingdom* **W. G. F. Lacroix** 37.490–2; (r) *cotton* **O. Likaka** 40.328–9; (r) *sleeping sickness* **M. Lyons** 34.159–61; (r) *art* **J. Mack** 33.334–5; (r) *P. Putnam* **J. Mark** 38.339–40; (r) *Tshuapa region under colonialism* **S. H. Nelson** 38.318–19; (r) *dictionaries and Kongo history* **J. de Dieu Nsondé** 38.154–5; (r) *Yaka* **P. H. van Roy** 31.513; (r) *history of Belgian Congo* **J. Stengers** 33.153–5; (r) *biography of P. Ryckmans* **J. Vanderlinden** 36.521–3; (r) *bibliography* **J.-L. Vellut, F. Loriaux and F. Morimont** 39.172–3; (r) *Shaba* **L. Verbeek** 32.169–70, 33.166–7; (r) *songs in Shaba* **L. Verbeek** 35.160–1; (r) *women in Kisangani* **B. Verhaegen** 33.346–8; (r) *bibliography* **D. B. Williams, R. W. Lesh and A. L. Stamm** 37.346–8; (r) *Belgian Congo* **J. Stengers** 33.153–5; (r) *art of the Pende* **Z. S. Strother** 40.341–3; (r) *archaeology, Bantu expansion* **H.-P. Wotzka** 38.302–3; (r) *Kanyok* **J. C. Yoder** 37.135–6

ZAMBIA
alcohol **C. Ambler** 31.295–313; (r) *ethnicity* **W. van Binsbergen** 34.156–8; (r) *Jesuits* **B. P. Carmody** 34.162–3; (r) *urban life* **A. L. Epstein** 35.169–70; (r) *Bembaland Church* **B. Garvey** 36.518–20; (r) *historical dictionary* **J. J. Grotpeter, B. V. Siegel and J. R. Pletcher** 40.520–1; (r) *servants* **K. T. Hansen** 31.155–6; (r) *Lubwa mission* **A. Ipenburg** 36.518–20; (r) *agricultural change* **H. Moore and M. Vaughan** 36.516–18; *tsetse control* **L. White** 36.219–45; *Chilembwe rising* **E. Yorke** 31.373–91

ZIMBABWE
(r) *Shona* **D. Beach** 36.153–4, 37.492–3; (r) *liberation war* **N. Bhebe and T. Ranger** 39.505–6; (r) *liberation war* **N. Bhebhe and T. Ranger** 38.345–6; *language politics and ethnicity* **H. Chimhundu** 33.87–109; (r) *1930s* **W. Döpke** 36.155; (r) *rock art* **P. Garlake** 38.129–31; (r) *environment and history* **R. Grove and J. McGregor** 38.523–4; (r) *guerrilla warfare and religion* **M. Gumbo** 40.331–2; (r) *power and symbolism* **T. N. Huffman** 39.481–2; (r) *famine* **J. Iliffe** 32.354–6; (r) *marriage and morality* **D. Jeater** 35.152–3; *settler far-*

mers and coerced African labour **D. Johnson** 33.111–28; (r) *guerrilla war* **N. Kriger** 34.163–5; (r) *colonial education* **S. Küster** 37.157–60; (r) *Catholics and liberation war* **J. McLaughlin** 40.159–60; (r) *economic and social* **I. Phimister** 32.157–9; *Wankie colliery* **I. Phimister** 33.65–86; (r) *Wankie colliery* **I. Phimister** 37.495–7; (r) *historical dictionary* **R. K. Rasmussen and S. C. Rubert** 34.535–6; *poor women and nationalist politics* **T. Scarnecchia** 37.283–310; (r) *Shona women* **E. Schmidt** 34.526–8; (r) *civilisation to segregation* **C. Summers** 37.157–60; (r) *cattle at Great Zimbabwe* **C. Thorp** 38.305–6; (r) *social biography* **R. Werbner** 34.165–7; (r) *colonial education* **R. J. Zvobgo** 37.497–9

SUBJECT INDEX

Page numbers are preceded by the volume number: thus '32.357' refers to volume 32, page 357.

Entries are arranged in alphabetical order of authors' names under the respective subject. Authors' names are in bold preceded in italics by the country/region/subject to which the article refers. Reviews are indicated by '(r)'; in these the name indexed is that of the author of the book reviewed.

ACCOMMODATION TO COLONIALISM

(r) *Gusii in Kenya* **R. M. Maxon** 33.167; *Murids* **D. Robinson** 40.193–213; (r) *Buganda dynasty* **C. Wrigley** 38.157–8

AGRICULTURE

cocoa producers on Fernando Póo **W. G. Clarence-Smith** 35.179–99; (r) *cocoa production* **W. G. Clarence-Smith** 39.332–3; (r) *Ghana, cocoa diseases* **F. Danquah** 38.332–3; (r) *agrarian change in Ibadan* **J. I. Guyer** 40.161–2; (r) *colonial cotton in Mozambique* **A. Isaacman** 38.330–2; (r) *colonial cotton* **A. Isaacman and R. Roberts** 38.329–30; *coerced African labour in S. Rhodesia* **D. Johnson** 33.111–28; (r) *cotton production in Zaïre* **O. Likaka** 40.328–9; *dura* **J. C. McCann** 31.121–34; *general* **J. C. McCann** 32.507–13; (r) *Ethiopia* **J. C. McCann** 38.131–3; (r) *peasant economy in Tchiri Valley* **E. C. Mandala** 34.158–9; (r) *irrigation* **Y. Marzouk** 34.151–2; (r) *Zambia* **H. Moore and M. Vaughan** 36.516–18; (r) *cotton in Mali* **R. L. Roberts** 39.333–4; (r) *plantain, taxonomic-linguistic study* **G. Rossel** 40.478–9; (r) *Liberia* **S. C. Saha** 34.328–9; (r) *West Africa* **S. C. Saha** 34.328–9; *East Africa* **D. L. Schoenbrun** 34.1–31; (r) *Great Lakes region to 15th century* **D. L. Schoenbrun** 40.469–73; (r) *Machakos* **M. Silberfein** 31.519; (r) *Arusha and Meru, mountain farmers* **T. Spear** 39.150–1; (r) *technology and field systems* **J. E. G. Sutton** 32.507–13; (r) *growth of farming communities* **J. E. G. Sutton** 39.147–8; (r) *Morocco* **W. D. Swearingen** 31.334–5; (r) *Burundi* **Université du Burundi** 31.509–10, *see also* ANIMAL HUSBANDRY; ENVIRONMENT

ALCOHOL

politics of Akpeteshie (Gin) in Ghana **E. K. Akyeampong** 37.215–36; (r) *Ghana, social history of alcohol* **E. K. Akyeampong** 38.501–2; *and politics* **C. Ambler** 31.295–313; (r) *liquor and labour in Southern Africa* **J. Crush and C. Ambler** 36.336–8; *beer in apartheid S. Africa* **A. Mager** 40.367–88

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

hides and skins in Nigeria **A. G. Adebayo** 33.273–300; (r) *pastoralism* **J. G. Galaty** 35.136–8; *Maasai* **D. L. Hodgson** 40.41–65; (r) *pastoralism and marketing* **C. Kerven** 35.530–1; (r) *pastoralism* **A. B. Smith** 34.321–2; (r) *cattle at Great Zimbabwe* **C. Thorp** 38.305–6, *see also* AGRICULTURE

ANTHROPOLOGY

(r) *cultural and political* **J.-L. Amselle** 33.332–4; (r) *Oromo, Ethiopia* **P. T. W. Baxter, J. Hultin and A. Triulzi** 40.508–9; (r) **J. Comaroff and J. Comaroff** 35.133–4; (r) *Kongo* **K. E. Friedman** 34.149–50; (r) *metallurgy and rituals of transformation* **E. W. Herbert** 36.500–1; (r) **H. Jungraithmayr, A. Kronenberg and K. H. Striedter** 34.349–51; (r) *myth and art* **F. Kramer** 35.338–9; (r) *age and power in Northeastern Africa* **E. Kurimoto and S. Simonse** 40.301–2; (r) *Equatorial Africa* **J. Vansina** 33.129–34, *see also* ETHNICITY: KINGDOMS AND STATES

APARTHEID
(r) *black mineworkers* **V. L. Allen** 34.169–71; *community politics* **G. Baines** 35.79–97; (r) *industry and apartheid* **N. L. Clark** 37.172–4; **S. Dubow** 33.209–37; (r) *origins* **S. Dubow** 32.528–30; (r) *science and race* **S. Dubow** 38.322–3; (r) *native administration* **I. Evans** 40.157–9; (r) *fascism and Afrikaner nationalism* **P. J. Furlong** 33.513–15; (r) *Nazi connections* **A. Hagemann** 32.539–40; (r) *Betterment scheme* **F. T. Hendricks** 33.342–4; *gender* **J. Hyslop** 36.57–81; (r) *white opposition* **J. N. Lazerson** 37.170–2; *beer and the state* **A. Mager** 40.367–88; (r) *Thaba Nchu* **C. Murray** 34.340–2; (r) *Western Cape* **Y. Muthien** 37.505–6; (r) **J.-P. Onana** 40.152–3; (r) *making of* **D. Posel** 34.174–5; *urban 'Native Policy'* **H. Sapire** 35.99–123; (r) *S. Africa, culture as politics* **B. Schmidt** 39.489–91

ARCHAEOLOGY
(r) *West Africa* **C. D. Ardouin** 40.170–2; (r) *Kiboro salt and Bunyoro* **G. Connah** 38.158–9; (r) *recent discoveries* **M. Cornevin** 36.141–2; (r) *Ghana* **L. B. Crossland** 31.516; *general* **N. David** 35.125–31; *Meroe and the Sudanic Kingdoms* **D. N. Edwards** 39.175–93; (r) *Hamdallahi* **A. Gallay, E. Huysecom, M. Honegger and A. Mayor** 34.325–6; (r) **M. Hall** 38.301–2; (r) *Eastern African coast* **M. Horton** 40.285–96; *Gao* **T. Insoll** 38.1–30; (r) *Kingdom of Kush* **T. Kendall** 40.128–9; (r) *Wadi Zegag, prehistoric pots* **M. Lihoreau** 36.497–8; *Middle Niger* **R. J. McIntosh** 34.181–220; (r) *inland Niger Delta* **S. K. McIntosh** 38.303–5; *Southern Africa* **T. Maggs and G. Whitelaw** 32.3–24; *early metal working* **D. E. Miller and N. J. Van der Merwe** 35.1–36; (r) *Aksum excavation* **S. C. Munro-Hay** 32.144–6, 35.138–41; *Egypt and Horn of Africa* **I. Phillips** 38.423–57; (r) *Aksum* **D. W. Phillipson** 40.297–8; (r) *ancient Ethiopia* **D. W. Phillipson** 40.297–8; (r) *Tegdaoust* **D. Robert-Chaleix** 34.346–9; (r) **P. Robertshaw** 32.141–3; *landscape change in East Africa* **P. R. Schmidt** 38.393–421; (r) **C. Schrire** 38.127–9; (r) **T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah and A. Okpoko** 35.125–31; (r) *early Asante* **P. L. Shinnie and A. Shinnie** 37.516–17; (r) *Daboya* **P. L. Shinnie and F. J. Kense** 34.505–6; *East Africa* **P. J. J. Sinclair** 32.179–219; *antecedents of interlacustrine kingdoms* **J. E. G. Sutton** 34.33–64; (r) *growth of farming communities* **J. E. G. Sutton** 39.147–8; (r) *cattle at Great Zimbabwe* **C. Thorp** 38.305–6; (r) *Meroe City* **L. Török** 40.475–6; *western Africa* **J. Vansina** 36.491–5; (r) *Soba* **D. A. Welsby and C. M. Daniels** 33.321–2; (r) *Zaïre, Bantu expansion* **H.-P. Wotzka** 38.302–3

ARCHITECTURE
(r) *Liberia* **M. Belcher, S. E. Holsoe and B. L. Herman** 31.517–18; (r) *Suakin* **J.-P. Greenlaw** 36.498–500

ARCHIVES
(r) *USA* **A. South** 33.524

BANTU ORIGINS
(r) *African classical age, Eastern and Southern Africa* **C. Ehret** 40.469–73; (r) *peopling of Africa* **J. L. Newman** 38.125–7; *expansion* **J. Vansina** 36.173–95; (r) *Zaïre, Bantu expansion* **H.-P. Wotzka** 38.302–3

BIBLIOGRAPHY
(r) *Mauritius* **P. R. Bennett** 34.179; (r) *Sierra Leone* **M. Binns and T. Binns** 36.355–6; (r) *Angola* **R. Black** 34.537–8; (r) *East and Northeast Africa* **H. Blackhurst** 38.533; (r) *Madagascar* **H. Bradt and M. Brown** 36.170; (r) *publications from Francophone African universities* **C. Chanson-Jabeur and C. Coquery-Vidrovitch** 38.175–6; (r) *E. Huxley, Kenya* **R. Cross and M. Perkin** 38.357–8; (r) *Sudan* **M. Daly** 35.171–2; (r) *Burundi* **M. Daniels** 35.175–6; (r) *Burkina Faso* **S. Decalo** 37.515–16; (r) *Togo* **S. Decalo** 38.356–7; (r) *Somalia* **M. W. DeLancey et al** 31.515; (r) *Senegal* **R. M. Dilley and J. S. Eades** 37.515–6; (r) *Liberia* **D. E. Dunn** 37.525; (r) *Eritrea* **R. Fegley** 38.357;

(r) *Rwanda* **R. Fegley** 36.349–51; (r) *Republic of Congo* **R. Fegley** 38.176–7; (r) *Gabon* **D. E. Gardinier** 35.176–7; (r) *Chad* **G. Joffe and V. Day-Viaud** 37.525–6; (r) *ANC and black workers in S. Africa* **P. Limb** 36.167–8; (r) *slavery* **J. C. Miller** 38.175; (r) *Nigeria* **R. A. Myers** 32.173–4; (r) *Ghana* **R. A. Myers** 33.496–7; (r) *Western Sahara* **A. G. Pazzanita** 39.174; (r) *manuscripts and documents in UK* **J. D. Pearson** 38.533–4; (r) *São Tomé and Príncipe* **C. S. Shaw** 38.356; (r) *Zaïre* **J.-L. Vellut, F. Loriaux and F. Morimont** 39.172–3; (r) *Zaïre* **D. B. Williams, R. W. Lesh and A. L. Stamm** 37.346–8; (r) *Botswana* **J. A. Wiseman** 35.344–5; (r) *Niger* **L. F. Zamponi** 37.515–16

BIOGRAPHY

(r) *Heinrich Langkopp* **N. Aas and H. Sippel** 40.138–9; (r) *Olaudah Equiano* **C. O. Acholonu** 33.164–5; (r) *Moshoeshoe* **T. Arbousset** 33.508–10; (r) *M. Kingsley* **D. Birkett** 34.534–5; (r) *Captain Kelly's diary* **G. H. Blake** 40.137–8; (r) *Nana Asma'u* **J. Boyd** 31.144–6; (r) *J. Smuts* **T. Cameron** 37.494–5; (r) *Sir A. T. Balewa* **T. Clark** 34.514–16; (r) *Solomon kaDinizulu* **N. Cope** 36.339–41; *Cetshawayo ka Mpande* **R. L. Cope** 36.247–69; (r) *Phinehas McIntosh* **M. Crowder** 31.148–50; (r) *C. Rhodes* **A. B. Davidson** 31.499–502; (r) *E. K. Uku* **M. Easterfield** 37.521–2; (r) *R. J. Bunche* **R. R. Edgar** 34.530–1; (r) *Olaudah Equiano* **P. Edwards** 33.164–5; (r) *A. Iyasu and Empress Zewditu* **A. G.-I. Elyas and R. K. Molvaer** 37.166–7;(r) *Tom Mboya* **E. Gimode** 39.342–4; *Shaka* **C. A. Hamilton** 33.37–63; (r) *D. D. T. Jabavu* **C. Higgs** 39.499–500; (r) *David I. Jones* **B. Hirson** 39.313–28; (r) *D. Livingstone* **T. Holmes** 32.351–2, 36.326–7; (r) *T. C. Scanlen* **B. T. Hone** 37.143–4; (r) *A. M. Obote* **K. Ingham** 37.339–40; (r) *Swaziland, biographical register* **H. M. Jones** 37.146–7; (r) *Jimmy La Guma* **A. La Guma** 40.518–19; (r) *Joseph Booth* **H. Langworthy** 39.497–8; (r) *T. Askwith, Kenya* **J. Lewis** 38.354–5; (r) *W. M. Macmillan* **H. Macmillan and S. Marks** 33.160–2; (r) *M. Manji, Kenya* **M. Manji** 38.511–12; (r) *Haile Sellassie* **H. G. Marcus** 31.324–5; (r) *P. Putnam* **J. Mark** 38.339–40; *H. Albertus* **J. E. Mason** 31.423–45; (r) *J. S. Gallieni* **M. Michel** 31.502–3; (r) *Kwame Nkrumah* **J. Milne** 33.345–6; (r) *S. Purchas* **L. E. Pennington** 40.130–1; *Jono dos Santos Albasini* **J. M. Penvenne** 37.419–64; (r) *Cardinal Lavigerie* **F. Renault** 34.358, 36.327–8; (r) *Olive Shreiner* **R. Rive and R. Martin** 31.516–17; (r) *C. Rhodes* **R. Rotberg** 31.499–502; (r) *S. P. Bunting* **E. Roux** 39.313–28; (r) *H. Bombeeck* **P. Salmon** 33.519–20; (r) *M. MacDonald, decolonisation* **C. Sanger** 40.500–2; (r) *James Irving* **S. Schwarz** 40.348–9; (r) *W. W. Harris* **D. A. Shank** 37.331–2; (r) *Kwame Nkrumah* **M. Sherwood** 39.160–1; (r) *Margery Perham* **A. Smith and M. Bull** 33.518–19; (r) *R. Murchison* **R. A. Stafford** 31.498–9; (r) *Jono Mascarenhas* **P. Teyssier** 36.352–3; (r) *D. Thompson* **D. Thompson** 35.174–5; (r) *Emperor Bokassa* **B. Titley** 40.505–7; (r) *S. Kakungulu* **M. Twaddle** 35.524–5; (r) *L. S. Senghor* **J. G. Vaillant** 32.532–3; (r) *P. Ryckmans* **J. Vanderlinden** 36.521–3; (r) *J. Vansina* **J. Vansina** 37.487–8; (r) *Hamman Yaji's diary* **J. H. Vaughan and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene** 38.140–1; (r) *G. Chenu de Chalezac* **R. Vigne** 36.166; (r) *Masinde Muliro* **S. Wandibba** 39.342–4; (r) *W. E. F. Ward* **W. E. F. Ward** 34.329–30; *Eva Van Meerhoff* **J. C. Wells** 39.417–37; (r) *family in Zimbabwe* **R. Werbner** 34.165–7; (r) *Paul Cuffe's papers* **R. C. Wiggins** 39.172; (r) *H. C. Bankole-Bright* **A. J. G. Wyse** 33.341–2

BOTANY

(r) *Balugani's drawings* **P. Hulton, F. N. Hepper and I. B. Friis** 33.323–4

CARTOGRAPHY

West Africa **T. J. Bassett and P. W. Porter** 32.367–413; (r) *Atlas of African history* **G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville** 33.485–7; (r) *16th century Africa*

W. G. F. Lacroix 37.490–2; (r) *antiquity* **W. G. F. Lacroix** 37.490–2; (r) *Ptolemy's map* **W. F. G. Lacroix** 40.477–8; (r) *British expansion* **A. N. Porter** 33.523, *see also* DISCOVERY; EXPLORATION

CHRISTIANITY
(r) *non-Western religion* **K. Bediako** 38.143–5; (r) *missionary encounters* **R. A. Bickers and R. Seton** 40.515; (r) *S. Africa, African Methodist Episcopal Church* **J. T. Campbell** 39.164–5; (r) *Jesuits in Zambia* **B. P. Carmody** 34.162–3; *missionaries and 'tribalism'* **H. Chimhundu** 33.87–109; (r) *colonialism in S. Africa* **J. and J. Comaroff** 33.328–9; (r) *Liberia* **D. E. Dunn** 35.336–8; (r) *Namibia* **R. J. Enquist** 32.363–4; (r) *Bembaland Church, Zambia* **B. Garvey** 36.518–20; (r) *Dutch Reformed theology in S. Africa* **J. N. Gerstner** 35.144–5; (r) *Liberia* **P. Gifford** 35.336–8; (r) *Graf's missionary tour to Labaya Country* **J. U. Graf** 40.349–50; (r) **R. Gray** 32.525–6; (r) *Ethiopian church history* **G. Haile, A. Lande and S. Rubenson** 40.486–7; (r) **A. Hastings** 38.310–12; (r) *art of Fre Seyon* **M. E. Heldman** 37.489–90; (r) *S. African Quakers* **H. H. Hewison** 32.171–2; (r) *Isaiah Shembe's church* **I. Hexham** 37.332–4; (r) *Madagascar* **B. Hübsch** 37.314–15; (r) *Lubwa mission, Zambia* **A. Ipenburg** 36.518–20; (r) *antiquity to present* **E. Isichei** 40.298–9; *surgical evangelism in S. Africa* **P. S. Landau** 37.261–81; (r) *Tswana* **P. S. Landau** 38.138; (r) *biography of Joseph Booth* **H. Langworthy** 39.497–8; (r) *women in colonial Tanzania* **B. Larsson** 34.524–6; (r) *Comboni Fathers* **S. Luciani and I. Taddia** 31.520; (r) *Zimbabwe, war and theology* **J. McLaughlin** 40.159–60; *Southern African Pentecostal movement* **D. Maxwell** 40.243–64; (r) *Orishatukeh Faduma and Pan-Africanism* **M. N. Moore** 40.322–3; (r) *slavery* **A. Quenum** 37.131; (r) *Cardinal Lavigerie* **F. Renault** 34.358, 36.327–8; (r) *Yorubaland* **B. Salvaing** 37.317–18; (r) *Kikuyu* **D. P. Sandgren** 31.325–6; (r) *Wesleyan mission in S. Africa* **K. Schoeman** 35.318–20; (r) *letters of Gottlob Schreiner* **K. Schoeman** 35.318–20; (r) *W. W. Harris* **D. A. Shank** 37.331–2; (r) *modern evangelicalism* **R. D. Shuster, J. Stambaugh and F. Weimer** 33.525; (r) *missionary strategy* **C. P. Williams** 33.330–1

CLASS/CASTE
decline of Cape gentry **W. Dooling** 40.215–42; Zanzibar, dressing up **L. Fair** 39.63–94; (r) *class struggle in S. Africa* **B. Hirson** 33.162–3; *Blantyre* **J. McCracken** 39.247–69; *Beta Israel (Fälasha) and Kemant* **J. Quirin** 39.195–220; *West Africa* **T. Tamari** 32.221–50; (r) *West Africa* **T. Tamari** 40.480–2; *West Africa* **T. Tamari** 32.221–50; (r) *Ethiopia* **T. Tibebu** 38.327–9; (r) *aristocracy in N. Nigeria* **A. M. Yakubu** 40.147–8; *see also* LABOUR; RESISTANCE; URBAN HISTORY

CLIMATE
(r) *Sahara* **R. Vernet** 38.148–9, *see also* ENVIRONMENT

CLOTHES
Zanzibar, class and gender **L. Fair** 39.63–94; (r) *embodied identities* **H. Hendrickson** 39.344–5; *colonial Brazzaville* **P. M. Martin** 35.401–26

COLLABORATION *see* ACCOMMODATION

COLONIAL POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION
(r) *Unesco history* **A. Adu Boahen** 33.151–3; (r) *policing colonial Nigeria* **P. T. Ahire** 34.148–9; (r) *Cape Verde* **L. de Albuquerque and M. E. Madeira Santos** 37.129–30; *Igbo* **V. B. Amaazee** 31.281–93; (r) *Portuguese in Angola and Kongo* **I. Do Amaral** 38.530; (r) *Nigeria* **M. C. Atkinson** 36.156–7; (r) *Uganda* **A. S. Balezin** 31.328–9; (r) *Portuguese in Guinea* **J. B. Ballong-wen-Mewuda** 38.149–51; (r) *Sierra Leone* **P. O. Beale** 31.337–8; (r) *East African railways and harbours* **A. F. Beckenham**

32.540; (r) *Kenya state* **B. Berman** 34.155–6; (r) *Kenya* **B. Berman and J. Lonsdale** 35.155–7; (r) *ambiguous democracies in Congo and Gabon* **F. Bernault** 39.336–8; (r) *French West African Sahara* **E. Bernus, P. Boilley, J. Clauzel and J.-L. Triaud** 40.319–21; (r) *nutrition in Nyasaland* **V. Berry and C. Petty** 36.157–9; (r) *Sudan-Uganda Boundary Commission* **G. H. Blake** 40.137–8; (r) *French, colonial science* **C. Bonneuil** 37.501–2; (r) *Guinea, Rio Nunez Affair* **R. Braithwaite** 38.353–4; (r) *Uganda Protectorate* **D. Brown and M. V. Brown** 38.532–3; (r) *European constructions of the African body* **A. Butchart** 40.493–4; (r) *British, West Africa* **L. J. Butler** 39.166–7; (r) *Ubangi-Shari concessionary companies* **J. Cantouret** 34.510–11; (r) *French education* **J. Capelle** 32.359–61; (r) *Algiers, housing policies* **Z. Çelik** 40.334–5; (r) *French and Dutch, race and gender* **J. Clancy-Smith and F. Gouda** 40.313–14; (r) *police and military* **A. Clayton and D. Killingray** 31.330–1; (r) *France in West Africa* **A. L. Conklin** 40.491–2; (r) *British Empire migration* **S. Constantine** 32.538–9; (r) *Botswana* **M. Crowder** 31.148–50; (r) *Italy in Ethiopia* **U. C. Dirar, A. Gori and I. Taddia** 39.492–4; (r) *Zimbabwe in 1930s* **W. Döpke** 36.155; (r) *Tanganyika under international mandate* **P. A. Dumbuya** 38.512–13; (r) *Tirailleurs Sénégalais in French West Africa* **M. Echenberg** 34.511–13; (r) *Ovamboland* **M. Eirola** 34.337–8; (r) *Igboland* **F. K. Ekechi** 31.146–7; (r) *Togo* **R. Erbar** 33.336–8; (r) *Berlin Africa Conference* **S. Forster, W. Mommsen and R. Robinson** 33.350; (r) *French* **P. Galloway** 36.144–5; (r) *Asian politics in East Africa* **R. G. Gregory** 36.335–6; (r) *subjugation of Zulu and Sioux* **J. O. Gump** 36.325–6; (r) *Spain and Portugal* **P. E. H. Hair** 32.535–6; (r) *founding of Castelo Sno Jorge da Mina* **P. E. H. Hair** 37.311–12; (r) *Britain and development* **M. Havinden and D. Meredith** 37.150–1; (r) *Namibia under S. Africa* **P. Hayes, J. Silvester, M. Wallace and W. Hartmann** 40.325–6; (r) *Angola* **B. Heintze** 31.315–16; (r) *Germany in Tanzania* **F. Huijzendveld** 39.154–5; *morality taxation, Belgian Africa* **N. R. Hunt** 32.471–94; (r) *cotton in Mozambique* **A. Isaacman** 38.330–2; (r) *cotton* **A. Isaacman and R. Roberts** 38.329–30; (r) *marriage and morality in Southern Rhodesia* **D. Jeater** 35.152–3; (r) *Nuer, Sudan* **D. H. Johnson** 36.527–8; (r) *Anglo-French co-operation* **J. Kent** 37.335–7; *Britain and corporal punishment* **D. Killingray** 35.201–16; (r) *Germany in Tanzania* **J. Koponen** 38.319–20; (r) *British in Transvaal* **J. Krikler** 35.320–2; (r) *Italian occupation of Ethiopia* **H. M. Larebo** 37.169–70; (r) *Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II* **N. E. Lawler** 34.513–14; (r) *Kordofan, Sudan* **C. A. E. Lea** 36.155–6; *S. Africa, Queen Adelaide Province* **A. Lester** 39.221–45; (r) *Nigeria* **N. C. McClintock** 36.156–7; (r) *Liberia, mortality cost* **A. McDaniel** 37.147–9; *Ovambo culture and colonial laws* **M. McKittrick** 40.265–83; (r) *Portuguese* **M. E. Madeira Santos** 35.147–8; (r) *Kenya* **R. M. Maxon** 38.333–4; (r) *Cameroon* **A. Mbembe** 40.151–2; (r) *Egypt* **T. Mitchell** 31.320–2; (r) *colonial land law* **J. de Moor and D. Rothermund** 40.490–1; (r) *colonialism* **J. A. de Moor and H. L. Wesseling** 31.330–1; (r) *Tshuapa region* **S. H. Nelson** 38.318–19; (r) *Rwanda* **C. Newbury** 31.150–1; (r) *space and German S. W. Africa* **J. K. Noyes** 35.150–1; (r) *Britain and university education* **A. O. Nwauwa** 39.512–13; (r) *Nigeria, D. W. Carnegie's letters* **A. O'Hear** 36.330–1; (r) *Madagascar* **Y.-G. Paillard** 33.349–50; (r) *Bechuanaland chiefs visit Queen Victoria* **N. Parsons** 40.136–7; (r) *Portuguese in Senegambia* **R. Pélissier** 34.509–10; *identity in Mozambique* **J. M. Penvenne** 37.419–64; (r) *British in West Africa* **A. Phillips** 32.161–3; (r) *Britain* **A. N. Porter and A. J. Stockwell** 31.160; *S. Africa* **A. Porter** 31.43–57; (r) *French in Bône* **D. Prochaska** 34.152–4; (r) *Senegal* **B. Reinwald** 40.326–7; (r) **A. Roberts** 33.151–3; *divorce in Sudan* **R. L. Roberts** 40.389–410; (r) *Sudan, cotton* **R. L. Roberts** 39.333–4;

Murids **D. Robinson** 40.193–213; (r) *S. Africa* **R. Ross** 37.140–2; (r) *Belgian Congo* **P. Salmon** 33.519–20; (r) *Ethiopia and fascist Italy* **A. Sbacchi** 40.516–18; *Kenya, rejection of codification* **B. L. Shadle** 40.411–31; (r) *Nigeria* **J. Sharwood-Smith** 36.156–7; (r) *Zanzibar* **A. Sheriff and E. Ferguson** 33.504–5; (r) *Bahr al-Ghazal* **A. A. Sikainga** 33.501–2; (r) *Margery Perham* **A. Smith and M. Bull** 33.518–19; (r) *Belgian Congo* **J. Stengers** 33.153–5; (r) *Mauritius, science and power* **W. K. Storey** 40.498–9; (r) *Zimbabwe, segregation* **C. Summers** 37.157–60; (r) *Morocco* **W. D. Swearingen** 31.334–5; (r) *San, S. Africa* **M. Szalay** 38.165–6; (r) *Eritrea* **I. Taddia** 31.514; (r) *Italy and Ethiopia* **I. Taddia** 39.492–4; (r) *S. Africa, C. Rhodes and Cape Afrikaners* **M. Tamarkin** 40.315–17; (r) *colonialism's culture* **N. Thomas** 36.169–70; (r) *Kenya* **C. C. Trench** 35.525–6; (r) *Germans in Togo* **T. von Trotha** 38.325–6; (r) *French* **G. D. Westfall** 35.343–4; (r) *Zambezi bridge* **L. White** 35.328–9; (r) *Southern Sudan* **C. A. Willis and D. H. Johnson** 38.337–8; *Uganda, Ankole* **J. Willis** 35.379–400; (r) *Sierra Leone* **A. J. G. Wyse** 33.341–2, *see also* DECOLONISATION; IMPERIALISM; MILITARY HISTORY

CULTURE/ARTS

(r) *African material culture* **M. J. Arnoldi, C. M. Geary and K. L. Harden** 40.169–70; (r) *Yoruba, oriki* **K. Barber** 33.331–2; (r) *Ogun* **S. T. Barnes** 40.302–3; (r) *popular music* **W. Bender** 35.161–2; (r) *African architecture* **J.-P. Bourdier and T. T. Minh-Ha** 40.168–9; (r) *Mali, Bamana sculpture* **S. C. Brett-Smith** 40.343–4; (r) *word music of Basotho migrants* **D. Coplan** 37.345–6; (r) *Zaïre* **J.-A. Cornet, R. de Cnodder, I. Dierickx and W. Toebosch** 31.507–8; (r) *valleys of the Niger* **J. Devisse** 36.491–5; (r) *black S. African performance* **V. Erlmann** 36.160–1; (r) *music and migratory labour in S. Africa* **V. Erlmann** 39.507–8; (r) *Zaïre, history in paintings* **J. Fabian** 39.170–1; *Zanzibar, dressing up* **L. Fair** 39.63–94; (r) *Zimbabwean rock art* **P. Garlake** 38.129–31; (r) *Bamum* **C. M. Geary** 31.506–7; (r) *Italian empire photographs* **L. Goglia** 34.177; (r) *African culture in colonial N. America* **M. A. Gomez** 40.132–3; (r) *pre-colonial Africa in literature* **M. Gray and R. Law** 33.521; (r) *Zulu praise poetry* **L. Gunner and M. Gwala** 34.343–4; (r) *Robert Baker's poetry* **P. E. H. Hair** 33.164; (r) *Fre Seyon, Ethiopia* **M. E. Heldman** 37.489–90; (r) *Ethiopia* **B. Hirsch and M. Perret** 31.517–18; (r) *Western culture* **H. H. Honour** 31.497–8; (r) *art and society* **B. Jewsiewicki** 36.164–5; (r) *African art collection* **M. Kan and R. Sieber et al** 38.351–2; (r) *Central Africa* **H.-J. Koloss** 33.334–5; (r) *myth and art* **F. Kramer** 35.338–9; (r) *Congo* **J. Mack** 33.334–5; *Ovambo culture and colonial laws* **M. McKittrick** 40.265–83; (r) *photographic records, Ethiopia* **R. Pankhurst and D. Gérard** 39.491–2; (r) *horsemen of Africa* **G. Pezzoli** 38.306–7; (r) *S. Africa, posters as propaganda* **E. Potenza, M. Powell, C. Shaer, J. Seidman and M. Smithers** 38.526–8; (r) *storytelling as political* **H. Scheub** 39.345–6; (r) *S. Africa, history in photographs* **K. Schoeman** 39.168–70; (r) *directory of film-makers and films* **K. Shiri** 36.171; (r) *sale of art* **C. B. Steiner** 36.163–4; (r) *Pende* **Z. S. Strother** 40.341–3; (r) *history of castes in West Africa* **T. Tamari** 40.480–2; (r) *Ethiopia, Africana* **A. Triulizi** 31.517–18; (r) *photographic records, North and Northeastern Africa* **A. Triulzi** 39.491–2; (r) *praise poems in Southern Africa* **L. Vail and L. White** 34.167–8; (r) *songs in Zaire* **L. Verbeek** 35.160–1; (r) *African popular music, Nigeria* **C. A. Waterman** 33.163–4, *see also* ETHNICITY; ORAL TRADITIONS

DECOLONIZATION

(r) *French* **C.-R. Ageron and M. Michel** 34.503–5; (r) **R. F. Betts** 40.518; (r) **D. Birmingham** 38.341–2, 39.341–2; (r) *British Empire* **J. D. Darwin** 33.167–8; (r) *Namibia* **R. Dreyer** 36.341–3; (r) *Nigeria* **T. Falola**

38.517–19; (r) *Portuguese* **N. MacQueen** 39.161–2; (r) **collective** 36.168–9; (r) **H. S. Wilson** 37.337–8

DEMOGRAPHY
pre-colonial Madagascar **G. Campbell** 32.415–45; (r) *central and equatorial Africa* **B. Fetter** 34.161–2

DEVELOPMENT
(r) *state and society* **C. Coquery-Vidrovitch, D. Hemery and J. Piel** 32.173; (r) *Quelimane, Mozambique* **S. L. Ishemo** 38.499–501; (r) *precolonial Tanzania* **J. Koponen** 32.155–6; (r) *social development* **U. Schuerkens** 38.174, *see also* ECONOMIC HISTORY; INDUSTRY; TRADE

DICTIONARIES
(r) *Mozambique* **M.Azevedo** 35.170–1; (r) *Angola* **S. Broadhead** 35.170; (r) *Chad* **S. Decalo** 40.519; (r) *Cameroon* **M. W. DeLancey and H. M. Mokeba** 34.178–9; (r) *Rwanda* **L. Dorsey** 37.524–5; (r) *Sudan* **C. Fluehr-Lobban, R. A. Lobban Jr., and J. Obert** 35.171–2; (r) *Namibia* **J. J. Grotpeter** 37.526–7; (r) *Zambia* **J. J. Grotpeter, B. V. Siegel and J. R. Pletcher** 40.520–1; (r) *Central African Republic* **P. Kalck** 35.175; (r) *Eritrea* **T. Killion** 40.520; (r) *British colonial service, biographical dictionary* **A. H. M. Kirk-Greene** 33.523–4; (r) *Botswana* **F. Morton, A. Murray and J. Ramsay** 32.174–5; (r) *Portuguese-African* **B. Núñez** 38.352; (r) *Mauritania* **A. G. Pazzanita** 39.173–4; (r) *Tunisia* **K. J. Perkins** 40.347; (r) *Zimbabwe* **R. K. Rasmussen and S. C. Rubert** 34.535–6; (r) *Mauritius* **S. Selvon** 34.179, *see also* NATIONAL HISTORIES

ECONOMIC HISTORY
(r) *Ghana* **F. Agbodeka** 35.341; *Akpeteshie (Gin) in Ghana* **E. K. Akyeampong** 37.215–36; *private ownership in Asante* **G. Austin** 37.1–30; (r) *credit systems* **G. Austin and K. Sugihara** 38.162–4; (r) *Royal Niger Company* **G. L. Baker** 39.167–8; (r) *Ethiopia, agrarian economy* **S. Bekele** 38.141–3; *Mauritania, 19th century* **P. Bonte** 39.1–13; (r) *Senegal* **C. Boone** 35.158–9; *money and gold standard crisis in S. Africa* **K. Breckenridge** 36.271–304; (r) *depression* **I. Brown** 31.331–3; *Nigeria, cloth dyers during depression* **J. Byfield** 38.77–99; (r) *Indian Ocean slave trade* **W. G. Clarence-Smith** 32.153–5; (r) **C. Coquery-Vidrovitch** 31.156–8; (r) *privatization in Congo/Zaïre* **J. Depelchin** 36.353–4; (r) *Namibia, land and mining* **H. Drechsler** 38.326–7; (r) *Djibouti* **C. Dubois** 40.516; *Cameroon, rural entrepreneurs* **A. Eckert** 40.109–26; *money lending in Nigeria* **T. Falola** 34.403–23; (r) *Nigeria, development and decolonization* **T. Falola** 38.517–19; (r) *debt bondage* **T. Falola and P. Lovejoy** 36.323–4; (r) *United Africa Company in West Africa* **D. K. Fieldhouse** 38.514–15; (r) *Nigerian private enterprise* **T. Forrest** 37.510–11; (r) *French in Africa* **P. Galloway** 36.144–5; (r) *Cameroon* **P. Geschiere and P. Konings** 32.163–4; (r) *Natal* **B. Guest and J. M. Sellers** 36.524–5; *social history of wealth* **J. I. Guyer** 36.83–120; (r) *money in West Africa* **J. I. Guyer** 37.126–7; *Nigerian palm oil export industry* **A. E. Hinds** 38.459–78; (r) *banana exports* **J. H. Houtkamp** 39.500–1; (r) *US enterprise in S. Africa* **R. Hull** 33.168; (r) *Western Cape* **W. G. James and M. Simons** 33.143–5; (r) *political economy of famine in Sudan* **D. Keen** 37.348–9; (r) *Southern Africa* **Z. A. Konczacki, J. L. Parpart and T. M. Shaw** 33.515–16, 33.155–7; *Sokoto Caliphate textiles* **C. Kriger** 34.361–401; *price inflation in Dahomey* **R. Law** 33.387–420; (r) *transition from slave trade to commerce* **R. Law** 38.133–5; *struggle for land in S. Africa* **M. Legassick** 37.371–418; (r) *egalitarianism* **D. A. Low** 38.168–9; *railways in the Rhodesias* **J. Lunn** 33.239–54; *Italians in Malawi* **J. McCracken** 32.313–32; (r) *peasant economy in Tchiri Valley* **E. C. Mandala** 34.158–9; (r) *Asian business in East Africa* **M. Manji** 38.511–12; (r) *French commerce in Senegal* **L. Marfaing** 34.327–8; (r) *Makuani and the Maravi* **J. F. Mbwiliza** 35.142–4; (r) *poor whites in Southern Africa* **R. Morrell** 34.339–40; *Manilla currency in S. E. Nigeria* **B.**

Naanen 34.425–46; *Nigerian shipping* **A. Olukoju** 33.255–71; (r) *Zimbabwe* **I. Phimister** 32.157–9; *Wankie colliery crisis* **I. Phimister** 33.65–86; (r) *Sudan, cotton* **R. L. Roberts** 39.333–4; (r) *Somalia* **A. I. Samatar** 31.323–4; (r) *Essaouira* **D. Schroeter** 32.350–1; *blood money in Brakna* **R. M. Taylor** 36.419–41; (r) *market production, Upper Zambezi and Kasai* **A. von Oppen** 37.312–13; (r) *Nigeria, Kalabari management* **N. Wariboko** 39.483–4; (r) *Sierra Leone, mining and underdevelopment* **A. Zack-Williams** 38.167–8; (r) *19th century* **T. Zeleza** 36.145–7, *see also* DEVELOPMENT; INDUSTRY; LABOUR; TRADE; ECONOMIC HISTORY; LABOUR

EDUCATION

(r) *S. Africa, coloured* **M. Adhikari** 36.338–9; (r) *experience of Higher Education* **J. F. A. Ajayi, L. K. H. Goma and G. A. Johnosn** 38.172–3; (r) *Ghana, Mfantsipim* **A. A. Boahen** 38.506–7; (r) *Tanzania* **L. Buchert** 36.525–7; (r) *Uganda* **B. de Bunsen** 37.522–3; (r) *Kenya* **H. Charton** 40.511–12; (r) *colonial Zimbabwe* **S. Küster** 37.157–60; (r) *colonial experience* **A. Nóvoa, M. Depaepe and E. V. Johanningmeier** 38.172; (r) *Britain and university education* **A. O. Nwauwa** 39.512–13; (r) *Uganda* **J. C. Ssekamwa** 40.512–13; (r) *colonial Zimbabwe* **R. J. Zvobgo** 37.497–9

ENVIRONMENT

(r) *S. Africa* **W. Beinart and P. Coates** 38.315–17;(r) *Western Africa* **G. E. Brooks** 36.319–20; *degradation in Senegal valley* **A. F. Clark** 36.197–218; (r) *Sahel* **N. Cross and R. Barker** 33.493–5; (r) *ecological change in Namibia* **A. Erkkilä and H. Siiskonen** 34.168–9; (r) *forest-savanna mosaic* **J. Fairhead and M. Leach** 39.148–50; (r) *West African deforestation* **J. Fairhead and M. Leach** 40.496–8; (r) *green imperialism* **R. H. Grove** 38.161–2; (r) *Zimbabwe* **R. Grove and J. McGregor** 38.523–4; *water management* **N. Jacobs** 37.237–60; *specialization in Middle Niger* **R. J. McIntosh** 34.181–220; (r) *Liberia* **S. L. Somah** 38.166–7; (r) *Sahel, ecological and economic change* **J. L. A. Webb Jr.** 39.467–80, *see also* AGRICULTURE; ANIMAL HUSBANDRY; CLIMATE

ETHNICITY

(r) *Swahili origins* **J. de V. Allen** 34.518–20; (r) *Acholi, Uganda* **R. R. Atkinson** 37.136–8; (r) *Oromo, Ethiopia* **P. T. W. Baxter, J. Hultin and A. Triulzi** 40.508–9; (r) *Shona* **D. Beach** 36.153–4, 37.492–3; (r) *Nkoya* **W. van Binsbergen** 34.156–8; (r) *Kukuya* **P. Bonnafé** 32.160–1; *ethnolinguistics and tribalism in Zimbabwe* **H. Chimhundu** 33.87–109; (r) **J.-P. Chrétien and G. Prunier** 31.152–3; (r) *burying Otieno* **D. W. Cohen and E. S. Atieno-Odhiambo** 34.335–6; (r) *Siaya* **D. W. Cohen and E. S. Atieno-Odhiambo** 32.530–2; (r) *Bamana Segu* **D. C. Conrad** 33.141–2; (r) *Nyamakalaw of Mande* **D. C. Conrad and B. E. Frank** 38.335–7; (r) *Obolo* **N. C. Ejituwu** 35.146; (r) *Ogba people* **F. J. Ellah** 38.165; (r) *transatlantic slave trade* **D. Eltis and D. Richardson** 40.514; *Limba, Sierra Leone* **R. Fanthorpe** 39.15–38; (r) *conflict in Horn of Africa* **K. Fukui and J. Markakis** 36.161–3; (r) *Zulu historical consciousness* **D. Golan** 37.507–9; (r) *Igbo society* **M. I. Grau** 36.148–9; (r) *Anlo-Ewe* **S. E. Greene** 39.485–6; *Afrikaners in World War II* **A. Grundlingh** 40.351–65; (r) *Nunu* **R. Harms** 31.319–20; (r) *power and symbolism in Great Zimbabwe* **T. N. Huffman** 39.481–2; (r) *Nuer dilemmas* **S. Hutchinson** 38.524–6; *Gao, archaeological contributions* **T. Insoll** 38.1–30; (r) *Nuer prophets* **D. H. Johnson** 36.514–16; (r) *L. Frobenius* **H. Klein** 31.505–6; (r) *Mandingo in Liberia* **A. Konneh** 38.505–6; *The 'House' and Zulu politics* **A. Kuper** 34.469–87; (r) *Ghana* **C. Lentz** 40.494–6; (r) *D. Miller and East Africa* **E. Linnebuhr** 31.338–9; *Luso Africans and Portuguese identity* **P. Mark** 40.173–91; *Italians in Malawi* **J. McCracken** 32.313–32; (r) *Mutapa* **S. I. G. Mudenge** 32.345–7; (r) *Igbo, Anioma culture* **D. C. Ohadike** 37.319–21; (r) *Setswana* **J. Parson** 32.358–9; (r) *Mande identities*

B. M. Perinbam 40.134–6; *Beta Israel (Falasha) and Kemant* **J. Quirin** 139.195–220; (r) *ritual murder in Ghana* **R. Rathbone** 35.326–8; (r) *Yaka* **P. H. van Roy** 31.513–14; (r) *Mbona* **J. M. Schoffeleers** 35.141–2; (r) *pygmies* **S. Seitz** 38.171–2; (r) *Maasai* **T. Spear and R. Waller** 35.134–6; (r) *San* **M. Szalay** 38.165–6; *West Africa* **T. Tamari** 32.221–50; (r) *West Africa* **T. Tamari** 40.480–2; (r) *Southern Africa* **L. Vail** 31.153–5; (r) *Shaba* **L. Verbeek** 32.169–70, 33.166–7; *Bondei* **J. Willis** 33.191–208; (r) *Mijikenda in Mombasa* **J. Willis** 35.153–5; *Giryama society* **J. Willis and S. Miers** 38.479–95; (r) *Tswana* **D. Wylie** 32.356–8, *see also* ANTHROPOLOGY; BANTU ORIGINS; KINGDOMS AND STATES; NATIONALISM: ORAL TRADITIONS: LINGUISTICS

EXPLORATION/TRAVEL

(r) *Prutsky's travels* **J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown** 34.520–1; (r) *J. Bardot* **P. E. H. Hair, A. Jones, R. Law** 34.315–40; (r) *French* **N. Broc** 32.169; (r) *Eustache Delafosse* **D. Escudier** 36.352–3; (r) *J. M. Schuver* **W. James, G. Baumann and D. H. Johnson** 39.510–11; (r) *J. L. Krapf* **J. L. Krapf** 39.510; (r) *Germany* **M. dos Santos Lopes** 35.168; (r) *ascent of Mt.Kenya* **H. J. Mackinder** 33.502–4; (r) *Silva Porto* **M. E. Madeira Santos** 32.152–3; (r) *Zurara's chronicle* **J. Paviot** 36.352–3; (r) *S. Purchas* **L. E. Pennington** 40.130–1; (r) *R. Murchison* **R. A. Stafford** 31.498–9; (r) *Guinea coast* **E. Tilleman** 37.518–19; (r) *voyages of Ca' da Mosto* **F. Verrier** 37.517–18, *see also* CARTOGRAPHY

FAMINE

(r) *Rwanda* **A. Cornet** 39.511–12; (r) *Zimbabwe* **J. Iliffe** 32.354–6; (r) *political economy of famine in Sudan* **D. Keen** 37.348–9; *Tanzania* **G. Maddox** 31.181–97; (r) *Chad* **A. Meier** 38.136–8; (r) **B. Rau** 33.168–9; *Tanzania, Maji Maji war* **T. Sunseri** 38.235–59; (r) *Sudan* **A. de Waal** 31.519–20; (r) *Nigeria* **H. Weiss** 40.139–41

GENDER

gender chaos in colonial Asante **J. M. Allman** 37.195–214; (r) *Amazons of Dahomey* **S. B. Alpern** 40.485–6; (r) *matriarchy and culture* **I. Amadiume** 40.166–7; (r) *Nigeria* **B. Awe** 37.520; (r) *Danhomè, royal women* **E. G. Bay** 40.483–5; *Sudan, midwifery and circumcision* **H. Bell** 39.293–312; (r) *S. African industry* **I. Berger** 34.171–2; (r) *anthropological and historical perspectives* **F. Bowie, D. Kirkwood and S. Ardener** 37.124–6; (r) *Phokeng, S. Africa* **B. Bozzoli and M. Nkotsoe** 34.172–4; *Cape Colony* **H. Bradford** 37.351–70; (r) *women and imperialism* **N. Chaudhuri and M. Strobel** 34.499–500; (r) *French and Dutch colonialism* **J. Clancy-Smith and F. Gouda** 40.313–14; (r) *West African market women* **G. Clark** 37.520–1; (r) *Hausa* **C. Coles and B. Mack** 37.509–10; *seclusion and slavery in Niger* **B. M. Cooper** 35.61–78; *Niger, wedding gift exchange* **B. M. Cooper** 36.121–40; (r) *marriage in Hausa society* **B. M. Cooper** 40.141–2; (r) *history of African women* **C. Coquery-Vidrovitch** 37.315–16; *S. Africa, midwives and medical men* **H. Deacon** 39.271–92; *conservatism in Lesotho* **M. Epprecht** 36.29–56; *Zanzibar, dressing up* **L. Fair** 39.63–94; *Tanganyikan nationalism* **S. Geiger** 37.465–78; (r) *Tanganyikan nationalism* **S. Geiger** 40.332–4; (r) *Anlo-Ewe* **S. E. Greene** 39.485–6; (r) **Groupe 'Afrique Noire'** 31.508; *Zulu state* **S. Hanretta** 39.389–415; (r) *Kenya, African Islamic court* **S. F. Hirsch** 40.510–11; *Maasai* **D. L. Hodgson** 40.41–65; *Belgian Africa* **N. R. Hunt** 32.471–94; *white working-class in S. Africa* **J. Hyslop** 36.57–81; (r) *Tigrinya women* **F. Kemink** 33.500–1; *Sokoto Caliphate textiles* **C. Kriger** 34.361–401; (r) *Haya Christians* **B. Larsson** 34.524–6; *Ovambo culture and colonial laws* **M. McKittrick** 40.265–83; *S. Africa* **L. Manicom** 33.441–65; (r) *nursing in S. Africa, divided sisterhood* **S. Marks** 37.324–6; (r) *Oyo Yoruba religion* **J. L. Matory** 36.147–8; *widows and masculinities in Kenya* **K. Mutongi** 40.67–86; (r) *Kikuyu women and Mau Mau* **C. A. Presley**

34.522–4; (r) *Sereer women under French rule* **B. Reinwald** 40.326–7; *French Sudan, divorce* **R. L. Roberts** 40.389–410; (r) *travel writings* **P. W. Romero** 34.536–7; (r) *West Africa, Madare* **B. D. Sanou** 37.163–5; *nationalist movement in Salisbury* **T. Scarnecchia** 37.283–310; (r) *Shona* **E. Schmidt** 34.526–8; (r) *Great Lakes region in 15th century* **D. L. Schoenbrun** 40.469–73; (r) *S. Africa, slave emancipation* **P. Scully** 40.314–15; (r) *urban women* **K. Sheldon** 40.336–8; (r) *African women and development* **M. C. Snyder and M. Tadesse** 40.165–6; (r) *patriarchy and class* **S. B. Stichter and J. L. Parpart** 31.335–7; *Maji Maji war in Tanzania* **T. Sunseri** 38.235–59; *Kenya, clitoridectomy and abortion* **L. M. Thomas** 39.121–45; (r) *Kisangani* **B. Verhaegen** 33.346–8; (r) *Southern Africa* **C. Walker** 34.528–9; *S. Africa, Eva Van Meerhof* **J. C. Wells** 39.417–37; (r) *slavery in Central Africa* **M. Wright** 36.149–52

GENERAL HISTORIES

(r) **J. F. A. Ajayi** 34.497–9, 35.314–6; (r) *Agartharcides on Erythraean Sea* **S. M. Burstein** 32.167–8; (r) **P. Curtin et al** 38.123–4; (r) **J. Iliffe** 37.479–85; (r) **J. Ki-Zerbo** 32.516; (r) **P. M. Martin and P. O'Meara** 38.124–5; (r) *since 1935* **A. A. Mazrui** 36.528–30; (r) *Americans in Africa* **L. E. Meyer** 36.166–7; (r) *ancient* **G. Mokhtar** 32.516; (r) **K. Shillington** 32.339–40; (r) **J. Stewart** 31.339; (r) **University of Buenos Aires** 36.168–8; (r) *encyclopaedia* **J. O. Vogel** 40.127–8

HEALTH

midwifery and circumcision **H. Bell** 39.293–312; (r) *nutrition in Nyasaland* **V. Berry and C. Petty** 36.157–9; (r) *West Africa* **R. Collignon and C. Becker et al** 31.512–13; (r) *East Coast Fever* **P. F. Cranefield** 33.512–13; (r) *Tanganyika, nutrition* **A. T. Culwick and G. M. Culwick** 37.503–5; (r) **S. Feierman and J. M. Janzen** 35.173; (r) *epidemics in Egypt* **N. E. Gallagher** 33.497–9; *Trypanosomiasis* **J. Giblin** 31.59–80; (r) *French Equatorial Africa* **R. Headrick** 37.326–7; (r) *biological history* **K. F. Kiple** 31.318–19; (r) *sleeping sickness in Zaïre* **M. Lyons** 34.159–61; (r) *S. Africa* **R. M. Packard** 32.527–8; (r) *S. Africa* **H. Phillips** 33.158–60; *sickle cell anaemia* **W. A. Schroeder, E. S. Munger and D. R. Powars** 31.163–80; (r) *malaria* **A. Smith** 36.345–6; *tsetse fly* **R. D. Waller** 31.81–101; *tsetse control in N. Rhodesia* **L. White** 36.219–45, *see also* MEDICINE

HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

(r) *Ethiopia* **G. W. B. Huntingford** 33.135–7

HISTORIOGRAPHY

epistolography **I. H. Abdalla** 36.305–9; (r) *fieldwork* **C. K. Adenaike and J. Vansina** 39.347–8; (r) **J. F. A. Ajayi** 35.314–16; *S. African* **A. Bank** 38.261–81; (r) *in honour of D. F. McCall* **N. R. Bennett** 31.520; (r) *postmodernist history* **D. W. Cohen** 36.311–18; *research in Francophone Africa* (collective) 40.346–7; (r) *museums and popular imagination* **A. Coombes** 36.348–9; (r) *historical paradigms* **F. Cooper, F. E. Mallon, S. J. Stern, A. F. Isaacman and W. Roseberry** 35.528–9; *Ethiopia* **D. Crummey** 31.103–19; (r) **B. Davidson** 35.517–18; *mfecane* **E. A. Eldredge** 33.1–35; *Diop and Obenga* **C. Gray** 32.515–9; (r) **P. E. H. Hair** 32.535; *Mfecane* **C. A. Hamilton** 33.37–63; *Henri Brunschwig* **J. Hargreaves** 31.347–52; (r) *in honour of J. Vansina* **R. W. Harms, J. C. Miller, D. S. Newbury and M. D. Wagner** 37.119–20; *post-modernism* **D. Henige** 36.311–18; (r) *American view of Africa* **D. Hickey and K. C. Wylie** 36.166–7; (r) *Arabic literature* **J. O. Hunwick and R. S. O'Fahey** 38.308–10; (r) **J. Ki-Zerbo** 32.516; (r) *University of Dar es Salaam* **I. N. Kimambo** 38.169–70; (r) *African history at British universities* **A. H. M. Kirk-Greene** 37.523–4; (r) **G. Kraus** 32.519; *Asante* **T. C. McCaskie** 33.467–76; *Saharan studies* **E. A. McDougall** 39.467–80; *Ancient Egypt* **W. MacGaffey** 32.515–19; (r)

W. M. Macmillan **H. Macmillan and S. Marks** 33.160–2; *Algeria* **M. Mason** 35.303–8; (r) **V. Y. Mudimbe** 32.533–4; *general* **B. A. Ogot** 33.477–82; (r) *African experience* **R. Oliver** 33.477–82; *S. African War* **A. N. Porter** 31.43–57; *Swahili coast* **R. L. Pouwels** 40.285–96; *epistolography* **J. Spaulding** 34.115–41, 36.309–10; *general* **T. Spear** 37.479–85; *Ethiopia* **I. Taddia** 35.493–516; (r) *Pate chronicles* **M. Tolmacheva** 36.321–2; *and linguistics* **J. Vansina** 40.469–73; *equatorial* **C. Wrigley** 33.129–34; *Nigeria, Hamitic hypothesis* **P. S. Zachernuk** 35.427–55; (r) *resource guide & directory* **H. M. Zell** 31.521

HUNTING

(r) *British imperialism* **J. M. MacKenzie** 32.156–7

IMPERIALISM

(r) *French* **R. Aldrich** 40.318–19; (r) *Public Record Office* **A. R. Ashton and S. E. Stockwell** 40.153-4; (r) *British* **P. J. Cain and A. G. Hopkins** 35.310–12; (r) *British* **J. W. Cell** 35.165–6; (r) *repartition* **B. Digre** 34.360; (r) *green imperialism* **R. H. Grove** 38.161–2; (r) *Germany* **W. O. Henderson** 36.331–3; *the scramble* **A. G. Hopkins** 34.489–94; (r) *Italian* **N. Labanca** 35.323–4; (r) **J. M. MacKenzie** 32.352–3; (r) *legacy of late capitalism* **M. Mamdani** 38.520–2; (r) *scramble for Africa* **T. Pakenham** 34.489–94; (r) *French* **L. Pyenson** 35.529; (r) **W. Reinhard** 32.168–9; (r) *decolonisation* **C. Sanger** 40.500–2; (r) *British in Transorange* **K. Schoeman** 35.318–20; (r) *wars of conquest* **B. Vandervort** 40.489–90; (r) *Europe* **J.-L. Vellut** 35.168–9; (r) *partition of Africa* **H. L. Wesseling** 39.153–4; (r) *European expansion* **H. L. Wesseling** 40.312-13, *see also* COLONIAL POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION; DECOLONISATION; MILITARY HISTORY

INDUSTRIAL HISTORY

hides and skins in Nigeria **A. G. Adebayo** 33.273–300; (r) *traditional metalworking in Kenya* **J. Brown** 39.508–9; (r) *West Africa, industrialization* **L. J. Butler** 39.166–7; (r) *industry and apartheid* **N. L. Clark** 37.172–4; *Nigerian palm oil export industry* **A. E. Hinds** 38.459–78; (r) *blacksmiths of Kano* **P. J. Jaggar** 37.165–6; *Sokoto textile production* **C. Kriger** 34.361–401; (r) *Wankie colliery in colonial Zimbabwe* **I. Phimister** 37.495–7; (r) *iron working in Burkina Faso* **I. Samtouma** 34.322–3; (r) *Sierra Leone, mining and underdevelopment* **A. Zack-Williams** 38.167–8, *see also* ECONOMIC HISTORY; TRADE

INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

(r) *colonial science* **C. Bonneuil** 37.501-2; (r) *black writers in Britain* **P. Edwards and D. Dabydeen** 35.172; (r) *mind of black Africa* **D. A. Mungazi** 38.528–9; *Hamitic hypothesis* **P. S. Zachernuk** 35.427–55

IRRIGATION

(r) *Nile* **R. O. Collins** 33.149–51

ISLAM

first askiya of Songhay **C. Blum and H. Fisher** 34.65–91; (r) *Nana Asma'u* **J. Boyd** 31.144–6; (r) *works of Nana Asma'u* **J. Boyd and B. B. Mack** 40.308–9; (r) *Sudanic Africa* **Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies** 34.506–7; (r) *Emir of Kano's Judicial Council* **A. Christelow** 37.329–31; *social identity in Western Sahara* **T. Cleaveland** 39.365–88; (r) *Sufi orders* **D. B. Cruise O'Brien and C. Coulon** 31.158–60; *Umarian Movement* **J. H. Hanson** 31.199–215; *hijra, Senegal valley* **J. H. Hanson** 35.37–60; (r) *Futanke colonies in Karta* **J. H. Hanson** 38.502–3; (r) *Kenya, African Islamic court* **S. F. Hirsch** 40.510–11; (r) *letters of Ahmad Ibn Idris* **A. Hofheinz, A. S. Karrar, R. S. O'Fahey, B. Radtke and E. Thomasssen** 35.173–4; *Songhay, secular power and religious authority* **J. Hunwick** 37.175–94; (r) *Arabic literature* **J. O. Hunwick and R. S. O'Fahey** 38.308–10; (r) *Sierra Leone, trade* **A. Jalloh and D. E. Skinner** 39.509–10; (r) *Sufi Brotherhoods in Sudan* **A. S. Karrar** 34.332–

3; (r) *Bornu expeditions* **D. Lange** 31.141–3; *social change* **R. Launay** 35.334–5; (r) *reform in Northern Nigeria* **R. Loimeier** 40.148–9; *Mahdism* **P. E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn** 31.217–44; (r) *Sufi influences in the Gezira* **N. McHugh** 37.132–3; (r) *religion and power in Morocco* **H. Munson Jr.** 35.530; (r) *Sūfism* **H. T. Norris** 33.322–3; (r) *Idrīsi tradition* **R. S. O'Fahey** 32.347–8; *Murids* **D. Robinson** 40.193–213; *Umarian state* **D. Robinson** 31.245–62; (r) *Jakhanke Muslims* **L. Sanneh** 32.536–7; *Ibādī slave traffic* **E. Savage** 33.351–68; (r) *Alī Dinār and the Sānūsiyya* **J. Spaulding and L. Kapteijns** 38.531; (r) *Sanusi* **J.-L. Triaud** 31.503–5; (r) *Sānūsiyya and Franco-Muslim relations* **J.-L. Triaud** 40.317–18; (r) *Hamman Yaji's diary* **J. H. Vaughan and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene** 38.140–1; (r) *Sānūsiyya Brotherhood* **K. S. Vikør** 38.135–6; (r) *Ghana* **I. Wilks** 33.137–8; (r) *role of pilgrimage in Sudan* **C. B. Yamba** 38.342–3

KINGDOMS AND STATES

(r) *Western Yorubaland* **B. Adediran** 38.164–5; (r) *Swahili origins* **J. de V. Allen** 34.518–20; (r) *Cameroon* **E. Ardener** 39.171–2; (r) *pre-colonial Zuruland* **A. R. Augi and S. U. Lawal** 34.146; (r) *Mandara* **B. M. Barkindo** 33.138–9; (r) *Galam* **A. Bathily** 32.522–3; *Kpojito in Dahomey* **E. G. Bay** 36.1–27; *Asante constitutionalism* **S. Berry** 39.39–62; (r) *Turkiyya* **A. Bjørkelo** 32.148–50; *Danhomè, motherhood and majesty* **S. P. Blier** 36.391–417; *first askiya of Songhay* **C. Blum and H. Fisher** 34.65–91; (r) *Wolof* **J. Boulègue** 31.495–6; (r) *Gonja* **J. A. Braimah, H. H. Tomlinson and O. Amankwatia** 40.305–6; (r) *Berber history* **M. Brett and E. Fentress** 38.498–9; *Moose chieftaincies, Burkina Faso* **M. Breusers** 40.447–67; (r) *Bunyoro and Kiboro salt* **G. Connah** 38.158–9; *Dakajalan and Sunjata tradition* **D. C. Conrad** 35.355–77; *Zulu* **R. L. Cope** 36.247–69; (r) *Dyoula kingdom and the Gouin* **M. Dacher** 40.482–3; (r) *Fetu* **Y. Deffontaine** 36.320–1; *Jaara* **M. Diawara** 32.343–5; (r) *Meta* **R. G. Dillon** 33.140–1; (r) *Wolof people of Waalo* **S. Diop** 38.151–3; (r) *Meroe* **S. Donadoni and S. Wenig** 32.143–4; (r) *Morocco under Mawlay Sulayman* **M. El Mansour** 32.526–7; (r) *Taqali* **J. J. Ewald** 34.521–2; (r) *Shambaa* **S. Feierman** 36.333–5; (r) *Elmina and the Dutch* **H. M. Feinberg** 33.326–8; (r) *Wandala* **H. Forkl** 38.153–4; (r) *Cantor and Gabu* **J. Girard** 35.309–10; *Songhay Empire* **M. A. Gomez** 31.5–24; (r) *Bundu* **M. A. Gomez** 34.507–9; (r) *Songhay Empire* **T. A. Hale** 32.523–5; (r) *Lovedu* **E. Höckner** 40.309–10; *Gao and Almoravid movement* **J. Hunwick** 35.251–73; *Kangere* **Y. T. Y. Kasimba** 31.353–72; (r) *Frobenius in Kasai* **H. Klein** 31.322–3; (r) *Borgu* **R. Kuba** 40.307–8; (r) *Congo Kingdom* **W. G. F. Lacroix** 37.490–2; *Gao and Almoravid movement* **D. Lange** 32.251–75, 35.275–301; (r) *Old Oyo Empire* **R. Law** 35.339–40; *Kumase dynastic history* **T. C. McCaskie** 36.357–89; (r) *Asante state and society* **T. C. McCaskie** 37.138–40; (r) *Swahili civilization* **J. Middleton** 34.518–20; (r) *Fula Empire* **B. L. Mouser** 36.508–10; (r) *Kongo history from dictionaries* **J. de Dieu Nsondé** 38.154–5; (r) *Kofi Kakari's Asante* **C.-H. Perrot and A. van Dantzig** 37.318–19; *Umarian state* **D. Robinson** 31.245–62; (r) *Akan* **R. Silverman and J. Timyan** 32.175; *Echo Island* **J. Spaulding** 34.115–41, 36.309–10; *antecedents of interlacustrine kingdoms* **J. E. G. Sutton** 34.33–64; *Ndongo-Matamba* **J. K. Thornton** 32.25–40; *Asante* **I. Wilks** 33.175–90; (r) *Asante* **I. Wilks** 33.467–76, 35.316–17; (r) *Krobo people of Ghana* **L. E. Wilson** 34.326–7; (r) *Niumi* **D. R. Wright** 40.310–12; (r) *Buganda dynasty* **C. Wrigley** 38.157–8; (r) *Akan royal oratory* **K. Yankah** 38.146–8; (r) *Asante* **L. W. Yarak** 33.467–76, *see also* ETHNICITY

LABOUR

S. Africa **W. Beinart** 32.41–63; (r) *Kenya dockworkers* **F. Cooper** 31.326–8; *railway strike in French West Africa* **F. Cooper** 37.81–118; (r)

French and British Africa **F. Cooper** 38.515–17; (r) *migratory, Lesotho to S. Africa* **D. Coplan** 37.345–6; (r) *Burkina Faso, migratory labour* **D. D. Cordell, J. W. Gregory and V. Piché** 38.507–9; (r) *S. Africa, migrancy to gold mines* **J. Crush, A. Jeeves and D. Yudelman** 37.155–7; (r) *Southern Africa, use of liquor* **J. Crush and C. Ambler** 36.336–8; *Cameroon, rural entrepreneurs* **A. Eckert** 40.109–26; (r) *music and migratory labour in S. Africa* **V. Erlmann** 39.507–8; (r) *Indian labour in Durban* **B. Freund** 37.153–4; *Herero-German war and migratory labour* **J.-B. Gewald** 40.21–40; *Gabon, Middle Ogooué* **C. Gray and F. Ngolet** 40.87–107; (r) *Zambia* **K. T. Hansen** 31.155–6; (r) *migratory, from Mozambique to S. Africa* **P. Harries** 37.322–3; (r) *S. Africa, gold industry* **W. G. James** 37.155–7; *farm labour in S. Rhodesia* **D. Johnson** 33.111–28; *S. African gold mines* **E. N. Katz** 36.467–89; *Nigerian railway workers* **L. A. Lindsay** 39.439–66; (r) *Rhodesias, railways* **J. Lunn** 40.144–5; *Lesotho, migrancy* **T. Maloka** 38.101–22; (r) *Uganda* **M. Mamdani** 39.340–1; (r) *S. African gold mines* **T. D. Moodie and V. Ndatshe** 39.338–9; *police strike in S. Africa* **B. Nasson** 33.301–19; (r) *indentured labour* **D. Northrup** 38.317–18; *S. African gold mines* **R. M. Packard** 34.271–92; (r) *Lourenço Marques* **J. M. Penvenne** 37.151–3; *Wankie colliery crisis* **I. Phimister** 33.65–86; *see also* CLASS/CASTE; INDUSTRIAL HISTORY; RESISTANCE; URBAN HISTORY

LAW

Asante constitutionalism **S. Berry** 39.39–62; proprietary rights **M. Chanock** 32.65–88; (r) *Emir of Kano's Judicial Council* **A. Christelow** 37.329–31; (r) *Kenyan case of S. M. Otieno* **D. W. Cohen and E. S. Atieno-Odhiambo** 34.335–6; (r) *Cameroon and Tanzania land law* **R. Debusmann and S. Arnold** 39.502–4; (r) *Gold Coast property rights* **K. Firmin-Sellers** 40.338–40; (r) *Lesotho, Land Act* **A. S. Franklin** 38.170–1; *native tribunals in Gold Coast* **R. Gocking** 34.93–113; (r) *gender and African Islamic court* **S. F. Hirsch** 40.510–11; (r) *colonial Africa* **K. Mann and R. Roberts** 34.500–2; (r) *colonial land law* **J. de Moor and D. Rothermund** 40.490–1; *Senegal* **R. L. Roberts** 31.447–63; *divorce in French Sudan* **R. L. Roberts** 40.389–410; *Kenya, rejection of codification under colonial rule* **B. L. Shadle** 40.411–31

LIBRARIES

(r) **A. Olden** 38.173

LINGUISTICS

(r) *African classical age, Eastern and Southern Africa* **C. Ehret** 40.469–73; *contributions to study of African history* **D. Nurse** 38.359–91; (r) *Swahili and Sabaki* **D. Nurse and T. J. Hinnebusch** 40.285–96; (r) *Great Lakes region in 15th century* **D. L. Schoenbrun** 40.469–73, *and history* **J. Vansina** 40.469–73; *Bantu expansion* **J. Vansina** 36.173–95; *see also* ORAL TRADITIONS

MEDICINE

(r) *Ghana, medical history* **S. Addae** 40.499–500; *Sudan, midwifery and circumcision* **H. Bell** 39.293–312; *S. Africa, midwives and medical men* **H. Deacon** 39.271–92; *S. Africa, surgical evangelism* **P. S. Landau** 37.261–81; (r) *psychiatry in colonial Africa* **J. McCulloch** 37.340–2; (r) *nursing in S. Africa* **S. Marks** 37.324–6; (r) *professionalisation and racism* **A. Patton Jr.** 38.338–9; (r) *profession in Egypt* **A. E. Sonbol** 33.497–9; (r) *colonial biomedicine* **M. Vaughan** 34.502–3, *see also* HEALTH

MIGRATION

(r) *West Africans in Britain* **H. Adi** 40.321–2; (r) *Sierra Leone, black settlers from London* **S. J. Braidwood** 36.507–8; (r) *black settlers in Sierra Leone* **C. Fyfe** 34.352–3; (r) *students in France* **F. Guimont** 40.321–2; (r) *African diaspora* **A. Jalloh and S. E. Maizlish** 38.353; (r) *African diaspora* **S. J. Lemelle and R. D. G. Kelley** 37.128–9; (r) *assimilation and marginality* **L. Spitzer** 32.537–8

MILITARY HISTORY

(r) *Amazons of Dahomey* **S. B. Alpern** 40.485–6; (r) *Zimbabwe, liberation war* **N. Bhebhe and T. Ranger** 38.345–6; (r) *Anglo-Boer War* **D. Cammack** 33.157–8; (r) *Portuguese counterinsurgency* **J. P. Cann** 40.502–3; (r) *France* **A. Clayton** 31.518; (r) *health* **P. D. Curtin** 32.348–9; (r) *Ghana* **Y. Deffontaine** 36.320–1; (r) *Mozambique, peace negotiations* **R. M. Della Rocca** 37.522; (r) *France and Algerian war of independence* **L. Gevereau, J.-P. Rioux and B. Stora** 35.303–8; *S. African defense force* **A. Grundlingh** 40.351–65; (r) *Umarian jihad* **J. Hanson and D. Robinson** 34.353–4; (r) *Sudanese soldiers in Mexico* **R. Hill and P. Hogg** 40.133–4; (r) *military labour in W.W.I.* **G. Hodges** 31.147–8; (r) *John Crealock* **H. C. Hummel** 33.165–6; (r) *Algeria* **J.-C. Jauffret** 32.164–5; (r) *Anglo-Zulu War* **J. Laband** 35.148–50; (r) *Bornu expeditions* **D. Lange** 31.141–3; (r) *S. Africa and war in Angola and Mozambique* **W. Minter** 37.506–7; (r) *Anglo-Boer War* **B. Nasson** 33.339–40; (r) *Rwanda genocide* **G. Prunier** 38.348–9; *Ganda on Lake Victoria* **R. Reid** 39.349–63; (r) *Sudan civil war* **D. D. A. Ruay** 37.493–4; (r) *Anglo-Boer war* **I. R. Smith** 38.139–40; (r) *pre-colonial West Africa* **R. J. Smith** 32.170; *Maji Maji war in Tanzania* **T. Sunseri** 38.235–59; (r) *Malgache soldiers* **C. Valensky** 38.323–5; (r) *wars of imperial conquest* **B. Vandervort** 40.489–90, *see also* COLONIAL POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION; IMPERIALISM; RESISTANCE

MUSIC

(r) *modern popular music* **W. Bender** 35.161–2; (r) *S. Africa* **V. Erlmann** 36.160–1; (r) *S. Africa, migratory labour* **V. Erlmann** 39.507–8; (r) *Zaïre, songs* **L. Verbeek** 35.160–1; (r) *Juju Nigeria* **C. A. Waterman** 33.163–4, *see also* CULTURE/ARTS; ORAL TRADITIONS

NATION-STATES

(r) *Eritrea and right of self-determination* **E. Gayim** 38.519–20; (r) *North Africa* **G. Joffé** 35.521–2; (r) *legitimacy* **T. Ranger and O. Vaughan** 35.526–8

NATIONAL HISTORIES

(r) *Somalia* **H. M. Adam and C. Geshekter** 35.518–20; (r) *Algeria* **C.-R. Ageron** 34.358–9; (r) *Libya* **A. A. Ahmida** 36.328–30; (r) *Cape Verde* **E. S. Andrade** 38.312–14; (r) *Cameroon* **E. Ardener and S. Ardener** 39.171–2; (r) *S. Africa* **A. Ashforth** 34.531–3; (r) *Algeria* **P. R. Baduel** 36.520–1; (r) *S. Africa* **W. Beinart** 37.334–5; (r) *Madagascar* **M. Brown** 38.159–60; (r) *Ghana* **J. Carmichael** 35.341–2; (r) *Egypt* **C. A. Diop** 32.515–19; (r) *Egypt* **St. Clair Drake** 32.515–19; (r) *Lesotho* **E. Eldredge** 37.144–5; (r) *S. Africa* **R. Elphick and H. Giliomee** 33.143–5; (r) *Madagascar* **G. Feeley-Harnik** 34.533–4; *Kenya* **A. S. Filatova** 31.328–9; (r) *S. Africa* **J. Fisch** 33.516–17; (r) *Madagascar* **É. De Flacourt** (r) *Cameroon* **I. Fowler and D. Zeitlyn** 39.486–8; (r) *Togo* **L. de Haan** 37.161–2; (r) *Algeria* **A. G. Hargreaves and M. J. Heffernan** 36.520–1; (r) *Kenya* **A. Haugerud** 38.346–8; (r) *colonial Mozambique* **D. Hedges** 37.502–3; (r) *early Angola* **B. Heintze** 40.129–30; (r) *São Tomé and Príncipe* **T. Hodges and M. Newitt** 32.172–3; (r) *Morocco* **E. G. H. Joffe and C. R. Pennell** 34.331–2; (r) *S. Africa, 19th Century* **T. Keegan** 39.488–9; (r) *S. Africa, Afrikaner history* **G. H. L. Le May** 38.314–15; (r) *Equatorial Guinea* **M. Liniger-Goumaz** 35.166–7, 39.504–5; (r) *Lesotho* **L. B. J. Machobane** 33.145–6; (r) *Ethiopia* **H. G. Marcus** 36.501–3; (r) *Angola* **S. Mohanty** 35.342–3; (r) *S. Africa* **A. T. Moleah** 35.522–4; (r) *Uganda since independence* **P. Mutibwa** 35.159–60; (r) *Mozambique* **M. Newitt** 37.133–5; (r) *Chad* **S. C. Nolutshungu** 38.355–6; (r) *Togo* **E. G. Norris** 37.160–1; (r) *Kenya* **W. R. Ochieng** 32.159–60; (r) *Uganda* **T. P. Ofcansky** 38.334–5; (r) *Uganda* **P. G. Okoth** 38.168; (r) *S. Africa* **J. Pampallis** 33.517–18; (r) *Ethiopia* **R. Pankhurst** 33.349; (r)

Eritrea **R. Pateman** 33.344–5; (r) *Madagascar* **M. Prou** 40.345; (r) *Madagascar* **F. Raison-Jourde** 33.510–12; (r) *Algeria* **Reporters sans Frontiers** 36.520–1; (r) *Algeria* **J. Ruedy** 36.520–1; (r) *São Tomé and Príncipe* **G. Seibert** 40.504–5; (r) *Swaziland* **N. Simelane** 39.162–4; (r) *Ethiopia* **J. Sorenson** 36.346–8; (r) *Ethiopia* **T. Tegenu** 40.304–5; (r) *Libya, medieval* **J. Thiry** 38.497–8; (r) *S. Africa* **L. Thompson** 32.340–1; (r) *Kenya* **D. Throup and C. Hornsby** 40.340–1; (r) *Ethiopia* **T. Tibebu** 38.327–9; (r) *Central African Republic, Emperor Bokassa* **B. Titley** 40.505–7; (r) *Ethiopia* **E. Ullendorff** 31.514–15; (r) *Sudan* **P. Woodward** 35.157–8; (r) *S. Africa* **N. Worden** 36.142–3; (r) *Ethiopia* **B. Zewde** 33.499–500, *see also* DICTIONARIES; REGIONAL HISTORIES; URBAN HISTORY

NATIONALISM

(r) *Asante* **J. M. Allman** 36.159–60; (r) *Ewe unification movement* **D. E. K. Amenumey** 33.495–6; (r) *Angola* **M. Cahen** 32.166–7; (r) *Zulu* **N. Cope** 36.339–41; (r) *critique of* **B. Davidson** 34.143–5; *Afrikaner nationalism* **S. Dubow** 33.209–37; (r) *Eritrea and right of self-determination* **E. Gayim** 38.519–20; *Tanganyika* **S. Geiger** 37.465–78; *Tanganyika* **S. Geiger** 40.332–4; (r) *Zulu* **D. Golan** 37.507–9; (r) *critique of* **E. J. Hobsbawm** 34.143–5; (r) *cultural nationalism in West Africa* **P. F. de Moraes Farias and K. Barber** 34.146–8; (r) *Gikuyu, Kenya* **H. Muoria** 37.167–8; (r) *Malagasy* **J.-R. Randriamaro** 40.149–50; *Rhodesia, poor women and nationalism* **T. Scarnecchia** 37.283–310; (r) **M. Staniland** 34.175–6, *see also* ETHNICITY; RESISTANCE

NOMADISM

(r) *Northeast Africa* **K. Sadir** 33.483–4

ORAL TRADITIONS

Sunjata tradition **D. C. Conrad** 35.355–77; (r) *Sahel* **N. Cross and R. Barker** 33.493–5; (r) *Meru, Kenya* **J. A. Fadiman** 36.513–14; (r) **R. Finnegan** 33.522–3; (r) *power and marginality* **G. Furniss and L. Gunner** 38.350–1; (r) *Ndebele oral history* **I. Hofmeyr** 37.321–2; (r) *bibliography* **C. H. Perrot et al** 36.351–2; (r) *oral testimony and development* **H. Slim and P. Thompson** 37.513–14; (r) *Kanyok, Zaïre* **J. C. Yoder** 37.135–6, *see also* CULTURE; LINGUISTICS

PAN-AFRICANISM

(r) *Orishatukeh Faduma and Liberal Theology* **M. N. Moore** 40.322–3

PASTORALISM *see* ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

POLITICAL ORGANISATIONS AND MOVEMENTS

S. Africa **J. T. Campbell** 39.313–28; (r) *S. Africa, socialist polemics* **A. Drew** 39.157–8 and 40.154–5; *Afrikaner nationalism* **S. Dubow** 33.209–37; *Pan-Africanism* **E. Jenkins Jr.** 38.174–5; (r) *S. Africa* **F. Meli** 31.510–11; (r) *Madagascar* **S. Randrianja** 31.511–12; (r) *student movements* **UNESCO** 36.523–4

POPULAR CULTURE

(r) *cultural/linguistic patterns* **B. Jewsiewicki and H. Moniot** 32.540–1; *beer in apartheid S. Africa* **A. Mager** 40.367–88; *clothes in colonial Brazzaville* **P. M. Martin** 35.401–26

POVERTY

(r) **J. Iliffe** 31.493–5; *Yorubaland* **J. Iliffe** 32.495–500; (r) **D. Knight** 36.354–5; *Yorubaland* **J. D. Y. Peel** 31.465–84, 32.501–6, *see also* FAMINE

PRESS

(r) *Namibia, colonial press* **P. Scheulen** 40.323–4; (r) *S. Africa* **L. Switzer** 39.495–7; (r) *S. Africa* **D. C. Woodson** 31.333–4

RACE

South African coloureds **M. Adhikari** 38.283–300; (r) *Dutch imagery* **A. Blakely** 36.510–11, *see also* APARTHEID

REFUGEES
(r) *Hutu refugees in Tanzania* **L. H. Malkki** 38.145–6

REGIONAL HISTORIES
(r) *West* **A. F. A. Ajayi** 31.496–7; *Eastern Africa* **R. W. Beachey** 39.151–3; (r) *Central Africa since* 1960 **D. Birmingham** 40.162–4; (r) *Western* **R. O. Collins** 34.345–6; (r) *toponymy of Slave Coast* **N. L. Gayibor** 34.355–6; (r) *economic and social history of West Africa* **D. Henige and T. C. McCaskie** 34.351–2; (r) *West Africa* **A. Jones** 32.521–2; (r) *N. E. Africa, prehistoric research* **F. Klees and R. Kuper** 34.516–18; (r) *Lake Chad* **G. Nachtigal** 32.150–2; (r) *Southern Africa* **J. D. Omer-Cooper** 36.503–4; (r) *Gold Coast* **L. F. Römer** 31.143–4; (r) *East Africa* **J. E. G. Sutton** 33.348; (r) *Central Sahara* **J. Wright** 34.359–60, *see also* NATIONAL HISTORIES

RELIGION
(r) *prophets in East Africa* **D. M. Anderson and D. H. Johnson** 37.122–3; (r) **T. D. Blakely, W. E. A. van Beek and D. L. Thomson** 37.512–13; (r) *S. Africa* **D. Chidester** 35.162–3; (r) *history of religion* **J.-P. Chrétien** 37.120–1; (r) *witchcraft* **J. Comaroff and J. Comaroff** 37.123–4; (r) *guerrilla warfare in Zimbabwe* **M. Gumbo** 40.331–2; (r) *East Africa* **H. B. Hansen and M. Twaddle** 38.343–4; (r) *Beta Israel (Fälasha)* **S. Kaplan** 35.312–14; (r) *Jews of Sudan* **E. S. Malka** 40.145–6; (r) *role of women in Oyo Yoruba religion* **J. L. Matory** 36.147–8; (r) *mythology and theology* **V. Y. Mudimbe** 34.336–7; (r) *Beta Israel (Fälasha)* **J. Quirin** 36.505–7; *Beta Israel (Fälasha) and Kemant* **J. Quirin** 39.195–220, *see also* CHRISTIANITY; ISLAM

RESEARCH
(r) *American and Canadian* **J. J. Lauer, G. V. Larkin and A. Kagan** 32.541–2

RESISTANCE/REBELLION
(r) *black mineworkers in S. Africa* **V. L. Allen** 34.169–71; *Asante* **J. M. Allman** 31.263–79, 32.336–8; *Zambia* **C. Ambler** 31.295–313; *Somalia* **R. Beachey** 33.338–9; (r) *women in S. African industry* **I. Berger** 34.171–2; (r) *Zimbabwe, liberation war* **N. Bhebe and T. Ranger** 39.505–6; (r) *nationalism in Mozambique and Angola* **D. Birmingham** 35.163–5; *Algerian war of independence* **M. Brett** 35.217–35; (r) *S. Africa* **S. Buthelezi** 38.531–2; (r) *Algeria* **J. A. Clancy-Smith** 37.149–50; (r) *Kikuyu* **M. S. Clough** 34.522–4; (r) *Kenya* **F. Cooper** 31.326–8; (r) *S. Africa* **C. C. Crais** 33.505–7; *Southern Africa, prophet's war against whites* **T. Dedering** 40.1–19; *rural organization in S. Africa* **P. Delius** 34.293–313; (r) *liberation movement in S. Africa* **A. Drew** 40.154–5; (r) *France and Algerian war of independence* **J.-P. Einaudi** 35.303–8; (r) *S. Africa, ANC and Communist Party* **S. Ellis and T. Sechaba** 35.331–2; (r) *non-racialism in S. Africa* **J. Frederikse** 34.342–3; (r) *Mau Mau* **F. Furedi** 32.361–3; (r) *gender and nationalism in Tanganyika* **S. Geiger** 40.332–4; *Herero-German war* **J.-B. Gewald** 40.21–40; (r) *guerrilla warfare and religion in Zimbabwe* **M. Gumbo** 40.331–2; (r) *Mau Mau* **G. Kershaw** 39.158–9; (r) *frontline states and S. Africa* **G. M. Khadiagala** 37.343–5; (r) *guerrilla war in Zimbabwe* **N. Kriger** 34.163–5; (r) *rural class war in Transvaal* **J. Krikler** 35.320–2; (r) *Turkana, Kenya* **J. Lamphear** 37.328–9; *Ghana, Dagara rebellion* **C. Lentz** 35.457–92; (r) *liberation struggle in Namibia* **C. Leys and J. S. Saul** 37.342–3; *Mau Mau* **J. Lonsdale** 31.393–421; *Mahdism* **P. E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn** 31.217–44; (r) *Mau Mau* **W. O. Maloba** 35.329–30, 40.329–30; *Cameroon* **A. Mbembe** 32.89–121; *relocating Maji Maji* **J. Monson** 39.95–120; (r) *Ekumeku Movement, Nigeria* **D. C. Ohadike** 33.492–3; (r) *protest movements in Lagos* **R. Okonkwo** 39.155–7; (r) *Uganda* **V. Pawlikova-Vilhanová** 32.171; (r) *Kikuyu women and Mau Mau* **C. A. Presley** 34.522–4; *contesting national history in S. Africa* **C. Rassool and L. Witz** 34.447–68; *Asante* **R. Rathbone** 32.333–6; (r) *S. Africa* **P. B. Rich** 39.335–6; (r) *France and Algerian war of inde-*

pendence **J.-P. Rioux** 35.303–8; (r) *France and Algerian war of independence* **P. Rotman** 35.303–8; (r) *France and Algerian war of independence* **B. Stora** 35.303–8; *Maji Maji war in Tanzania* **T. Sunseri** 38.235–59; (r) *S. Africa* **L. Switzer** 36.152–3; (r) *peasant protests in Ethiopia* **G. Tareke** 34.333–4; (r) *revolution in Ethiopia* **A. Tiruneh** 35.332–4; (r) *Sanusi* **J.-L. Triaud** 31.503–5; (r) *anti-colonial wars in Ethiopia* **G. V. Tsypkin** 34.154–5; (r) *Liberal politics in S. Africa* **R. Vigne** 40.156–7; (r) *France and Algerian war of independence* **M. Villanueva** 35.303–8; *Uganda, Ankole* **J. Willis** 35.379–400; *Chilembwe rising* **E. Yorke** 31.373–91, *see also* LABOUR; MILITARY HISTORY

ROMANS
(r) **L. A. Thompson** 31.337

SLAVERY/SLAVE TRADE
Ethiopia **A. H. Ahmad** 40.433–46; (r) *Mauritius* **A. J. Barker** 39.329–30; *British trade* **S. D. Behrendt** 38.187–211; *West African trade* **E. van den Boogaart** 33.369–85; *Igboland* **C. A. Brown** 37.51–80; (r) *economics* **W. G. Clarence-Smith** 32.153–5; *seclusion and slavery in Niger* **B. M. Cooper** 35.61–78; (r) **P. D. Curtin** 32.537; (r) **S. Daget** 31.316–17; (r) *French and slave trade* **S. Daget** 40.350; *Atlantic trade* **I. Elbl** 38.31–75; (r) *S. Africa* **E. A. Eldredge and F. Morton** 36.511–13; *impact of trade* **D. Eltis** 31.485–92; *West African trade* **D. Eltis** 35.237–49; (r) *ethnicity and mortality in Transatlantic slave trade* **D. Eltis and D. Richardson** 40.514; *Nigeria* **H. J. Fisher** 32.123–35; (r) *Cameroon slave settlements* **E. D. S. Fomin and V. J. Ngoh** 40.487–8; *Swahili coast* **J. Glassman** 32.277–312; (r) *Royal African Company* **R. Law** 33.487–8, 35.340; (r) *Slave Coast* **R. Law** 34.323–4; (r) *transition to legitimate commerce* **R. Law** 38.133–5; *Dahomey and ending of trade* **R. Law** 38.213–33; (r) *abolition in Nigeria* **P. E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn** 35.324–6; (r) *Senegal Company* **A. Ly** 36.143–4; *N. Cameroon* **S. MacEachern** 34.247–70; *colonial period* **P. Manning** 31.135–40; (r) *trade and demography* **P. Manning** 33.324–5; (r) *Nantes trade* **G. Martin** 36.143–4; *S. Africa* **J. E. Mason** 31.423–45; (r) **S. Miers and R. Roberts** 31.135–40; (r) *Angola* **J. C. Miller** 32.137–9; (r) *bibliography* **J. C. Miller** 38.175; (r) *Kenya* **F. Morton** 33.146–9; (r) *Atlantic trade* **D. Northrup** 37.519; (r) *Dutch and Atlantic slave trade* **W. F. Page** 39.482–3; *Togo, Kabre sale of kin* **C. Piot** 37.31–49; (r) *Suriname* **R. Price** 33.325–6; (r) *Christianity* **A. Quenum** 37.131; (r) *Egypt* **F. Renault** 32.147–8; *Angola* **D. Richardson** 32.137–9; *Ibādī* **E. Savage** 33.351–68; (r) *trans-Saharan trade* **E. Savage** 36.504–5; *sickle cell anaemia* **W. A. Schroeder, E. S. Munger and D. R. Powars** 31.163–80; (r) *James Irving* **S. Schwarz** 40.348–9; (r) *emancipation in S. Africa* **P. Scully** 40.314–15; (r) *Senegal River valley* **J. F. Searing** 35.520–1; (r) *Atlantic system* **B. L. Solow** 33.484–5; (r) *Bight of Benin and Fernando Po* **I. K. Sundiata** 38.503–5; (r) *England* **N. Tattersfield** 33.488–9; (r) *River Niger anti-slavery expedition* **H. Temperley** 33.491–2; (r) *Africa and the Atlantic world* **J. Thornton** 34.495–6; (r) *transatlantic* **A. Tibbles** 40.345–6; *Nigeria* **C. N. Ubah** 32.447–70; (r) *Yoruba diaspora* **M. Warner-Lewis** 33.521–2; (r) *S. Africa* **R. L. Watson** 33.507–8; *Senegambia and Western Sahara* **J. L. A. Webb** 34.221–46; (r) *P. E. Isert's correspondence* **S. A. Winsnes** 33.489–91; (r) *enslaved women in Central Africa* **M. Wright** 36.149–52

TECHNOLOGY
(r) **M. Adas** 33.335–6

TRADE
(r) *Gambia* **H. R. Barrett** 31.317–18; (r) *Zanzibar and Muscat* **M. R. Bhacker** 35.317–18; *West Africa and Atlantic world* **E. van den Boogaart** 33.369–85; (r) *Western Africa* **G. E. Brooks** 36.319–20; (r) *Periplus* **L. Casson** 34.355; *West Africa and Atlantic world* **D. Eltis** 35.237–49; (r) *gold of*

Cantor and Gabu **J. Girard** 35.309–10; *Futanke* **J. H. Hanson** 31.199–215; (r) *Sierra Leone* **A. Jalloh and D. E. Skinner** 39.509–10; (r) *quantification and structure* **G. Liesegang, H. Pasch and A. Jones** 33.142; *Sierra Leone* **W. McGowan** 31.25–41; (r) *West Africa and East India Company* **M. Makepiece** 34.356–7; *steamship and Krio diaspora* **L. Martin** 33.421.40; (r) *Sweden and West Africa* **G. Nováky** 32.341–2; (r) *Swahili coast* **M. N. Pearson** 40.299–301; *Ganda on Lake Victoria* **R. Reid** 39.349–63; (r) *Senegal River valley and Atlantic commerce* **J. F. Searing** 35.520–1; (r) *Africa and the Atlantic world* **J. Thornton** 34.495–6, *see also* ECONOMIC HISTORY

TRAVEL LITERATURE
(*see* EXPLORATION)

URBAN HISTORY
(r) *Maseru, Lesotho* **D. Ambrose** 35.322–3; *community politics in S. Africa* **G. Baines** 35.79–97; (r) *colonial Tanzania* **J. Becher** 39.501–2; *Victorian Cape Town* **V. Bickford-Smith** 36.443–65; (r) *Victorian Cape Town* **V. Bickford-Smith** 38.321–2; (r) *Algiers, colonial housing policies* **Z.Çelik** 40.334–5; (r) **C. Coquery-Vidrovitch** 31.508–9; (r) *village and City* **C. Coquery-Vidrovitch, H. d'Almeida-Topor and J. Sénéchal** 38.510–11; (r) *European planning* **C. Coquery-Vidrovitch and O. Goerg** 39.330–1; (r) *Zambia* **A. L. Epstein** 35.169–70; (r) *precolonial Akan towns* **T. Farrar** 38.155–6; (r) *Indian labour in Durban* **B. Freund** 37.153–4; *Djenne* **B. Gardi, P. Maas and G. Mommersteeg** 37.162–3; (r) *Conakry and Freetown* **O. Goerg** 39.494–5; (r) *Maradi, Niger* **E. Grégoire** 35.334–6; *Blantyre* **J. McCracken** 39.247–69; *clothes in colonial Brazzaville* **P. M. Martin** 35.401–26; (r) *colonial Brazzaville* **P. M. Martin** 38.509; (r) *Abidjan* **M. Le Pape** 40.335–6; (r) *Lagos* **M. Peil** 33.520; (r) *labour in Lourenço Marques* **J. M. Penvenne** 37.151–3; (r) *Port Sudan* **K. J. Perkins** 37.499–501; *urban 'Native Policy'* **H. Sapire** 35.99–123; (r) *Cape Town's District Six* **C. Schoeman** 36.343–4; (r) *women* **K. Sheldon** 40.336–8, *see also* NATIONAL HISTORIES

WHITE SETTLEMENT
(r) *Irish in S. Africa* **D. H. Akenson** 34.177–8; *see also* APARTHEID

ZOOLOGY
(r) *exploration in Southern Africa* **L. C. Rookmaaker** 34.357

GENERAL INDEX

60 Ans de peinture au Zaïre, par J.-A. Cornet, R. de Cnodder, I. Dierickx et W. Toebosch, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **31**, 507

'1952 Jan Van Riebeeck Tercentenary Festival, The: Constructing and Contesting Public National History in South Africa', by Ciraj Rassool and Leslie Witz, **34**, 447

AAS, NORBERT and SIPPEL, HARALD, *Koloniale Konflikte im Alltag: Eine rechtshistoriche Untersuchung der Auseinandersetzungen des Siedlers Heinrich Langkopp mit der Kolonialverwaltung in Deutsch-Ostafrika und dem Reichsentschadigungsamt*, reviewed by Jan-Bart Gewald, **40**, 138

ABDALLA, IBRAHIM, H., Discussion of "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862–1901", **36**, 305

Abraham Esau's War: A Black South African War in the Cape 1899–1902, by Bill Nasson, reviewed by Bill Freund, **33**, 339

ACHOLONU, CATHERINE OBIANUJU, *The Igbo Roots of Olaudah Equiano*, reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164

ADAM, HUSSEIN M. and FORD, RICHARD (eds.), *Mending Rips in the Sky: Options for Somali Communities in the Twenty-first Century*, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 507

——, and GESHEKTER, CHARLES (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies*, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **35**, 518

ADAMS, MICHAEL, *Machines as the Measure of Men: Science, Technology and Ideologies of Western Dominance*, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **33**, 335

ADAMS, W. M., review of *Génie rural et génie paysan: Sociétés rurales et techniques hydrauliques en Afrique* (Études Rurales, Nos. 115–116), edited by Yasmine Marzouk, **34**, 151

ADDAE, STEPHEN, *The Evolution of Modern Medicine in a Developing Country: Ghana, 1880–1960*, reviewed by Raymond E. Dumett, **40**, 499

ADE AJAYI, J. F., *see* AJAYI, J. F. ADE

ADEBAYO, A. G., 'The Production and Export of Hides and Skins in Colonial Northern Nigeria, 1890–1945', **33**, 273

ADEDIRAN, BIODUN, *The Frontier States of Western Yorubaland, 1600–1889*, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **38**, 164

ADENAIKE, CAROLYN KEYES and VANSINA, JAN (eds.), *In Pursuit of History: Fieldwork in Africa*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **39**, 347

ADHIKARI, MOHAMED, '"The Product of Civilization in its Most Repellent Manifestation": Ambiguities in the Racial Perceptions of the *APO* (*African Political Organization*), 1909–23', **38**, 283

——(ed.), *Straatpraatjes: Language, Politics and Popular Culture in Cape Town, 1909–1922*, reviewed by Kay McCormick, **40**, 142

——, review of *Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban 1910–1990*, by Bill Freund, **37**, 153

ADI, HAKIM, *West Africans in Britain, 1900–1960*, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321

——, review of *Pan-African Chronology: A Comprehensive Reference to the Black*

Quest for Freedom in Africa, the Americas, Europe and Asia, 1400–1865, by Everett Jenkins Jr., **38**, 174

——, review of *The Role of African Student Movements in the Political and Social Evolution of Africa from 1900 to 1975* (The General History of Africa: Studies and Documents, Vol. 12), by Unesco, **36**, 523

Advance of African Capital: The Growth of Nigerian Private Enterprise, by Tom Forrest, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **37**, 510

Adventures in Education, by Bernard de Bunsen, introduction by J. Roger Carter, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **37**, 522

Affaires et des hommes, Des: Noirs et blancs, commerçants et fonctionnaires dans l'Oubangui du début du siècle, by Jean Cantouret, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **34**, 510

Africa, edited by Phyllis M. Martin and Patrick O'Meara, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **38**, 124

Africa: Endurance and Change South of Sahara, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, reviewed by William Freund, **31**, 156

Africa and Africans in the Making of the Atlantic World, 1400–1680, by John Thorton, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 495

Africa and the Empire: W. M. Macmillan, Historian and Social Critic, edited by Hugh Macmillan and Shula Marks, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 160

Africa dall'Immaginario alle Immagini, L': Scritti e Immagini dell'Africa nei Fondi della Biblioteca Reale, compiled by Alessandro Triulzi, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

'*Africa for the African': The Life of Joseph Booth* (Kachere Monograph, no. 2), by Harry Langworthy, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **39**, 497

Africa in Antiquity: A Linguistic and Toponymic Analysis of Ptolemy's Map of Africa, together with a Discussion of Ophir, Punt and Hanno's Voyage (Nijmegen Studies in Development and Cultural Change, 28), by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 477

Africa Under Colonial Domination, 1880–1935 (UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged ed., Vol. VII), edited by A. Adu Boahen, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151

Africa's Ogun: Old World and New, 2nd, expanded ed., edited by Sandra T. Barnes, reviewed by Luis Nicolau, **40**, 302

'Africa's Population History', by Thomas Spear, **37**, 479

Africaines, Les: Histoire des femmes d'Afrique noire du XIXe au XXe siècle, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **37**, 315

African-American in South Africa, An: The Travel Notes of Ralph J. Bunche, 28 September 1937–1 January 1938, edited by Robert R. Edgar, reviewed by Jim Campbell, **34**, 530

'African and European Cocoa Producers on Fernando Póo, 1880s to 1910s', by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **35**, 179

'African Archaeology Twixt Cancer and Capricorn', by Nicholas David, **35**, 125

African Art in Transit, by Christopher B. Steiner, reviewed by Paul Stoller, **36**, 163

African Classical Age, An: Eastern and Southern Africa in World History, 1000 B.C to A.D. 400, by Christopher Ehret, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469

African Crossroads : Intersections between History and Anthropology in Cameroon (Cameroon Studies, Vol. 2), edited by Ian Fowler and David Zeitlyn, reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **39**, 486

African Decolonization, by H. S. Wilson, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 337

African Diaspora, The, edited by Alusine Jalloh and Stephen E. Maizlish, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 353

African Economic and Social History : Studies in Memory of Marion Johnson, edited by David Henige and T. C. McCaskie, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **34**, 351

African Eldorado : Ghana from Gold Coast to Independence, by John Carmichael, reviewed by Jean Allman, **35**, 341

African Exchange, The : Toward a Biological History of Black People, edited by Kenneth F. Kiple, reviewed by David Turley, **31**, 318

African Experience, The, by Roland Oliver, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **33**, 477

African Experience with Higher Education, The, by J. F. Ade Ajayi, Lameck K. H. Goma and G. Ampah Johnson, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 172

African History From Earliest Times to Independence, by Philip Curtin *et al.*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **38**, 123

African Life, An : Tales of a Colonial Officer, by M. C. Atkinson, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156

African Masterworks in the Detroit Institute of Arts, essays by Michael Kan and Roy Sieber, with texts by David W. Penney, Mary Nooter Roberts and Helen M. Shannon, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **38**, 351

African Material Culture (African Systems of Thought), edited by Mary Jo Arnoldi, Christraud M. Geary and Kris L. Harden, reviewed by Robert T. Soppelsa, **40**, 169

African Niche Economy, An : Farming to Feed Ibadan, 1968–88, by Jane I. Guyer, reviewed by Sara Berry, **40**, 161

African Poor, The: a History, by John Illife, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 493

'African Rural Entreprenuers and Labor in the Cameroon Littoral', by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 109

African Stars : Studies in Black South African Performance, by Veit Erlmann, reviewed by David B. Coplan, **36**, 160

African States and Rulers : An Encyclopaedia of Native, Colonial and Independent States and Rulers Past and Present, by John Stewart, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 339

African Studies Companion, The : a Resource Guide and Directory, edited by Hans Zell, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **31**, 521

African Women and Development : A History, by Margaret C. Snyder and Mary Tadesse, reviewed by Jane L. Parpart, **40**, 165

African Workers and Colonial Racism : Mozambican Strategies and Struggles in Lourenço Marques, 1877–1962, by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, reviewed by Bill Freund, **37**, 151

Africans : The History of a Continent, by John Iliffe, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **37**, 479

Africans and Europeans in West Africa : Elminas and Dutchmen on the Gold Coast

during the Eighteenth Century, by Harvey M. Feinberg, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **33**, 326

Afrika: Eine neue Welt in deutschen Schriften des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts, by Marilla dos Santos Lopes, reviewed by Ulrich van der Heyden, **35**, 168

Afrika in de Oudheid. Een linguïstisch-toponymische analyse van Ptolemaeus' kaart van Afrika. Aangevuld met een bespreking van Ofir, Punt en Hanno's reise, by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490

'Afrikaner Nationalism, Apartheid and the Conceptualization of "Race"', by Saul Dubow, **33**, 209

Afrikaners, The: An Historical Interpretation, by G. H. L. Le May, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **38**, 314

Afrikanskie praviteli i vozhdi v Ugande: evoliutsiia traditsionnykh vlastei v usloviakh kolonializma, 1862–1962, [African rulers and chiefs in Uganda: the evolution of traditional power under colonial conditions, 1862–1962], by Aleksandr Stepanovich Balezin, reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328

After the Jihad: The Reign of Aḥmad al-Kabīr in the Western Sudan (African Historical Sources, no. 2), by John H. Hanson and David Robinson, reviewed by Mervyn Hiskett, **34**, 353

Against the Tide: Whites in the Struggle Against Apartheid, by Joshua N. Lazerson, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **37**, 170

Agatharcides of Cnidus: On the Erythraean Sea, translated and edited by Stanley M. Burstein, reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 167

AGBODEKA, FRANCIS, *An Economic History of Ghana from the Earliest Times*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **35**, 341

AGERON, CHARLES-ROBERT, (trans. and ed. by Michael Brett), *Modern Algeria: A History from 1830 to the Present*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 358

—— and MICHEL, MARC, *L'Afrique noire française: L'heure des indépendances*, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **34**, 503

'Agriculture and African History', by James C. McCann, **32**, 507

AHIRE, PHILIP TERDOO, *Imperial Policing: The Emergence and Role of the Police in Colonial Nigeria* 1860–1960, reviewed by E. O. Rotimi, **34**, 148

AHMAD, ABDUSSAMAD H., 'Trading in Slaves in Bela-Shangul and Gumuz, *Ethiopia: Border Enclaves in History, 1897–1938*', **40**, 433

AHMIDA, ALI ABDULLATIF, *The Making of Modern Libya: State Formation, Colonization and Resistance, 1830–1932*, reviewed by John Wright, **36**, 328

AJAYI, J. F. ADE (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume VI: Africa in the Nineteenth Century until the 1880's*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **35**, 314

——, review of *African History From Earliest Times to Independence*, by Philip Curtin *et al.*, **38**, 123

——, review of *Imperialism, Academe and Nationalism: Britain and University Education for Africans, 1860–1960*, by Apollos O. Nwauwa, **39**, 512

——, review of *Legitimacy and the State in Twentieth-Century Africa*, edited by Terence Ranger and Olufemi Vaughan, **35**, 526

—— and CROWDER, MICHAEL (eds.), *History of West Africa*, Volume II (2nd ed.), reviewed by David Killingray, **31**, 496

—— and PEEL, J. D. Y. (eds.), *People and Empires in African History: Essays in Memory of Michael Crowder*, reviewed by Roberta Ann Dunbar, **34**, 497

——, GOMA, LAMECK K. H. and JOHNSON, G. AMPAH, *The African Experience with Higher Education*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 172

AJULU, ROK, review of *Government and Change in Lesotho, 1800–1966 : A Study of Political Institutions*, by L. B. B. J. Machobane, **33**, 145

Akan Studies Council Newsletter, no. 1 (September 1989), edited by Ray Silverman and Judith Timyan, reviewed by David Robinson, **32**, 175

AKENSON, DONALD HARMAN, *Occasional Papers on the Irish in South Africa*, reviewed by R. F. Foster, **34**, 177

AKOL RUAY, DENG D., *see* RUAY, DENG D. AKOL

Aksum : An African Civilization of Late Antiquity, by Stuart Munro-Hay, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **35**, 138

AKYEAMPONG, EMMANUEL, 'What's in a Drink?: Class Struggle, Popular Culture and the Politics of *Akpeteshie* (Local Gin) in Ghana, 1930–67', **37**, 215

——, *Drink, Power, and Cultural Change : A Social History of Alcohol in Ghana, c. 1800 to Recent Times*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **38**, 501

——, review of *Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change on the Upper Slave Coast : A History of the Anlo-Ewe*, by Sandra E. Greene, **39**, 485

Alabi's World, by Richard Price, reviewed by David Turley, **33**, 325

ALBUQUERQUE, LUÍZ DE, and MADEIRA SANTOS, MARIA EMÍLIA (eds.), *História geral de Cabo Verde*, Volume I, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **37**, 129

'Alcohol, Racial Segregation and Popular Politics in Northern Rhodesia', by Charles Ambler, **31**, 295

ALDRICH, ROBERT, *Greater France : A History of French Overseas Expansion* (European Studies Series), reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 318

ALEXANDER, JOHN, review of *The Coral Buildings of Suakin : Islamic Architecture, Planning, Design and Domestic Arrangements at a Red Sea Port*, by Jean-Pierre Greenlaw, **36**, 498

Alhazai of Maradi, The : Traditional Hausa Merchants in a Changing Sahelian City, by Emmanuel Grégoire, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334

Ali-Ogba : A History of Ogba People, by Francis J. Ellah, reviewed by Robin Law, **38**, 165

'All Good Men' : The Development of Lubwa Mission, Chinsali, Zambia 1905–1967 (Studies in the International History of Christianity, 83), by At Ipenburg, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518

ALLEN, JAMES DEV., *Swahili Origins, Swahili Culture and the Shungwaya Phenomenon*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518

ALLEN, V. L., *The History of Black Mineworkers in South Africa*, Volume I: *The Techniques of Resistance 1871–1948*, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **34**, 169

ALLIBERT, CLAUDE, *see* FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE DE

Allies in Adversity : The Frontline States in Southern African Security, 1975–1993, by Gilbert M. Khadiagala, reviewed by Donald P. Chimanikire, **37**, 343

ALLMAN, JEAN MARIE, 'Rounding Up Spinsters: Gender Chaos and Unmarried Women in Colonial Asante', **37**, 195

——, 'The Youngmen and the Porcupine: Class, Nationalism and Asante's Struggle for Self-Determination, 1954–57', **31**, 263

——, *The Quills of the Porcupine : Asante Nationalism in an Emergent Ghana*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 159

——, review of *African Eldorado: Ghana from Gold Coast to Independence*, by John Carmichael, **35**, 341

——, review of *Kwame Nkrumah: The Conakry Years, His Life and Letters*, compiled by June Milne, **33**, 345

——, review of *UNESCO General History of Africa*, Volume 8: *Africa Since 1935*, edited by Ali A. Mazrui, **36**, 528

——, *see also* RATHBONE, RICHARD

ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE D', *see* D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE

ALPERN, STANLEY B., *Amazons of Black Sparta: The Women Warriors of Dahomey*, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 485

AMAAZEE, VICTOR BONG, '"Igbo Scare" in the British Cameroons, *c.* 1945–61', **31**, 281

AMADIUME, IFI, *Reinventing Africa: Matriarchy, Religion and Culture*, reviewed by Camilla Telford Gibb, **40**, 166

AMANKWATIA, OSAFROADU, *see* BRAIMAH, J. A.

AMARAL, ILÍDIO DO, *O Reino do Congo, Os Mbundu (ou Ambundos), O Reino dos 'Ngola' (ou de Angola) e a presença portuguesa, de finais do século XV a meados do século XVI*, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 530

Amazons of Black Sparta: The Women Warriors of Dahomey, by Stanley B. Alpern, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 485

AMBLER, CHARLES, 'Alcohol, Racial Segregation and Popular Politics in Northern Rhodesia', **31**, 295

——, review of *Christianity and the Kikuyu: Religious Division and Social Conflict*, by David P. Sandgren, **31**, 325

——, review of *Rural Change in Machakos, Kenya: a Historical Geography Perspective*, by Marilyn Silberfein, **31**, 519

——, review of *A Thousand Years of East Africa*, by J. E. G. Sutton, **33**, 348

——, review of *Unhappy Valley: Conflict in Kenya and Africa; Book One – State and Class; Book Two – Violence and Ethnicity*, by Bruce Berman and John Lonsdale, **35**, 155

——, review of *When We Began, There Were Witchmen: An Oral History from Mount Kenya*, by Jeffrey A. Fadiman, **36**, 513

——, *see also* CRUSH, JONATHAN

AMBROSE, DAVID, *Maseru: An Illustrated History*, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **35**, 322

——, review of *Land Law in Lesotho: The Politics of the 1979 Land Act*, by Anita Shanta Franklin, **38**, 170

AMBROSE, DAVID, *see* ARBOUSSET, THOMAS

AMENUMEY, D. E. K., *The Ewe Unification Movement: A Political History*, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **33**, 495

American and Canadian Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses on Africa, 1974–1987, compiled by Joseph J. Lauer, Gregory V. Larkin and Alfred Kagan, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **32**, 541

American Enterprise in South Africa: Historical Dimensions of Engagement and Disengagement, by Richard Hull, reviewed by Richard Brown, **33**, 168

American Intellectuals and African Nationalists 1955–1970, by Martin Staniland, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 175

AMSELLE, JEAN-LOUP, *Logiques métisses: anthropolgie de l'identité en Afrique et ailleurs*, reviewed by David Robinson, **33**, 332

Anatomy of Power, The: European Constructions of the African Body, by Alexander Butchart, reviewed by Timothy Burke, **40**, 493

ANC and Black Workers in South Africa, 1912–1992, The: An Annotated Bibliography, by Peter Limb, reviewed by Baruch Hirson, **36**, 167

Anciens Royaumes Wolof (Sénégal), Les, Volume 1. *Le Grand Jolof (XIIIe–XVIe) Siècle)*, by Jean B. Boulègue, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **31**, 495

Ancient Ethiopia, by David Phillipson, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297

ANDERSON, D. M., review of *Atlas of British Overseas Expansion*, edited by A. N. Porter, **33**, 523

——, review of *Confronting Historical Paradigms: Peasants, Labor and the Capitalist World System in Africa and Latin America*, by Frederick Cooper *et al.*, **35**, 528

——, review of *East and Northeast Africa Bibliography*, by Hector Blackhurst, **38**, 533

——, review of *The First Ascent of Mount Kenya*, by H. J. Mackinder, edited with an introduction and notes by K. Michael Barbour, **33**, 502

——, review of *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa*, compiled by J. D. Pearson, **38**, 533

——, review of *Guide to Non-Federal Archives and Manuscripts in the United States Relating to Africa*, Volume I: *Alabama-New Mexico*, Volume II: *New York-Wisconsin*, compiled by Aloha South, **33**, 524

——, review of *Masinde Muliro*, by Simiyu Wandibba, **39**, 342

——, review of *A Modern History of Kenya 1895–1980: In Honour of Professor B. A. Ogot*, edited by William R. Ochieng', **32**, 159

——, review of *Researching Modern Evangelicalism: A Guide to the Holdings of the Billy Graham Center, with Information on Other Collections*, compiled by Robert D. Shuster, James Stambaugh and Ferne Weimer, **33**, 525

——, review of *Tom Mboya*, by Edwin Gimode, **39**, 342

ANDERSON, D. M., and JOHNSON, DOUGLAS H. (eds.), *Revealing Prophets: Prophecy in Eastern African History* (East African Studies Series), reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **37**, 122

ANDRADE, ELISA SILVA, *Les îles du Cap-Vert: De la 'découverte' à l'indépendance nationale* (1460–1975), reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **38**, 312

'Anglo-Saxon Attitudes: The Algerian War of Independence in Retrospect', by Michael Brett, **35**, 217

Angola (World Bibliographic Series, vol. 151), by Richard Black, reviewed by David Birmingham, **34**, 537

Angry Divide, The: Social and Economic History of the Western Cape, edited by Wilmot G. James and Mary Simons, reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143

Anioma: A Social History of the Western Igbo People, by Don C. Ohadike, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 319

'Annual Volume and Regional Distribution of the British Slave Trade, 1780–1807, The', by Stephen D. Behrendt, **38**, 187

'Antecedents of the Interlacustrine Kingdoms, The', by J. E. G. Sutton, **34**, 33

Apartheid's Contras: An Inquiry into the Roots of War in Angola and Mozambique, by William Minter, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **37**, 506

'Apartheid's "Testing Ground": Urban "Native Policy" and African Politics in Brakpan, South Africa, 1943–1948', by Hilary Sapire, **35**, 99

APPLEYARD, DAVID, review of *Ethiopia Photographed : Historic Photographs of the Country and its People taken between 1867 and 1935*, by Richard Pankhurst and Denis Gérard, **39**, 491

——, review of *Fotografia e storia dell'Africa : Atti del Convegno Internazionale Napoli-Roma 9–11 settembre 1992*, by Alessandro Triulzi, **39**, 491

Arabic Literature of Africa. Vol. I. *The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900*, compiled by R. S. O'Fahey; Vol. II. *The Writings of Central Sudanic Africa*, compiled by John O. Hunwick, edited by John O. Hunwick and R. S. O'Fahey, reviewed by Louis Brenner, **38**, 308

ARBOUSSET, THOMAS (ed. and trans. by David Ambrose and Albert Brutsch), *Missionary Excursion into the Blue Mountains, Being an Account of King Moshoeshoe's Expedition from Thaba-Bosiu to the Sources of the Malibamatso River in the Year 1840*, reviewed by Elizabeth A. Eldredge, **33**, 508

'Archaeological Views on a History of Landscape Change in East Africa', by Peter R. Schmidt, **38**, 393

Archaeology Africa, by Martin Hall, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **38**, 301

'Archaeology in Eastern Africa: An Overview of Current Chronological Issues', by Paul J. J. Sinclair, **32**, 179

Archaeology of Africa, The: Food, Metals and Towns, (One World Archaeology Series), edited by Thurstan Shaw *et al.*, reviewed by Nicholas David, **35**, 125

Archaeology of Gonja, Ghana: Excavations at Daboya, by P. L. Shinnie and F. J. Kense, reviewed by Graham Connah, **34**, 505

Archéologie africaine, by Marianne Cornevin, reviewed by Susan McIntosh, **36**, 141

ARDENER, EDWIN (ed. by Shirley Ardener), *Kingdom on Mount Cameroon : Studies in the History of the Cameroon Coast, 1500–1970*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **39**, 171

ARDENER, SHIRLEY, *see* BOWIE, FIONA

ARDOUIN, CLAUDE DANIEL (ed.), *Museums and Archaeology in West Africa*, reviewed by Thomas H. Wilson, **40**, 170

ARHIN, KWAME, review of *The Krobo People of Ghana to 1892 : A Political and Social History* (Monographs in International Studies, African Studies, no. 58), by Louis E. Wilson, **34**, 326

Aristocracy in Political Crisis, An : The End of Indirect Rule and the Emergence of Party Politics in the Emirates of Northern Nigeria, by Alhaji Mahmood Yakubu, reviewed by Murray Last, **40**, 147

ARNOLD, STEFAN, *see* DEBUSMANN, ROBERT

ARNOLDI, MARY JO, GEARY, CHRISTRAUD M. and HARDEN, KRIS L. (eds.), *African Material Culture* (African Systems of Thought), reviewed by Robert T. Soppelsa, **40**, 169

ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. H. (ed. and trans.) and PANKHURST, RICHARD (annot.), *Prutsky's Travels to Ethiopia and Other Countries* (Hakluyt Society. Second series, vol. 174), reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **34**, 520

Art et politiques en Afrique noire, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164

Art of Central Africa : Masterpieces from the Berlin Museum für Völkerkunde, by Hans-Jonchim Koloss, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334

Art pictoral zaïrois, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164

Asante and the Dutch 1744–1873, by Larry W. Yarak, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467

Asante in the Nineteenth Century: The Structure and Evolution of a Political Order, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467

ASHFORTH, ADAM, *The Politics of Official Discourse in Twentieth-Century South Africa*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **34**, 531

ASHTON, A. R. and STOCKWELL, S. E. (eds.), *Imperial Policy and Colonial Practice, 1925–1945* (British Documents on the End of Empire. Series A, Vol. 1, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **40**, 153

At the Desert's Edge: Oral Histories from the Sahel, edited by Nigel Cross and Rhiannon Barker, reviewed by David Conrad, **33**, 493

ATKINSON, M. C., *An African Life: Tales of a Colonial Officer*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156

ATKINSON, RONALD R., *The Roots of Ethnicity: The Origins of the Acholi of Uganda Before 1800*, reviewed by E. I. Steinhart, **37**, 136

Atlantic Slave Trade, The, edited by David Northrup, reviewed by David Richardson, **37**, 519

Atlas of British Overseas Expansion, edited by A. N. Porter, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 523

AUGI, A. R. and LAWAL, S. U. (eds.), *Studies in the History of the People of the Zuru Emirate*, reviewed by Michael Mason, **34**, 146

AUSTEN, RALPH A., review of *Die Umerziehung des Afrikaners: Togo 1895–1938*, by Edward Graham Norris, **37**, 160

——, review of *Ein 'Platz an der Sonne'? Die Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der deutschen Kolonie Togo, 1884–1914*, by Ralph Erbar, **33**, 336

——, review of *From Slave Trade to 'Legitimate' Commerce: the Commercial Transition in Nineteenth-Century West Africa*, edited by Robin Law, **38**, 133

——, review of *Images of Africa: The Depiction of Pre-colonial Africa in Creative Literature*, (Centre for Commonwealth Studies, University of Stirling, Occasional Paper No. 1), edited by Martin Gray and Robin Law, **33**, 521

——, review of *Kingdom on Mount Cameroon: Studies in the History of the Cameroon Coast, 1500–1970*, by Edwin Ardener, edited by Shirley Ardener, **39**, 171

——, review of *Proceedings of the Conference on the Political Economy of Cameroon – Historical Perspectives/Colloque sur l'Économie Politique du Cameroun – Perspectives Historiques*, edited by Peter Geschiere and Piet Konings, **32**, 163

AUSTIN, GARETH, '"No Elders Were Present": Commoners and Private Ownership in Asante, 1807–96', **37**, 1

——, review of *A History of Agriculture in Liberia 1822–1970: Transference of American Values*, by Santosh C. Saha, **34**, 328

——, review of *A History of Agriculture in West Africa: A Guide to Information Sources*, by Santosh C. Saha, **34**, 328

——, review of *An Economic History of Ghana from the Earliest Times*, by Francis Agbodeka, **35**, 341

——, review of *The Enigma of Colonialism: British Policy in West Africa*, by Anne Phillips, **32**, 161

——, review of *The Transformation of Property Rights in the Gold Coast: An Empirical Analysis Applying Rational Choice Theory*, by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, **40**, 338

—— and SUGIHARA, KAORU (eds.), *Local Suppliers of Credit in the Third World, 1750–1960*, reviewed by Jane I. Guyer, **38**, 162

Autobiografie africane: Il colonialismo nelle memorie orali, by Irma Taddia, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492

AWE, BOLANLE (ed.), *Nigerian Women in Historical Perspective*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **37**, 520

AZEVEDO, MARIO, *Historical Dictionary of Mozambique* (African Historical Dictionaries, 47), reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 170

——, review of *Chad* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 177), compiled by George Joffé and Valéry Day-Viaud, **37**, 525

Babban Yunwa. Hunger und Gesellschaft in Nord-Nigeria und den Nachbarregionen in der frühen Kolonialzeit. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der späten vorkolonialen Verhältnisse und der Einwirkung der Kolonialmächte (Bibliotheca Historica, 22), by Holger Weiss, reviewed by Ulrich Braukämper, **40**, 139

BADUEL, PIERRE ROBERT (ed.), *L'Algérie incertaine*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520

BAINES, GARY, 'The Contradictions of Community Politics: The African Petty Bourgeoisie and the New Brighton Advisory Board, *c.* 1937–1952', **35**, 79

BAKER, GEOFFREY L., *Trade Winds on the Niger: The Saga of the Royal Niger Company*, 1830–1971, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **39**, 167

BALEZIN, ALEKSANDR STEPANOVICH, *Afrikanskie praviteli i vozhdi v Ugande: evoliutsiia traditsionnykh vlastei v usloviakh kolonializma, 1862–1962*, [African rulers and chiefs in Uganda: the evolution of traditional power under colonial conditions, 1862–1962], reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328

BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, J. BATO'ORA, *São Jorge da Mina 1482–1637. La vie d'un comptoir portugais en Afrique occidentale*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **38**, 149

——, review of *The Founding of the Castelo São Jorge da Mina: An Analysis of the Sources*, by P. E. H. Hair, **37**, 311

BANK, ANDREW, 'The Great Debate and the Origins of South African Historiography', **38**, 261

——, review of *The Thousand Generation Covenant: Dutch Reformed Covenant Theology and Group Identity in Colonial South Africa, 1652–1814*, by J. N. Gerstner, **35**, 144

BARBER, KARIN, *I Could Speak until Tomorrow: Oriki, Women and the Past in a Yoruba Town*, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **33**, 331

——, review of *Sweet Mother: Modern African Music*, by Wolfgang Bender, **35**, 161

——, *see also* MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE

Barbot on Guinea: The Writings of Jean Barbot on West Africa, 1678–1712 (Hakluyt Society. Second Series, 175–6), by P. E. H. Hair with Adam Jones and Robin Law, reviewed by J. D.Fage, **34**, 315

BARBOUR, K. MICHAEL, *see* MACKINDER, H. J.

BARKER, ANTHONY J., *Slavery and Antislavery in Mauritius, 1810–33: The Conflict Between Economic Expansion and Humanitarian Reform under British Rule*, reviewed by Vijaya Teelock, **39**, 329

BARKER, RHIANNON, *see* CROSS, NIGEL

BARKINDO, BAWURO MUBI, *The Sultanate of Mandara to* 1902: *History of the Evolution, Development and Collapse of a Central Sudanese Kingdom*, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **33**, 138

BARNES, SANDRA T. (ed.), *Africa's Ogun: Old World and New*, 2nd, expanded ed., reviewed by Luis Nicolau, **40**, 302

BARRETT, HAZEL R., *The Marketing of Foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400–1980: a Geographical Analysis*, reviewed by Susan Martin, **31**, 317

BARROS, PHILIP DE, *see* DE BARROS, PHILIP

BASSETT, THOMAS J. and PORTER, PHILLIP W., '"From the Best Authorities": The Mountains of Kong in the Cartography of West Africa', **32**, 367

Bataille de Paris, La: 17 octobre 1961, by Jean-Luc Einaudi, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

'Batailles pour la mémoire', by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

BATHILY, ABDOULAYE, *Les Portes de l'Or: Le royaume de Galam (Sénégal) de l'ère musulmane au temps de négriers (VIIIe–XVIIIe siècle)*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **32**, 522

BAUMANN, GERD, *see* JAMES, WENDY

BAXTER, P. T. W., HULTIN, J. and TRIULZI, A. (eds.), *Being and Becoming Oromo: Historical and Anthropological Enquiries*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **40**, 508

BAY, EDNA G., 'Belief, Legitimacy and the *Kpojito*: An Institutional History of the "Queen Mother" in Precolonial Dahomey', **36**, 1

——, *Wives of the Leopard: Gender, Politics and Culture in the Kingdom of Dahomey*, reviewed by Nicoué L. Gayibor, **40**, 483

——, review of *Les Africaines: Histoire des femmes d'Afrique noire du XIXe au XXe siècle*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **37**, 315

——, review of *Amazons of Black Sparta: The Women Warriors of Dahomey*, by Stanley B. Alpern, **40**, 485

——, review of *Marriage in Maradi: Gender and Culture in a Hausa Society in Niger, 1900–1989*, by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 141

BEACH, DAVID, *The Shona and their Neighbours*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 153

——, *A Zimbabwean Past, Shona Dynastic Histories and Oral Traditions*, reviewed by David Hedges, **37**, 492

BEACHEY, RAY, *The Warrior Mullah: The Horn Aflame, 1892–1920*, reviewed by John Lamphear, **33**, 338

BEACHEY, R. W., *A History of East Africa, 1592–1902*, reviewed by Godfrey Muriuki, **39**, 151

BEALE, P. O., *The Postal Service of Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **31**, 337

BECHER, JÜRGEN, *Dar es Salaam, Tanga und Tabora: Stadtentwicklung in Tansania unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft (1885–1914)*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 501

BECK, ROGER B. review of *The British Presence in the Transorange 1845–1854*, edited and compiled by Karel Schoeman, **35**, 318

——, review of *The First Son of South Africa to be Premier: Thomas Charles Scanlen*, by Basil T. Hone, **37**, 143

——, review of *The Missionary Letters of Gottlob Schreiner 1836–1946*, edited by Karel Schoeman, **35**, 318

——, review of *The Wesleyan Mission in the Orange Free State 1833–1854, As Described in Contemporary Sources*, edited by Karel Schoeman, **35**, 318

——, review of *White Supremacy and Black Resistance in Pre-industrial South Africa: The Making of the Colonial Order in the Eastern Cape, 1770–1865*, by Clifton C. Crais, **33**, 505

BECKENHAM, ARTHUR F., *Wagons of Smoke: An Informal History of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration 1948–1961*, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **32**, 540

BECKER, CHARLES, *see* COLLIGNON, RENÉ

'Becoming a Child of the House: Incorporation, Authority and Resistance in Giryama Society', by Justin Willis and Suzanne Miers, **38**, 479

BEDIAKO, KWAME, *Christianity in Africa: The Renewal of a Non-Western Religion*, reviewed by Kevin Ward, **38**, 143

BEEK, WALTER E. A. VAN, *see* BLAKELY, THOMAS D.

BEHRENDT, STEPHEN D., 'The Annual Volume and Regional Distribution of the British Slave Trade, 1780–1807', **38**, 187

——, review of *Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade*, edited and introduction by Suzanne Schwarz, **40**, 348

BEINART, WILLIAM, 'Transkeian Migrant Workers and Youth Labour on the Natal Sugar Estates 1918–1948', **32**, 41

——, *Twentieth-Century South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **37**, 334

——, review of *The Zoological Exploration of Southern Africa 1650–1790*, by L. C. Rookmaaker, **34**, 357

—— and COATES, PETER, *Environment and History: The Taming of Nature in the USA and South Africa*, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **38**, 315

Being and Becoming Oromo: Historical and Anthropological Enquiries, edited by P. T. W. Baxter, J. Hultin and A. Triulzi, reviewed by Richard Waller, **40**, 508

Being Maasai: Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa, edited by Thomas Spear and Richard Waller, reviewed by Bill Bravman, **35**, 134

BEKELE, SHIFERAW (ed.), *An Economic History of Ethiopia*, Vol. I: *The Imperial Era, 1941–74*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **38**, 141

BELCHER, MAX (photographs) and HOLSOE, SVEND E. and HERMAN, BERNARD L.(text), *A Land and Life Remembered: American-Liberian Folk Architecture*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

'Belief, Legitimacy and the *Kpojito*: An Institutional History of the "Queen Mother" in Precolonial Dahomey', by Edna G. Bay, **36**, 1

BELINGA, SAMUEL M. ENG, *see* GUYER, JANE I.

BELL, HEATHER, 'Midwifery Training and Female Circumcision in the Inter-War Anglo-Egyptian Sudan', **39**, 293

Bembaland Church: Religion and Social Change in South Central Africa 1891–

1964 (Studies in Religion in Africa VIII), by Brian Garvey, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518

BENDER, WOLFGANG, *Sweet Mother : Modern African Music*, reviewed by Karin Barber, **35**, 161

Benefits of Famine, The : A Political Economy of Famine and Relief in Southwestern Sudan, 1983–1989, by David Keen, reviewed by David Hale-Matthews, **37**, 348

BENNETT, NORMAN R. (ed.), *Discovering the African Past : Essays in Honor of Daniel F. McCall*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 520

BENNETT, OLIVIA, *see* SLIM, HUGO

BENNETT, PRAMILA RAMGULAM, *Mauritius*, (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 140), reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179

BENNISON, KATHERINE, review of *Sufi and Scholar on the Desert Edge*, by Knut S. Vikør, **38**, 135

'Berbers and Blacks: Ibadi Slave Traffic in Eighth-Century North Africa', by Elizabeth Savage, **33**, 351

Berbers, The, by Michael Brett and Elizabeth Fentress, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 353

BERG, GERALD M., review of *Lives in Between : Assimilation and Marginality in Austria, Brazil, West Africa, 1780–1945*, by Leo Spitzer, **32**, 537

BERGER, IRIS, *Threads of Solidarity : Women in South African Industry 1900–1980*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **34**, 171

BERMAN, BRUCE, *Control and Crisis in Colonial Kenya : The Dialectic of Domination*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **34**, 155

——, review of *The Culture of Politics in Modern Kenya*, by Angelique Haugerud, **38**, 346

—— and LONSDALE, JOHN, *Unhappy Valley : Conflict in Kenya and Africa ; Book One – State and Class ; Book Two – Violence and Ethnicity*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **35**, 155

BERNAULT, FLORENCE, *Démocraties ambiguës en Afrique centrale : Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, 1940–1965*, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 336

——, review of *The Congo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 162), by Randall Fegley, **38**, 176

——, review of *L'énergie à Abidjan : Economie politique de la ville en Afrique noire, 1930–1995*, by Marc Le Pape, **40**, 335

BERNUS, EDMOND *et al.* (eds.), *Nomades et commandants. Administration et sociétés nomades dans l'ancienne A.O.F.*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **40**, 319

BERRY, SARA, 'Unsettled Accounts: Stool Debts, Chieftaincy Disputes and the Question of Asante Constitutionalism', **39**, 39

——, review of *An African Niche Economy : Farming to Feed Ibadan, 1968–88*, by Jane I. Guyer, **40**, 161

——, review of *From Feast to Famine : Official Cures and Grassroots Remedies to Africa's Food Crisis*, by Bill Rau, **33**, 168

BERRY, VERONICA and PETTY, CELIA (eds.), *The Nyasaland Survey Papers 1938–1943 : Agriculture, Food and Health*, reviewed by John McCracken, **36**, 157

——, *see also* CULWICK, A. T.

Beschrijving van het Koninkrijk Kongo en van de omliggende gebieden van de hand

van Filippo Pigafetta & Duarte Lopes (Rome, 1591), translated and annotated by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490

Beta Israel (Falasha) in Ethiopia, The: From Earliest Times to the Twentieth Century, by Steven Kaplan, reviewed by D. Crummey, **35**, 312

BETTS, RAYMOND F., *Decolonization*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **40**, 518

Between Crown and Swastika: The Impact of the Radical Right on the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement in the Fascist Era, by Patrick J. Furlong, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **33**, 513

BEUSEKOM, MONICA M. VAN, *see* VAN BEUSEKOM, MONICA M.

BEYENE, TADDESSE, *see* ZEKARIA, AHMED

Beyond the Pale: Essays on the History of Colonial South Africa, by Robert Ross, reviewed by John Edwin Mason, **37**, 140

Beyond the Stream: Islam and Society in a West African Town, by Robert Launay, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334

BHACKER, M. REDA, *Trade and Empire in Muscat and Zanzibar: Roots of British Domination*, reviewed by Abdul Sheriff, **35**, 317

BHEBE, NGWABI and RANGER, TERENCE (eds.), *Society in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, reviewed by Norma Kriger, **39**, 505

—— and RANGER, TERENCE (eds.), *Soldiers in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **38**, 345

Bible et pouvoir à Madagascar au XIXe siècle, by Françoise Raison-Jourde, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 510

Bibliographie Historique du Zaire à l'Époque Coloniale (1880–1960), by Jean-Luc Vellut, Florence Loriaux, Françoise Morimont, reviewed by François Ngolet, **39**, 172

BICKERS, ROBERT A. and SETON, ROSEMARY (eds.), *Missionary Encounters: Sources and Issues*, reviewed by Bruce Mouser, **40**, 515

BICKFORD-SMITH, VIVIAN, 'Black Ethnicities, Communities and Political Expression in Late Victorian Cape Town', **36**, 443

——, *Ethnic Pride and Racial Prejudice in Victorian Cape Town: Group Identity and Social Practice, 1875–1902*, reviewed by Susan Parnell, **38**, 321

BINNS TONY, *see* BINNS, MARGARET

BINNS, MARGARET and BINNS, TONY, *Sierra Leone* (World Bibliographical Series, 148), reviewed by Festus Cole, **36**, 355

BINSBERGEN, WIM VAN, *Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and History in Central Western Zambia*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **34**, 156

Biographical Dictionary of the British Colonial Service, 1939–1966, A, by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by David Killingray, **33**, 523

Biographical Register of Swaziland to 1902, A, by Huw M. Jones, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **37**, 146

BIRKETT, DEA, *Mary Kingsley, Imperial Adventuress*, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 534

BIRMINGHAM, DAVID, *Decolonization in Africa*, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **39**, 341

——, *The Decolonization of Africa*, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **38**, 341

——, *Frontline Nationalism in Angola & Mozambique*, reviewed by M. Newitt, **35**, 163

——, review of *Angola* (World Bibliographic Series, vol. 151), by Richard Black, **34**, 537

——, review of *Bourgs et villes en Afrique lusophone*, edited by Michel Cahen, **32**, 166

——, review of *Kwame Nkrumah: The Years Abroad, 1935–1947*, by Marika Sherwood, **39**, 160

——, review of *Political Development and Ethnic Identity in Africa: A Study of Angola since 1960*, by Susama Mohanty, **35**, 342

——, review of *Temas de Africa y Asia* 1: Descolonización, situación politica, relaciones internacionales (1992); 2: *Africanos y mediorientales en América (siglos XVIII–XX)* (1993), **36**, 168

—— and MARTIN, PHYLLIS (eds.), *History of Central Africa: The Contemporary Years since 1960*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 162

'Birth of an African Private Epistolography, Echo Island 1862–1901, The', by Jay Spaulding, **34**, 115

Bismarck, Europe and Africa: The Berlin Africa Conference, 1884–1885, and the Onset of Partition, edited by Stig Forster, Wolfgang Mommsen and Ronald Robinson, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 350

BJØRKELO, ANDERS, *Prelude to the Mahdiyya: Peasants and Traders in the Shendi Region, 1821–1885*, reviewed by Janet J. Ewald, **32**, 148

——, review of *Holymen of the Blue Nile: The Making of an Arab-Islamic Community in the Nilotic Sudan, 1500–1850*, by Neil McHugh, **37**, 132

——, review of *An Islamic Alliance: 'Ali Dinar and the Sanusiyya, 1906–1916*, by Jay Spaulding and Lidwein Kapteijns, **38**, 531

——, review of *Juan Maria Schuver's Travels in North East Africa, 1880–1883* (The Hakluyt Society, 2nd ser., no. 184), edited by Wendy James, Gerd Baumann and Douglas H. Johnson, **39**, 510

——, review of *On Trek in Kordofan: The Diaries of a British District Officer in the Sudan, 1931–1933*, by C. A. E. Lea edited by M. Daley, **36**, 155

——, review of *The Western Bahr al-Ghazal under British Rule, 1898–1956* (Africa Series Number 57), by Ahmad Alawad Sikainga, **33**, 501

BLACK, RICHARD, *Angola* (World Bibliographic Series, vol. 151), reviewed by David Birmingham, **34**, 537

Black Africa in Time-Perspective: Four Talks on Wide Historical Themes, edited by P. E. H. Hair, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 535

Black Christians and White Missionaries, by Richard Gray, reviewed by John Iliffe, **32**, 525

Black Corps d'Élite, A: An Egyptian Sudanese Conscript Battalion with the French Army in Mexico, 1863–1867, and its Survivors in Subsequent African History, by Richard Hill and Peter Hogg, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 133

'Black Ethnicities, Communities and Political Expression in Late Victorian Cape Town', by Vivian Bickford-Smith, **36**, 443

Black Folk Here and There, by St. Clair Drake, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

Black, French and African: A Life of Léopold Sédar Senghor, by Janet G. Vaillant, reviewed by William B. Cohen, **32**, 532

Black Man's Burden, The: Africa and the Curse of the Nation-State, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143

Black Mountain: Land, Class and Power in the Eastern Orange Free State (International African Library), *1880s–1980s*, by Colin Murray, reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **34**, 340

'*Black October*': *The Impact of the Spanish Influenza Epidemic of 1918 on South Africa* (Archive Yearbook of South African History, 53, I.), by Howard Phillips, reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 158

Black Poor and White Philanthropists. London's Blacks and the Foundation of the Sierra Leone Settlement 1786–1791, by Stephen J. Braidwood, reviewed by David Killingray, **36**, 507

Black Writers in Britain 1760–1890, by Paul Edwards and David Dabydeen, reviewed by David Killingray, **35**, 172

BLACKHURST, HECTOR, *East and Northeast Africa Bibliography*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **38**, 533

Blacks in the Dutch World. The Evolution of Racial Imagery in a Modern Society, by Allison Blakely, reviewed by Maarten Kuitenbrouwer, **36**, 510

Blacksmiths of Kano City, The: A Study in Tradition, Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Twentieth Century, by Philip John Jaggar, reviewed by Colleen E. Kriger, **37**, 165

BLAKE, G. H. (ed.), *Imperial Boundary Making: The Diary of Captain Kelly and the Sudan–Uganda Boundary Commission of 1913*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 137

BLAKELY, ALLISON, *Blacks in the Dutch World. The Evolution of Racial Imagery in a Modern Society*, reviewed by Maarten Kuitenbrouwer, **36**, 510

BLAKELY, THOMAS D., BEEK, WALTER E. A. VAN, and THOMSON, DENNIS L. (eds.), *Religion in Africa*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **37**, 512

'Blantyre Transformed: Class, Conflict and Nationalism in Urban Malawi', by John McCracken, **39**, 247

BLIER, SUZANNE PRESTON, 'The Path of the Leopard: Motherhood and Majesty in Early Danhomè', **36**, 391

BLUM, CHARLOTTE and FISHER, HUMPHREY, 'Love for Three Oranges, or, The *Askiya's* Dilemma: The *Askiya*, Al-Maghili and Timbuktu, *c.* 1500 A.D.', **34**, 65

'Blundering and Plundering': The Scramble for Africa Relived', by A. G. Hopkins, **34**, 489

BOAHEN, A. ADU (ed.), *Africa Under Colonial Domination, 1880–1935* (UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged ed., Vol. VII), reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151

——, *Mfantsipim and the Making of Ghana*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 506

'Bondsman's New Clothes, The: The Contradictory Consciousness of Slave Resistance on the Swahili Coast', by Jonathon Glassman, **32**, 277

BONNAFÉ, PIERRE, *Histoire sociale d'un peuple congolais*. I: *La terre et le ciel*. II: *Posséder et gouverner*, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 160

BONNER, P. L., review of *Going for Gold: Men, Mines and Migrations*, by T. Dunbar Moodie with Vivienne Ndatshe, **39**, 338

BONNEUIL, CHRISTOPHE, *Des savants pour l'empire: La structuration des recherches scientifiques coloniales au temps de la 'mise en valeur des colonies françaises' 1917–1945*, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **37**, 501

BONTE, PIERRE, 'Fortunes commerciales à Shingiṭi (Adrar mauritanien) au dix-neuvième siècle', **39**, 1

——, *see also* GALATY, JOHN G.

Boogaart, Ernest van den, 'The Trade Between Western Africa and the Atlantic World, 1600–90: Estimates of Trends in Composition and Value', **33**, 369

——, review of *Trade on the Guinea Coast 1657–1666 : The Correspondence of the English East India Company* (African Primary Texts, no. 4), edited by Margaret Makepiece, **34**, 356

BOONE, CATHERINE, *Merchant Capital and the Roots of State Power in Senegal, 1930–1985*, reviewed by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, **35**, 158

BOOTH, ALAN R., review of *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa*. Volume II. *South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*, edited by Zbignew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, **33**, 515

Botswana (World Bibliographical Series, 150), by John A. Wiseman, reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 344

BOULÈGUE, JEAN, *Les anciens royaumes Wolof (Sénégal)*, Volume 1. *Le grand Jolof (XIIIe–XVIe siècle)*, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **31**, 495

BOURDIER, JEAN-PAUL and MINH-HA, TRINH T., *Drawn from African Dwellings*, reviewed by Labelle Prussin, **40**, 168

BOURDON, LÉON, *see* PAVIOT, JACQUES

Bourgs et villes en Afrique lusophone, edited by Michel Cahen, reviewed by David Birmingham, **32**, 166

BOWIE, FIONA, KIRKWOOD, DEBORAH, and ARDENER, SHIRLEY (eds.), *Women and Missions : Past and Present : Anthropological and Historical Perceptions* (Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women, vol. II), reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **37**, 124

BOYD, JEAN, *The Caliph's Sister : Nana Asma'u 1793–1865 : Teacher, Poet and Islamic Leader*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 144

—— and MACK, BEVERLY B., *Collected Works of Nana Asma'u, Daughter of Usman dan Fodio (1793–1864)* (African Historical Sources Series, no. 9), reviewed by Graham Furniss, **40**, 308

BOZZOLI, BELINDA, with the assistance of NKOTSOE, MMANTHO, *Women of Phokeng : Consciousness, Life Strategy, and Migrancy in South Africa, 1900–1983*, reviewed by Diana Wylie, **34**, 172

BRADFORD, HELEN, 'Women, Gender and Colonialism: Rethinking the History of the British Cape Colony and its Frontier Zones, *c.* 1806–70', **37**, 351

——, review of *The Realm of the Word : Language, Gender and Christianity in a Southern African Kingdom*, by Paul Landau, **38**, 138

——, review of *South Africa's Radical Tradition : A Documentary History*. Vol. I, *1907–1950*, edited by Allison Drew, **39**, 157

BRADT, HILARY, with the collaboration of BROWN, MERVYN, *Madagascar*, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **36**, 170

BRAIDWOOD, STEPHEN J., *Black Poor and White Philanthropists. London's Blacks and the Foundation of the Sierra Leone Settlement 1786–1791*, reviewed by David Killingray, **36**, 507

BRAIMAH, J. A., TOMLINSON, H. H. and AMANKWATIA, OSAFROADU, *History and Traditions of the Gonja* (African Occasional Papers, no. 6), reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **40**, 305

BRAITHWAITE, RODERICK, *Palmerston and Africa: The Rio Nunez Affair–Competition, Diplomacy and Justice*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 353

BRATTON, MICHAEL, review of *Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War: Peasant Voices*, by Norma Kriger, **34**, 163

BRAUKÄMPER, ULRICH, review of *Babban Yunwa. Hunger und Gesellschaft in Nord-Nigeria und den Nachbarregionen in der frühen Kolonialzeit. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der späten vorkolonialen Verhältnisse und der Einwirkung der Kolonialmächte* (Bibliotheca Historica, 22), by Holger Weiss, **40**, 139

BRAVMAN, BILL, review of *Being Maasai: Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa*, edited by Thomas Spear and Richard Waller, **35**, 134

BRECKENRIDGE, KEITH, '"Money with Dignity": Migrants, Minelords and the Cultural Politics of the South African Gold Standard Crisis, 1920–33', **36**, 271

BRENNER, LOUIS, review of *Arabic Literature of Africa*. Vol. I. *The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900*, compiled by R. S. O'Fahey; Vol. II. *The Writings of Central Sudanic Africa*, compiled by John O. Hunwick, edited by John O. Hunwick and R. S. O'Fahey, **38**, 308

BRETT, MICHAEL, 'Anglo-Saxon Attitudes: The Algerian War of Independence in Retrospect', **35**, 217

—— and FENTRESS, ELIZABETH, *The Berbers*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **38**, 498

——, *see also* AGERON, CHARLES-ROBERT

Brett-Smith, Sarah C., *The Making of Bamana Sculpture: Creativity and Gender*, reviewed by Tal Tamari, **40**, 343

BREUSERS, MARK, 'The Making of History in Colonial Haute Volta: Border Conflicts Between Two Moose Chieftaincies, 1900–1940', **40**, 447

——, review of *Histoire du pays gouin et de ses environs* (*Burkina Faso*), par Michèle Dacher, **40**, 482

Bridging the Zambezi: A Colonial Folly, by Landeg White, reviewed by Jon Lunn, **35**, 328

BRINKMAN, INGE, review of '*Die Ostafrikanische Schweiz*'. *Plantages, Planters en Plattelandsontwikkeling in West-Usambara, Oost-Afrika, c. 1870–1930*, by Frans Huijzendveld, **39**, 154

——, review of *Südwestafrika unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft: Die Grossen Land- und Minengesellschaften* (*1885–1914*), by Horst Drechsler, **38**, 326

British Imperial Policy and Decolonization, 1938–64, Volume 2, *1951–64*, edited by A. N. Porter and A. J. Stockwell, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **31**, 160

British Imperialism, Volume I: *Innovation and Expansion, 1688–1914*; Volume II: *Crisis and Deconstruction, 1914–1990*, by P. J. Cain and A. G. Hopkins, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **35**, 310

'British Justice and the Native Tribunals of the Southern Gold Coast Colony', by Roger Gocking, **34**, 93

British Presence in the Transorange 1845–1854, The, edited and compiled by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318

BROADHEAD, SUSAN H., *Historical Dictionary of Angola*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Jill R. Dias, **35**, 170

BROC, NUMA, *Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et des grands voyageurs français du 19e siècle*. I: *Afrique*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **32**, 169

BROOKS, GEORGE E., *Landlords and Strangers: Ecology, Society and Trade in Western Africa, 1000–1630*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **36**, 319

BROWN, CAROLYN A., 'Testing the Boundaries of Marginality: Twentieth-Century Slavery and Emancipation Struggles in Nkanu, Northern Igboland, 1920–29', **37**, 51

BROWN, DOUGLAS and BROWN, MARCELLE V. (eds.), *Looking Back at the Uganda Protectorate: Recollections of District Officers*, reviewed by Richard Reid, **38**, 532

BROWN, IAN (ed.), *The Economies of Africa and Asia in the Inter-War Depression*, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **31**, 331

BROWN, J. H. ARROWSMITH-, *see* ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. H.

BROWN, JEAN, *Traditional Metalworking in Kenya*, reviewed by Duncan Miller, **39**, 508

BROWN, MARCELLE V., *see* BROWN, DOUGLAS

BROWN, MERVYN, *A History of Madagascar*, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **38**, 159

——, *see also* BRADT, HILARY

BROWN, RICHARD, review of *American Enterprise in South Africa: Historical Dimensions of Engagement and Disengagement*, by Richard Hull, **33**, 168

——, review of *Cecil Rhodes and His Time*, by Apollon B. Davidson (in collaboration with Miles F. Shore), **31**, 499

——, review of *The Founder: Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power*, by Robert Rotberg, **31**, 499

BRUTSCH, ALBERT, *see* ARBOUSSET, THOMAS

BUCHERT, LENE, *Education in the Development of Tanzania, 1919–1990*, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **36**, 525

BUIJTENHUIJS, ROBERT, review of *Hunger und Herrschaft: Vorkoloniale und frühe koloniale Hungerkrisen im Nordtschad*, by Astrid Meier, **38**, 136

——, review of *Limits of Anarchy: Intervention and State Formation in Chad*, by Sam C. Nolutshungu, **38**, 355

Building of an Empire, The: Italian Land Policy and Practice in Ethiopia, 1935–1941, by Haile M. Larebo, reviewed by James C. McCann, **37**, 169

Building, Technology and Settlement Planning in a West African Civilization: Precolonial Akan Cities and Towns, by Tarikhu Farrar, reviewed by John Parker, **38**, 155

BULL, MARY, *see* SMITH, ALISON

BUNDY, COLIN, review of *The Rand at War 1899–1902: The Witwatersrand and the Anglo-Boer War*, by Diana Cammack, **33**, 157

——, review of *The Unbreakable Thread: Non-Racialism in South Africa*, by Julie Frederikse, **34**, 342

BUNSEN, BERNARD DE, *see* DE BUNSEN, BERNARD

Bureaucracy and Race: Native Administration in South Africa, by Ivan Evans, reviewed by Mahmood Mamdani, **40**, 157

BURKE, TIMOTHY, review of *The Anatomy of Power: European Constructions of the African Body*, by Alexander Butchart, **40**, 493

——, review of *Marriage, Perversion and Power: The Construction of Moral Discourse in Southern Rhodesia 1894–1930* (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Diana Jeater, **35**, 152

Burkina Faso (World Bibliographical Series, no. 169), compiled by Samuel Decalo, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515

BURNHAM, PHILIP, review of *The Sultanate of Mandara to 1902: History of the Evolution, Development and Collapse of a Central Sudanese Kingdom*, by Bawuro Mubi Barkindo, **33**, 138

Burning Hunger, A: Three Decades of Personal Struggles against Poverty, by Derrick Knight, reviewed by Mamadou Diouf, **36**, 354

BURSTEIN, STANLEY M. (trans. and ed.), *Agatharcides of Cnidus: On the Erythraean Sea*, reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 167

Burundi (World Bibliographical Series, 145), by Morna Daniels, reviewed by Michelle Wagner, **35**, 175

Burying SM: The Politics of Knowledge and the Sociology of Power in Africa (Social History of Africa Series), by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, reviewed by Margaret Jean Hay, **34**, 335

BUTCHART, ALEXANDER, *The Anatomy of Power: European Constructions of the African Body*, reviewed by Timothy Burke, **40**, 493

BUTHELEZI, SIPHO (ed.), *South Africa: The Dynamics and Prospects of Transformations, 1900–1994*, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **38**, 531

BUTLER, L. J., *Industrialization and the British Colonial State: West Africa, 1939–1951*, reviewed by James A. Jones, **39**, 166

Byaambvu du Moyen Kwango, Les: Histoire au Royaume Luwa-Yaka, by Hubert van Roy, René Devisch, **31**, 513

BYFIELD, JUDITH, 'Innovation and Conflict: Cloth Dyers and the Interwar Depression in Abeokuta, Nigeria', **38**, 77

CAHEN, MICHAEL (ed.), *Bourgs et villes en Afrique lusophone*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **32**, 166

CAIN, P. J. and HOPKINS, A. G., *British Imperialism*, Volume I: *Innovation and Expansion, 1688–1914*; Volume II: *Crisis and Deconstruction, 1914–1990*, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **35**, 310

Caliph's Sister, The: Nana Asma'u 1793–1865: Teacher, Poet and Islamic Leader, by Jean Boyd, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 144

CALLAWAY, HELEN, review of *Mary Kingsley, Imperial Adventuress*, by Dea Birkett, **34**, 534

——, review of *Women's Voices on Africa: A Century of Travel Writings*, edited by Patricia W. Romero, **34**, 536

CAMERON, TREWHELLA, *Jan Smuts: An Illustrated Biography*, reviewed by Iain R. Smith, **37**, 494

CAMMACK, DIANA, *The Rand at War 1899–1902: The Witwatersrand and the Anglo-Boer War*, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **33**, 157

CAMPBELL, GWYN, 'The State and Pre-Colonial Demographic History: The Case of Nineteenth-Century Madagascar', **32**, 415

——, review of *A Green Estate: Restoring Independence in Madagascar*, by Gillian Feeley-Harnik, **34**, 533

——, review of *A History of Madagascar*, by Mervyn Brown, **38**, 159

——, review of *Madagascar*, by Hilary Bradt with the collaboration of Mervyn Brown, **36**, 170

CAMPBELL, JAMES T., 'Romantic Revolutionaries: David Ivon Jones, S. P. Bunting and the Origins of Non-Racial Politics in South Africa', **39**, 313

——, *Songs of Zion: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa*, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **39**, 164

CAMPBELL, JIM, review of *An African-American in South Africa: The Travel Notes of Ralph J. Bunche, 28 September 1937–1 January 1938*, edited by Robert R. Edgar, **34**, 530

CANALE, J. SURET-, *see* SURET-CANALE, J.

CANN, JOHN P., *Counterinsurgency in Africa: The Portuguese Way of War, 1961–1974* (Contributions in Military Studies, no. 167), reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **40**, 502

CANTOURET, JEAN, *Des affaires et des hommes: Noirs et blancs, commerçants et fonctionnaires dans l'Oubangui du début du siècle*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **34**, 510

——, review of *Historical Dictionary of the Central African Republic*, 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, 51), by Pierre Kalck, translated by Thomas O'Toole, **35**, 175

CAPELLE, JEAN, *L'éducation en Afrique noire à la veille des indépendances (1946–1958)*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 359

Capital and Labour on the Rhodesian Railway System, 1888–1947, by Jon Lunn, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **40**, 144

Captain Paul Cuffe's Logs and Letters, 1808–1817: A Black Quaker's 'Voice from within the Veil', edited by Rosalind Cobb Wiggins, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 172

Cardinal Lavigerie, 1825–1892, Le: L'église, l'Afrique et la France, by François Renault, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **34**, 358

Cardinal Lavigerie: Churchman, Prophet and Missionary, by François Renault, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **36**, 327

CARMICHAEL, JOHN, *African Eldorado: Ghana from Gold Coast to Independence*, reviewed by Jean Allman, **35**, 341

CARMODY, BRENDAN P., S. J., *Conversion and Jesuit Schooling in Zambia* (Studies in Christian Mission, vol. 4), reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 162

Carrier Corps, The. Military Labor in the East African Campaign 1914–1918, by Geoffrey Hodges, reviewed by Tabitha Kanogo, **31**, 147

Carrière africaine de Harry Bombeeck, agent commercial (1896–1899), La, par Pierre Salmon, reviewed by J. Suret-Canale, **33**, 519

CARTER, J. ROGER, *see* DE BUNSEN, BERNARD

CARTER, MARINA, review of *Historical Dictionary of Mauritius* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 49, 2nd ed), by Sydney Selvon, **34**, 179

——, review of *Indentured Labour in the Age of Imperialism, 1834–1922*, by David Northrup, **38**, 317

——, review of *Mauritius*, (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 140), by Pramila Ramgulam Bennett, **34**, 179

CASSON, LIONEL (ed. with English trans.), *The Periplus Maris Erythraei*, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355

'Caste and Class in Historical North-West Ethiopia: The Beta Israel (Falasha) and Kemant, 1300–1900', by James Quirin, **39**, 195

Castes de l'Afrique occidentale, Les: Artisans et musiciens endogames, by Tal Tamari, reviewed by David Robinson, **40**, 480

Catastrophe and Creation : The Transformation of an African Culture (Studies in Anthropology and History, 5), by Kajsa Ekholm Friedman, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **34**, 149

Cavalieri Dell'Africa : Storia, Iconografia, Simbolismo, edited by Gigi Pezzoli, reviewed by James L. A. Webb Jr., **38**, 306

Cecil Rhodes and His Time, by Apollon B. Davidson (in collaboration with Miles F. Shore), reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499

Cecil Rhodes and the Cape Afrikaners : The Imperial Colossus and the Colonial Parish Pump, by Modechai Tamarkin, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **40**, 315

ÇELIK, ZEYNEP, *Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations : Algiers under French Rule*, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **40**, 334

CELL, JOHN W., *Hailey : A Study in British Imperialism, 1872–1969*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **35**, 165

——, review of *Africa and the Empire : W. M. Macmillan, Historian and Social Critic*, edited by Hugh Macmillan and Shula Marks, **33**, 160

——, review of *Margery Perham and British Rule in Africa*, edited by Alison Smith and Mary Bull, **33**, 518

Centenaire, Un : 1885–1985. Les relations Europe–Afrique au crible d'une commémoration, by Jean-Luc Vellut, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **35**, 168

Central and Southern African History : Volume III of African History : Texts and Readings, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345

CENTRE FOR MIDDLE EASTERN AND ISLAMIC STUDIES, UNIVERSITY OF BERGEN, NORWAY, *Sudanic Africa : A Journal of Historical Sources*, Vol. 1, 1990, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **34**, 506

CHABAL, PATRICK, review of *L'Afrique noire française : L'heure des indépendances*, par Charles-Robert Ageron and Marc Michel, **34**, 503

——, review of *The Decolonization of Portuguese Africa : Metropolitan Revolution and the Dissolution of Empire*, by Norrie MacQueen, **39**, 161

——, review of *La démocrature : Dictature camouflée, démocratie truquée*, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, **35**, 166

——, review of *Historical Dictionary of Mozambique* (African Historical Dictionaries, 47), by Mario Azevedo, **35**, 170

——, review of *Les îles du Cap-Vert : De la 'découverte' à l'indépendance nationale (1460–1975)*, by Elisa Silva Andrade, **38**, 312

Chad (World Bibliographical Series, no. 177), compiled by George Joffé and Valéry Day-Viaud, reviewed by Mario J. Azevedo, **37**, 525

CHAFER, TONY, review of *The Internationalization of Colonialism : Britain, France and Black Africa, 1939–56*, by John Kent, **37**, 335

CHALEIX, DENISE ROBERT-, *see* ROBERT-CHALEIX, DENISE

'"Changing Traditions to Meet Current Altering Conditions": Customary Law, African Courts, and the Rejections of Codification in Kenya, 1930–60', by Brett L. Shadle, **40**, 411

CHANOCK, MARTIN, 'A Peculiar Sharpness: An Essay on Property in the History of Customary Law in Colonial Africa,' **32**, 65

CHANSON-JABEUR, CHANTAL and COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE (comps.), *L'histoire africaine en Afrique : Recensement analytique des travaux universitaires inédits soutenus dans les universités francophones d'Afrique noire*, reviewed by David Henige, **38**, 175

'"Character and Objects of Chaka", The: A Reconsideration of the Making of Shaka as "Mfecane" Motor', by Carolyn Anne Hamilton, **33**, 37

Charisma and Brotherhood in African Islam, edited by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien and Christian Coulon, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **31**, 158

CHARTON, HÉLÈNE, *Le désir d'école : Les initiatives africaines dans l'education au Kenya* [The Desire for School: African Initiatives in Kenyan Education], reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 511

CHAUDHURI, NUPUR and STROBEL, MARGARET (eds.), *Western Women and Imperialism : Complicity and Resistance*, reviewed by Rhoda E. Howard, **34**, 499

CHEM-LANGHËË, BONGFEN, review of *Ranking and Resistance : A Precolonial Cameroonian Polity in Regional Perspective*, by Richard G. Dillon, **33**, 140

CHIDESTER, DAVID, *Religions of South Africa*, reviewed by Irving Hexham, **35**, 162

Children of Ham : Freed Slaves and Fugitive Slaves on the Kenya Coast, 1873 to 1907, by Fred Morton, reviewed by Jonathon Glassman, **33**, 146

CHIMANIKIRE, DONALD P., review of *Allies in Adversity : The Frontline States in Southern African Security, 1975–1993*, by Gilbert M. Khadiagala, **37**, 343

CHIMHUNDU, HERBERT, 'Early Missionaries and the Ethnolinguistic Factor During the "Invention of Tribalism" in Zimbabwe', **33**, 87

CHOUIN, GERARD, review of *Voyages en Afrique Noire d'Alvise Ca' da Mosto (1455 & 1456)*, translated and presented by Frederique Verrier, **37**, 517

CHRÉTIEN, JEAN-PIERRE (ed.), *L'invention religieuse en Afrique : Histoire et religion en Afrique Noire*, reviewed by Nadia Lovell, **37**, 120

—— ET PRUNIER, G. (eds.), *Les ethnies ont une histoire*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **31**, 152

CHRISTELOW, ALLEN (ed.), *Thus Ruled Emir Abbas : Selected Cases from the Records of the Emir of Kano's Judicial Council*, reviewed by Jamil M. Abun-Nasr, **37**, 329

Christianity and Politics in Doe's Liberia (Cambridge Studies in Ideology and Religion), by Paul Gifford, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336

Christianity and the Kikuyu : Religious Division and Social Conflict, by David P. Sandgren, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 325

Christianity in Africa : The Renewal of a Non-Western Religion, by Kwame Bediako, reviewed by Kevin Ward, **38**, 143

'"Chronicle of the Succession, The": an Important Document for the Umarian State', by David Robinson, **31**, 245

Chronique de Guinée (1453) de Gomes Eames de Zurara, edited by Jacques Paviot, translated and annotated by Léon Bourdon, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352

Church in Africa, 1450–1950, The, by Adrian Hastings, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **38**, 310

Citizen and Subject : Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism, by Mahmood Mamdani, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 520

Civilizing Mission : Exact Sciences and French Overseas Expansion, 1830–1940, by Lewis Pyenson, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **35**, 529

CLANCY-SMITH, JULIA A., *Rebel and Saint*, reviewed by Susan Gilson Miller, **37**, 149

——, review of *The Berbers*, by Michael Brett and Elizabeth Fentress, **38**, 498
——, review of *Modern Algeria : A History from 1830 to the Present*, by Charles-Robert Ageron, translated and edited by Michael Brett, **34**, 358
——, review of *North Africa : Nation, State and Region*, edited by George Joffé, **35**, 521
——, review of *Religion and Power in Morocco*, by Henry Munson, Jr., **35**, 530
——, review of *Tribe and State : Essays in Honour of David Montgomery Hart*, edited by E. G. H. Joffe and C. R. Pennell, **34**, 331
——, review of *La ville européenne outre mers : Un modèle conquérant? (XVe–XXe siècles)*, sous la direction de Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **39**, 330
—— and GOUDA, FRANCES (eds.), *Domesticating the Empire : Race, Gender and Family Life in French and Dutch Colonialism*, reviewed by Ulrike Freitag, **40**, 313
CLAPHAM, CHRISTOPHER, review of *The Ethiopian Revolution, 1974–1987 : A Translation from an Aristocratic to a Totalitarian Autocracy* (LSE Monographs in International Politics), by Andargachew Tiruneh, **35**, 332
CLARENCE-SMITH, W. G., 'African and European Cocoa Producers on Fernando Póo, 1880s to 1910s', **35**, 179
——, (ed.), *Cocoa Pioneer Fronts Since 1800 : The Role of Smallholders, Planters and Merchants*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 332
——, (ed.), *The Economies of the Indian Ocean Slave Trade in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **32**, 153
——, review of *Images from Bamum : German Colonial Photography at the Court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, 1902–1915*, by Christraud M. Geary, **31**, 506
——, review of *Pour une histoire du développement : États, sociétés, développement*, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Daniel Hemery and Jean Peil, **32**, 173
——, review of *São Tomé and Príncipe : From Plantation Colony to Microstate* (Nations of Contemporary Africa), by Tony Hodges and Malyn Newitt, **32**, 172
——, review of *São Tomé and Príncipe* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 172), by Caroline S. Shaw, **38**, 356
——, review of *Science and Power in Colonial Mauritius*, by William K. Storey, **40**, 498
——, review of *Slavery and Slaving in World History : A Bibliography, 1900–1991*, by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 175
——, review of *The Rise and Fall of the Plantation Complex : Essays in Atlantic History*, by Philip D. Curtin, **32**, 537
CLARK, ANDREW F., 'Environmental Decline and Ecological Response in the Upper Senegal Valley, West Africa, from the Late Nineteenth Century to World War I', **36**, 197
——, review of *Gallieni*, by Marc Michel, **31**, 502
——, review of *L'or du Bambouk : Une dynamique de civilisation ouest-africaine : Du royaume de Gabou à la Casamance*, par Jean Girard, **35**, 309
——, review of *Les Portes de l'Or : Le royaume de Galam (Sénégal) de l'ère musulmane au temps de négriers (VIIIe–XVIIIe siècle)*, by Abdoulaye Bathily, **32**, 522

——, review of *Pragmatism in the Age of Jihad: The Precolonial State of Bundu*, by Michael A. Gomez, **34**, 507

CLARK, GRACIA, *Onions Are My Husband: Survival and Accumulation by West African Market Women*, reviewed by Claire Robertson, **37**, 520

CLARK, NANCY L., *Manufacturing Apartheid: State Corporations in South Africa*, reviewed by Ann Seidman, **37**, 172

CLARK, TREVOR, (with forewords by Lord Home and Sir Adetokunbo Ademola), *A Right Honourable Gentleman: Abubakar from the Black Rock*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **34**, 514

CLAYTON, ANTHONY, *France, Soldiers and Africa*, reviewed by David Robinson, **31**, 518

—— and KILLINGRAY, DAVID, *Khaki and Blue. Military and Police in British Colonial Africa*, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330

CLEAVELAND, TIMOTHY, 'Islam and the Construction of Social Identity in the Nineteenth-Century Sahara', **39**, 365

Climats anciens du nord de l'Afrique, by Robert Vernet, reviewed by Roderick McIntosh, **38**, 148

Clothing and Difference: Embodied Identities in Colonial and Post-colonial Africa, edited by Hildi Hendrickson, reviewed by John Parker, **39**, 344

CLOUGH, MARSHALL S., *Fighting Two Sides: Kenyan Chiefs and Politicians, 1918–1940*, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522

——, review of *Mau Mau from Below*, by Greet Kershaw, **39**, 158

CNODDER, R. DE, *see* CORNET, J.-A.

'Coal, Crisis and Class Struggle: Wankie Colliery, 1918–22', by Ian Phimister, **33**, 65

COATES, PETER, *see* BEINART, WILLIAM

Cocoa Diseases and Politics in Ghana, 1909–1966, by Francis Danquah, reviewed by Roger Gocking, **38**, 332

Cocoa Pioneer Fronts Since 1800: The Role of Smallholders, Planters and Merchants, edited by William Gervase Clarence-Smith, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 332

COHEN, DAVID WILLIAM, *The Combing of History*, reviewed by David Henige, **36**, 311

——, review of *Black, French and African: A Life of Léopold Sédar Senghor*, by Janet G. Vaillant, **32**, 532

—— and ODHIAMBO, E. S. ATIENO, *Burying SM: The Politics of Knowledge and the Sociology of Power in Africa* (Social History of Africa Series), reviewed by Margaret Jean Hay, **34**, 335

—— and ODHIAMBO, E. S. ATIENO, *Siaya: The Historical Anthropology of an African Landscape*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 530

Cohesion of Oppression, The. Clientship and Ethnicity in Rwanda, 1860–1960, by Catherine Newbury, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **31**, 150

COLE, FESTUS, review of *Protest Movements in Lagos, 1908–1930* (African Studies, Vol. 37), by Rina Okonkwo, **39**, 155

——, review of *Sierra Leone* (World Bibliographical Series, 148), by Margaret Binns and Tony Binns, **36**, 355

COLES, CATHERINE, and MACK, BEVERLY (eds.), *Hausa Women in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by Maureen Malowany, **37**, 509

Collected Works of Nana Asma'u, Daughter of Usman dan Fodio (1793–1864) (African Historical Sources Series, no. 9), by Jean Boyd and Beverly B. Mack, reviewed by Graham Furniss, **40**, 308

COLLIGNON, RENÉ and BECKER, CHARLES, *Santé et Population en Sénégambie des Origines à 1960 : Bibliographie Annotée*, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **31**, 512

COLLINS, ROBERT O., *Central and Southern African History : Volume III of African History : Texts and Readings*, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345

——, *Eastern African History : Volume II of African History : Texts and Readings*, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345

——, *The Waters of the Nile : Hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900–1988*, reviewed by Paul Howell, **33**, 149

——, *Western African History : Volume I of African History : Texts and Readings*, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345

——, review of *The Politics of Two Sudans : The South and the North 1821–1969*, by Deng D. Akol Ruay, **37**, 493

Colonial Conscripts : The Tirailleurs Sénégalais in French West Africa, 1857–1960 (Social History of Africa Series), by Myron Echenberg, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **34**, 511

Colonial Disease, The : A Social History of Sleeping Sickness in Northern Zaire, 1900–1940, by Maryinez Lyons, reviewed by Luise White, **34**, 159

Colonial Experience in Education, The : Historical Issues and Perspectives (*Pedagogica Historica :* Supplementary Series, Vol. I), edited by Antonio Nóvoa, Marc Depaepe and Erwin V. Johanningmeier, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 172

Colonial Moment in Africa, The : Essays on the Movement of Minds and Materials, 1890–1940, edited by Andrew Roberts, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151

Colonial Psychiatry and the African Mind, by Jock McCulloch, by Harriet Deacon, **37**, 341

Colonial South Africa and the Origins of the Racial Order, by Timothy Keegan, reviewed by Alan Lester, **39**, 488

Colonial Space : Spatiality in the Discourse of German South West Africa 1884–1915, by John K. Noyes, reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 150

Colonialism and Development : Britain and its Tropical Colonies, 1850–1960, by Michael Havinden and David Meredith, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **37**, 150

Colonialism and Education in Zimbabwe, by Rugano J. Zvobgo, reviewed by Sybille Kuster, **37**, 497

Colonialism in the Congo Basin, 1880–1940, (Monographs in International Studies, Africa Series, no. 64), by Samuel H. Nelson, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **38**, 318

Colonialism's Culture : Anthropology, Travel and Government, by Nicholas Thomas, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **36**, 169

Colonialism, Health and Illness in French Equatorial Africa, 1885–1935, edited by Daniel R. Headrick, reviewed by P. M. Martin, **37**, 326

Colonialismo e fotografia : il caso italiano, by Luigi Goglia, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 177

Colonizing Egypt, by Timothy Mitchell, reviewed by Magali Morsy, **31**, 320

COMAROFF, JEAN, and COMAROFF, JOHN (eds.), *Modernity and its Malcontents: Ritual and Power in Postcolonial Africa*, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 123

—— and COMAROFF, JOHN, *Of Revelation and Revolution: Christianity, Colonialism and Consciousness in South Africa*, Volume I, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **33**, 328

——, *see also* COMAROFF, JOHN

COMAROFF, JOHN AND COMAROFF, JEAN, *Ethnography and the Historical Imagination*, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **35**, 133

——, *see also* COMAROFF, JEAN

Combing of History, The, by David William Cohen, reviewed by David Henige, **36**, 311

Compagnie du Sénégal, La, new ed., rev. and expanded, by Abdoulaye Ly, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143

Comrades against Apartheid: The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile, by Stephen Ellis and Ttsepo Sechaba, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **35**, 331

Comrades, Clients and Cousins: Colonialism, Socialism and Democratization in São Tomé and Príncipe, by Gerhard Seibert, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **40**, 504

Conceptions of History in the Works of Cheikh Anta Diop and Theophile Obenga, by Chris Gray, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

Conflict, Age and Power in North East Africa: Age Systems in Transition, edited by Eisei Kurimoto and Simon Simonse, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **40**, 301

Conflict and Accommodation in Western Kenya: The Gusii and The British, 1907–1963, by Robert M. Maxon, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **33**, 167

Confronting Historical Paradigms: Peasants, Labor and the Capitalist World System in Africa and Latin America, by Frederick Cooper *et al.*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **35**, 528

Congo, The (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 162), by Randall Fegley, reviewed by Florence Bernault, **38**, 176

Congo: Mythes et réalités. 100 ans d'histoire, by Jean Stengers, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **33**, 153

CONKLIN, ALICE L., *A Mission to Civilize: The Republican Idea of Empire in France and West Africa, 1895–1930*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 491

CONNAH, GRAHAM, *Kibiro. The Salt of Bunyoro Past and Present* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 13), reviewed by Rachel MacLean, **38**, 158

——, review of *Archaeology of Gonja, Ghana: Excavations at Daboya*, by P. L. Shinnie and F. J. Kense, **34**, 505

CONRAD, DAVID C., 'A Town Called Dakajalan: The Sunjata Tradition and the Question of Ancient Mali's Capital', **35**, 355

——(ed.), *A State of Intrigue: The Epic of Bamana Segu According to Tayiru Banbera*, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **33**, 141

——, review of *At the Desert's Edge: Oral Histories from the Sahel*, edited by Nigel Cross and Rhiannon Barker, **33**, 493

——, review of *La graine de la parole: Dimension sociale et politique des traditions orales de royaume de Jaara (Mali) du XVème au milieu du XIXème siècle*, by Mamadou Diawara, **32**, 343

——, review of *The Oral History and Literature of the Wolof People of Waalo, Northern Senegal: The Master of the Word (Griot in the Wolof Tradition)*, by Samba Diop, **38**, 151

——, review of *Scribe, Griot and Novelist: Narrative Interpreters of Songhay Empire*, by Thomas A. Hale, **32**, 523

—— and FRANK, BARBARA E. (eds.), *Status and Identity in West Africa: Nyamakalaw of Mande*, reviewed by Sandra E. Greene, **38**, 335

CONSTANTINE, STEPHEN (ed.), *Emigrants and Empire: British Settlement in the Dominions Between the Wars*, reviewed by Dane Kennedy, **32**, 538

Contemporary Source Material for the History of the Oyo Empire, 1627–1824, by Robin Law, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **35**, 339

'Contesting Clothes in Colonial Brazzaville', by Phyllis M. Martin, **35**, 401

'Contradictions of Community Politics, The: The African Petty Bourgeoisie and the New Brighton Advisory Board, *c.* 1937–1952', by Gary Baines, **35**, 79

'Contributions of Linguistics to the Study of History in Africa, The', by Derek Nurse, **38**, 359

Control and Crisis in Colonial Kenya: The Dialectic of Domination, by Bruce Berman, reviewed by Richard Waller, **34**, 155

Conversion and Jesuit Schooling in Zambia (Studies in Christian Mission, vol. 4), by Brendan P. Carmody S. J., reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 162

Conversion to Greater Freedom? Women, Church and Social Change in North-Western Tanzania under Colonial Rule (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia Historica Upsaliensia 162), by Birgitta Larsson, reviewed by Nancy Rose Hunt, **34**, 524

COOMBES, ANNIE, *Reinventing Africa: Museums, Material Culture and Popular Imagination*, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 348

COOPER, BARBARA M., 'Reflections on Slavery, Seclusion and Female Labor in the Maradi Region of Niger in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries', **35**, 61

——, 'Women's Worth and Wedding Gift Exchange in Maradi, Niger, 1907–89', **36**, 121

——, *Marriage in Maradi: Gender and Culture in a Hausa Society in Niger, 1900–1989*, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 141

——, review of *Family, Identity and the State in the Bamako Kafu, c. 1800–c. 1900*, by B. Marie Perinbam, **40**, 134

——, review of *Permanent Pilgrims: The Role of Pilgrimage in the Lives of West African Muslims in Sudan*, by C. Bawa Yamba, **38**, 342

——, review of *Pronouncing and Persevering: Gender and the Discourses of Disputing in an African Islamic Court*, by Susan F. Hirsch, **40**, 510

——, review of *Slow Death for Slavery: The Course of Abolition in Northern Nigeria, 1897–1936*, by Paul E. Lovejoy and Jan S. Hogendorn, **35**, 324

COOPER, FREDERICK, '"Our Strike": Equality, Anticolonial Politics and the 1947–48 Railway Strike in French West Africa', **37**, 81

—— *et al.*, *Confronting Historical Paradigms: Peasants, Labor and the Capitalist World System in Africa and Latin America*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **35**, 528

——, *Decolonization and African Society: The Labor Question in French and British Africa*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 515

——, *On the African Waterfront: Urban Disorder and the Transformation of Work in Colonial Mombasa*, reviewed by Leroy Vail, **31**, 326

——, review of *Mombasa, the Swahili, and the Making of the Mijikenda*, by Justin Willis, **35**, 153

——, review of *Wagons of Smoke: An Informal History of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration 1948–1961*, by Arthur F. Beckenham, **32**, 540

COOPER, J. D. OMER-, *see* OMER-COOPER, J. D.

COPE, NICHOLAS, *To Bind the Nation: Solomon kaDinizulu and Zulu Nationalism 1913–33*, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **36**, 339

COPE, R. L., 'Written in Characters of Blood? The reign of King Cetshwayo ka Mpande 1872–9', **36**, 247

COPLAN, DAVID B., *In the Time of Cannibals: The Word Music of South Africa's Basotho Migrants*, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **37**, 345

——, review of *African Stars: Studies in Black South African Performance*, by Veit Erlmann, **36**, 160

COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE, *Africa: Endurance and Change South of Sahara*, reviewed by William Freund, **31**, 156

——, *Les Africaines: Histoire des femmes d'Afrique noire du XIXe au XXe siècle*, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **37**, 315

——, *Processus d'urbanisation en Afrique*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **31**, 508

——, D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE and SÉNÉCHAL, JACQUES (eds.), *Interdépendance villes-campagnes en Afriques: Mobilité des hommes, circulation des biens et diffusion des modèles depuis les indépendances*, reviewed by François Ngolet, **38**, 510

—— et GOERG, ODILE (eds.), *La ville européenne outre mers: Un modèle conquérant? (XVe–XXe siècles)*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **39**, 330

——, HEMERY, DANIEL, and PEIL, JEAN (eds.), *Pour une histoire du développement: États, sociétés, développement*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 173

——, *see also* CHANSON-JABEUR, CHANTAL

Coral Buildings of Suakin, The: Islamic Architecture, Planning, Design and Domestic Arrangements at a Red Sea Port, by Jean-Pierre Greenlaw, reviewed by John Alexander, **36**, 498

CORDELL, DENNIS D., review of *Tchad 1900–1902: Une guerre franco-libyenne oubliée? Une confrérie musulmane, la Sanusiyya, face à la France*, by Jean-Louis Triaud, **31**, 503

——, GREGORY, JOEL W. and PICHÉ, VICTOR, *Hoe and Wage: A Social History of a Circular Migrating System in West Africa*, reviewed by John Hanson, **38**, 507

CORNET, ANNE, *Histoire d'une famine: Rwanda 1927–1930*, reviewed by David Newbury, **39**, 511

CORNET, J.-A., CNODDER, R. DE, DIERICKX, I., et TOEBOSCH, W., *60 Ans de peinture au Zaïre*, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **31**, 507

CORNEVIN, MARIANNE, *Archéologie africaine*, reviewed by Susan McIntosh, **36**, 141

Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Chief Merchants at Cabo Corso Castle with William's Fort, Whydah, and the Little Popo Factory, 1727–1728,

(African Primary Texts 3), edited by Robin Law, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487

Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Factories at Offra and Whydah on the Slave Coast of West Africa in the Public Record Office, 1678–93 (Occasional Papers no. 24), edited by Robin Law, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487

Cotton, Colonialism, and Social History in Sub-Saharan Africa, edited by Allen Isaacman and Richard Roberts, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 329

Cotton is the Mother of Poverty: Peasants, Work and Rural Struggle in Colonial Mozambique, 1938–1961, by Allen Isaacman, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **38**, 330

COULON, CHRISTIAN, *see* O'BRIEN, DONAL B. CRUISE

Counterinsurgency in Africa: The Portuguese Way of War, 1961–1974 (Contributions in Military Studies, no. 167), by John P. Cann, reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **40**, 502

Courtyards, Markets, City Streets: Urban Women in Africa, edited by Kathleen Sheldon, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **40**, 336

CRAIS, CLIFTON C., *White Supremacy and Black Resistance in Pre-industrial South Africa: The Making of the Colonial Order in the Eastern Cape, 1770–1865*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **33**, 505

CRANEFIELD, PAUL F., *Science and Empire: East Coast Fever in Rhodesia and the Transvaal*, reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 512

Creating Order: Culture as Politics in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century South Africa, by Bettina Schmidt, reviewed by Paul Landau, **39**, 489

Creation of a Medical Profession in Egypt, 1800–1922, The, by Amira El-Azhary Sonbol, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497

Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa, The, edited by Leroy Vail, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **31**, 153

CROSS, NIGEL and BARKER, RHIANNON (eds.), *At the Desert's Edge: Oral Histories from the Sahel*, reviewed by David Conrad, **33**, 493

——, *see also* SLIM, HUGO

CROSS, ROBERT and PERKIN, MICHAEL, *Elspeth Huxley: A Bibliography*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 357

CROSSLAND, L. B., *Pottery from the Begho-B2 Site, Ghana*, reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **31**, 516

CROWDER, MICHAEL, *The Flogging of Phinehas McIntosh: a tale of colonial folly and injustice, Bechuanaland 1933*, reviewed by Landeg White, **31**, 148

——, *see also* AJAYI, J. F. ADE

CRUISE O'BRIEN, DONAL B., *see* O'BRIEN, DONAL B. CRUISE

CRUMMEY, DONALD, 'Society, State and Nationality in the Recent Historiography of Ethiopia', **31**, 103

——, review of *The Beta Israel (Falasha) in Ethiopia: From Earliest Times to the Twentieth Century*, by Steven Kaplan, **35**, 312

——, review of *An Economic History of Ethiopia*, Vol. I: *The Imperial Era, 1941–74*, edited by Shiferaw Bekele, **38**, 141

——, review of *Excavations at Aksum: An Account of Research at the Ancient Ethiopian Capital Directed in 1972–4 by the late Dr Neville Chittick* (Memoir no. 10 of the British Institute in Eastern Africa), by S. C. Munro-Hay, **32**, 144

——, review of *The Making of Modern Ethiopia, 1896–1974*, by Teshale Tibebu, **38**, 327

——, review of *A Social History of Ethiopia*, by Richard Pankhurst, **33**, 349

CRUSH, JONATHAN and AMBLER, CHARLES (eds.), *Liquor and Labor in Southern Africa*, reviewed by Patrick Harries, **36**, 336

——, JEEVES, ALAN and YUDELMAN, DAVID, *South Africa's Labor Empire: A History of Black Migrancy to the Gold Mines*, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155

Cultural Unity of Black Africa, The: The Domains of Matriarchy and Patriarchy in Classical Antiquity, by Chiekh Anta Diop, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

Culture of Politics in Modern Kenya, The, by Angelique Haugerud, reviewed by Bruce Berman, **38**, 346

Culwick Papers 1934–1944, The: Population, Food and Health in Colonial Tanganyika, by A.T and G. M. Culwick, edited by Veronica Berry, reviewed by Gregory Maddox, **37**, 503

CULWICK, A. T. and CULWICK, G. M. (ed. by BERRY, VERONICA), *The Culwick Papers 1934–1944: Population, Food and Health in Colonial Tanganyika*, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **37**, 503

CULWICK, G. M., *see* CULWICK, A. T.

Curing their Ills: Colonial Power and African Illness, by Megan Vaughan, reviewed by John M Janzen, **34**, 502

CURTIN, PHILIP D., *Death by Migration: Europe's Encounter with the Tropical World in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **32**, 348

——, *The Rise and Fall of the Plantation Complex: Essays in Atlantic History*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 537

—— *et al.*, *African History From Earliest Times to Independence*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **38**, 123

Customary Commerce: A Historical Reassessment of Pastoral Livestock Marketing in Africa, by Carol Kerven, reviewed by Richard Waller, **35**, 530

Cutting Down Trees: Gender, Nutrition, and Agricultural Change in the Northern Province of Zambia, 1890–1900, by Henrietta Moore and Megan Vaughan, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **36**, 516

DABYDEEN, DAVID, *see* EDWARDS, PAUL

DACHER, MICHÈLE, *Histoire du pays gouin et de ses environs* (*Burkina Faso*), reviewed by Mark Breusers, **40**, 482

'Dagara Rebellion against Dagomba Rule?, A, Contested Stories of Origin in North-Western Ghana', by Carola Lentz, **35**, 457

DAGET, SERGE (ed.), *De la traite à l'esclavage. Actes du Colloque International sur la traite des Noirs, Nantes, 1985*. Volume I: *Du Ve au XVIIIe siècle*. Volume II: *Du XVIII au XIX siècle*, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 316

——, *La répression de la traite des noirs au XIXe siècle: L'action des croisières françaises sur les côtes occidentales de l'Afrique* (*1817–1850*), reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **40**, 350

DALEY, M., *see* LEA, C. A. E.

D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE, *see* COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE

DALY, MARTIN, *Sudan* (World Bibliographical Series, 40), reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171

DANIELS, C. M., *see* WELSBY, D. A.

DANIELS, MORNA, *Burundi* (World Bibliographical Series, 145), reviewed by Michelle Wagner, **35**, 175

DANQUAH, FRANCIS, *Cocoa Diseases and Politics in Ghana, 1909–1966*, reviewed by Roger Gocking, **38**, 332

DANTZIG, ALBERT VAN, *see* VAN DANTZIG, ALBERT

Dar es Salaam, Tanga und Tabora : Stadtentwicklung in Tansania unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft (1885–1914), by Jürgen Becher, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 501

DARCH, COLIN, review of *Afrikanskie praviteli i vozhdi v Ugande : evoliutsiia traditsionnykh vlastei v usloviakh kolonializma, 1862–1962*, [African rulers and chiefs in Uganda: the evolution of traditional power under colonial conditions, 1862–1962], by Aleksandr Stepanovich Balezin, **31**, 328

——, review of *Efiopiia v antikolonial'nykh voinakh* [Ethiopia in the Anti-Colonial Wars], by Georgii Viktorovich Tsypfin, **34**, 154

——, review of *Istoriia Kenii v Novoe i noveishee vremia* [History of Kenya in modern and contemporary times], by Irina Ivanovna Filatova, **31**, 328

Dark Age : The Political Odyssey of Emperor Bokassa, by Brian Titley, reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **40**, 505

DARWIN, JOHN, *The End of the British Empire : The Historical Debate*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **33**, 167

David Livingstone : Letters and Documents 1841–1872, edited by Timothy Holmes, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 351

DAVID, NICHOLAS, 'African Archaeology Twixt Cancer and Capricorn', **35**, 125

——, review of *The Archaeology of Africa : Food, Metals and Towns* (One World Archaeology Series), edited by Thurstan Shaw *et al.*, **35**, 125

DAVIDSON, APOLLON B. (in collaboration with SHORE, MILES F.), *Cecil Rhodes and His Time*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499

DAVIDSON, BASIL, *The Black Man's Burden : Africa and the Curse of the Nation-State*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143

——, *The Search for Africa : A History in the Making*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 517

DAY-VIAUD, VALÉRY, *see* JOFFÉ, GEORGE

De la traite à l'esclavage. Actes du Colloque International sur la traite des noirs, Nantes, 1985. Volume I: *Du Ve au XVIIIe siècle*. Volume II: *Du XVIII au XIX siècle*, edited by Serge Daget, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 316

DEACON, HARRIET, 'Midwives and Medical Men in the Cape Colony before 1860', **39**, 271

——, review of *Colonial Psychiatry and the African Mind*, by Jock McCulloch, **37**, 341

——, review of *Physicians, Colonial Racism, and Diaspora in West Africa*, by Adell Patton Jr., **38**, 338

DE ALBUQUERQUE, LUÍZ, *see* ALBUQUERQUE, LUÍZ DE

Death by Migration : Europe's Encounter with the Tropical World in the Nineteenth Century, by Philip D. Curtin, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **32**, 348

DE BARROS, PHILIP, review of *La métallurgie ancienne du fer dans la région de Koumbri (Yatenga, Burkina Faso)* (Etudes sur l'Histoire et l'Archéologie du Burkina Faso no. 4), by Issaka Samtouma, **34**, 322

DE BUNSEN, BERNARD (intro. by CARTER, J. ROGER), *Adventures in Education*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **37**, 522

DEBUSMANN, ROBERT and ARNOLD, STEFAN (eds.), *Land Law and Land Ownership in Africa: Case Studies from Colonial and Contemporary Cameroon and Tanzania* (Beyreuth African Studies, no. 41), reviewed by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, **39**, 502

DECALO, SAMUEL (comp.), *Burkina Faso* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 169), reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515

——, *Historical Dictionary of Chad*, 3rd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 13), reviewed by J. C. Zeltner, **40**, 519

——, *Togo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 178), reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **38**, 356

'Decline of the Cape Gentry, 1838–*c.* 1900, The', by Wayne Dooling, **40**, 215

Decolonization, by Raymond F. Betts, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **40**, 518

Decolonization and African Society: The Labor Question in French and British Africa, by Frederick Cooper, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 515

Decolonization in Africa, by David Birmingham, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **39**, 341

Decolonization of Africa, The, by David Birmingham, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **38**, 341

Decolonization of Portuguese Africa, The: Metropolitan Revolution and the Dissolution of Empire, by Norrie MacQueen, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **39**, 161

DEDERING, TILMAN, 'The Prophet's "War against Whites": Shepherd Stuurman in Namibia and South Africa, 1904–7', **40**, 1

——, review of *Namibia under South African Rule: Mobility and Containment, 1915–46*, edited by Patricia Hayes *et al.*, **40**, 325

DEFFONTAINE, YANN, *Guerre et société au royaume de Fetu, Ghana, 1471–1720*, reviewed by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, **36**, 320

DE FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE, *see* FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE DE

DE HAAN, LÉO, *see* HAAN, LÉO DE

DELANCEY, MARK W. and MOKEBA, H. MBELLA, *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Cameroon*, reviewed by Jean-Pierre Warnier, **34**, 178

—— *et al.* (comps.), *Somalia* (World Bibliographic Series, Vol. 92), reviewed by Patrick Gilkes, **31**, 515

The Delegate for Africa: David Ivon Jones, 1883–1924, by Baruch Hirson and Gwyn A. Williams, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313

DELIUS, PETER, 'Sebatakgomo and the Zoutpansberg Balemi Association: The ANC, the Communist Party and the Rural Organization, 1939–55', **34**, 293

DELLA ROCCA, ROBERTO MOROZZO, *Mozambico dalla guerra alla pace. Storia di una mediazione insolita*, reviewed by Anna Maria Gentili, **37**, 522

Démocraties ambiguës en Afrique centrale: Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, 1940–1965, by Florence Bernault, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 336

Démocrature, La: Dictature camouflée, démocratie truquée, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 166

Demography from Scanty Evidence: Central Africa in the Colonial Era, edited by Bruce Fetter, reviewed by Matthew Lockwood, **34**, 161

DE MOOR, JAP, *see* MOOR, JAP DE

DE MORAES FARIAS, P. F., *see* MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE

DENBOW, JAMES, review of *Digging Through Darkness: Chronicles of an Archaeologist*, by Carmel Schrire, **38**, 127

——, review of *The Growth of Farming Communities in Africa from the Equator Southwards* (*Azania*, vol. xxix–xxx), edited by J. E. G. Sutton, **39**, 147

DEPAEPE, MARC, *see* NÓVOA, ANTONIO

DEPELCHIN, JACQUES, *From the Congo Free State to Zaire: How Belgium Privatized the Economy. A History of Belgian Stock Companies in Congo-Zaire from 1885 to 1974*, reviewed by Bruce Fetter, **36**, 353

Desert Frontier: Ecological and Economic Change along the Western Sahel, 1600–1850, by James L. A. Webb Jr., reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **39**, 467

Désir d'école, Le: Les initiatives africaines dans l'education au Kenya [The Desire for School: African Initiatives in Kenyan Education], by Hélène Charton, reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 511

Development for Exploitation: German Colonial Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1884–1914 (Studia Historica 49), by Juhani Koponen, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **38**, 319

'Development of Caste Systems in West Africa, The', by Tal Tamari, **32**, 221

Development of Nomadism in Ancient Northeast Africa, by Karim Sadr, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **33**, 483

Development Planning and Decolonization in Nigeria, by Toyin Falola, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **38**, 517

Développement social en Afrique contemporaine: Une perspective de recherche inter- et intra-sociale, by Ulrike Schuerkens, reviewed by Béatrice Hibou, **38**, 174

DEVISCH, RENÉ, review of *Les Byaambvu du Moyen Kwango: Histoire au royaume Luwa-Yaka*, by Hubert van Roy, **31**, 513

DEVISSE, J. (ed.), *Vallées du Niger*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **36**, 491

Dialoguer avec le léopard? Pratiques savoirs et actes du peuple face au politique en Afrique noire contemporaine, edited by B. Jewsiewicki and H. Moniot, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **32**, 540

Diary of a Colonial Wife: An African Experience, by Joan Sharwood-Smith, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156

Diary of Hamman Yaji, The: Chronicle of a West African Muslim Ruler, edited by James H. Vaughan and Anthony H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by Yakubu Mukhtar, **38**, 140

DIAS, JILL R., review of *Historical Dictionary of Angola*, 2nd ed., by Susan H. Broadhead, **35**, 170

DIAWARA, MAMADOU, *La graine de la parole: dimension sociale et politique des traditions orales de royaume de Jaara (Mali) du XVème au milieu du XIXème siècle*, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 343

Dictionary of Portuguese-African Civilization, Vol. I: *From Discovery to Independence*, by Benjamin Núñez, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 352

Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et des grands voyageurs français du 19e siècle. I: *Afrique*, by Numa Broc, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **32**, 169

DIERICKX, I., *see* CORNET, J.-A.

DIEU NSONDÉ, JEAN DE, *see* NSONDÉ, JEAN DE DIEU,

DIGE-HESS, METTE (trans.), *Le Golfe de Guinée 1700–1750. Récit de L. F. Römer, marchand d'esclaves sur la côte ouest-africaine*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **31**, 143

Digging Through Darkness: Chronicles of an Archaeologist, by Carmel Schrire, reviewed by James Denbow, **38**, 127

DIGRE, BRIAN, *Imperialism's New Clothes: The Repartition of Tropical Africa, 1914–1919*, reviewed by David Killingray, **34**, 360

DILLEY, R. M., and EADES, J. S., *Senegal* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 166), reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515

DILLON, RICHARD G., *Ranking and Resistance: A Precolonial Cameroonian Polity in Regional Perspective*, reviewed by Bongfen Chem Langhëë, **33**, 140

DIOP, CHIEKH ANTA, *The Cultural Unity of Black Africa: The Domains of Matriarchy and Patriarchy in Classical Antiquity*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

DIOP, SAMBA, *The Oral History and Literature of the Wolof People of Waalo, Northern Senegal: The Master of the Word* (*Griot in the Wolof Tradition*), reviewed by David C. Conrad, **38**, 151

DIOUF, MAMADOU, review of *A Burning Hunger: Three Decades of Personal Struggles against Poverty*, by Derrick Knight, **36**, 354

DIRAR, UOLDELUL CHELATI, GORI, ALESSANDRO and TADDIA, IRMA (eds.), *Lettere Tigrine: I documenti etiopici del Fondo Ellero, Vol. I*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492

Directory of African Film-Makers and Films, compiled and edited by Keith Shiri, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 171

Discovering the African Past: Essays in Honor of Daniel F. McCall, edited by Norman R. Bennett, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 520

'Discussion of "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862–1901"', by Ismail H. Abdalla, **36**, 305

Distant Companions: Servants and Employers in Zambia, 1900–1985, by Karen Tranberg Hansen, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **31**, 155

District Six: The Spirit of Kanala, by Chris Schoeman, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **36**, 343

Divide and Rule: the Partition of Africa, 1880–1914, by H. L. Wesseling, translated by Arnold J. Pomerans, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 153

Divided Sisterhood: A History of Nursing in South Africa, by Shula Marks, reviewed by Randall Packard, **37**, 324

Djenné, il y a cent ans, by Bernard Gardi, Pierre Maas and Geert Mommersteeg, reviewed by Adria Laviolette, **37**, 162

Djibouti 1888–1967: Héritage ou frustration?, by Colette Dubois, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 516

'Domaines de la Nuit et Autorité Onirique dans les Maquis du Sud-Cameroun (1955–1958)', by Achille Mbembe, **32**, 89

Domesticating the Empire: Race, Gender and Family Life in French and Dutch Colonialism, edited by Julia Clancy-Smith and Frances Gouda, reviewed by Ulrike Freitag, **40**, 313

DONADONI, S. and WENIG, S. (eds.), *Studia Meroitica 1984* (Meriotica 10), reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **32**, 143

DOOLING, WAYNE, 'The Decline of the Cape Gentry, 1838–*c.* 1900', **40**, 215

DOORTMONT, MICHEL R., review of *Afrika in de Oudheid. Een linguïstisch-toponymische analyse van Ptolemaeus' kaart van Afrika. Aangevuld met een bespreking van Ofir, Punt en Hanno's reise*, by W. F. G. Lacroix, **37**, 490

——, review of *Beschrijving van het Koninkrijk Kongo en van de omliggende gebieden van de hand van Filippo Pigafetta & Duarte Lopes* (*Rome, 1591*), translated and annotated by W. F. G. Lacroix, **37**, 490

——, review of *Het binnenland van Afrika in de zestiende eeuw. Een historisch-geografische analyse van Duarte Lopes' kaart van Afrika* (*Rome, 1591*), by W. F. G. Lacroix, **37**, 490

DÖPKE, WOLFGANG, *Das koloniale Zimbabwe in der Krise: eine Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte – 1929–1939*, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **36**, 155

——, review of *Geschichte Südafrikas*, by Jörg Fisch, **33**, 516

——, review of *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa*. Volume I. *The Frontline States*, edited by Zbignew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, **33**, 155

DORSEY, LEARTHEN, *Historical Dictionary of Rwanda* (African Historical Dictionaries Series, no. 60), reviewed by Timothy P. Longman, **37**, 524

DRAKE, ST. CLAIR, *Black Folk Here and There*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

Drame algérien, Le. Un peuple en otage, by Reporters sans Frontières, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520

Drawn from African Dwellings, by Jean-Paul Bourdier and Trinh T. Minh-Ha, reviewed by Labelle Prussin, **40**, 168

DRECHSLER, HORST, *Südwestafrika unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft: Die Grossen Land- und Minengesellschaften* (*1885–1914*), reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **38**, 326

'Dressing Up: Clothing, Class and Gender in Post-Abolition Zanzibar', by Laura Fair, **39**, 63

DREW, ALLISON (ed.), *South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History*. Vol. I, *1907–1950*, reviewed by Helen Bradford, **39**, 157

—— (ed.), *South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History*, Vol. 2: *1943–1964*, reviewed by Les Switzer, **40**, 154

DREYER, RONALD, *Namibia and Southern Africa: Regional Dynamics of Decolonization, 1945–90*, reviewed by Jeremy Sylvester, **36**, 341

Drink, Power, and Cultural Change: A Social History of Alcohol in Ghana, c. 1800 to Recent Times, by Emmanuel Kwaku Akyeampong, reviewed by Justin Willis, **38**, 501

Drum: An Index to 'Africa's Leading Magazine', 1951–1965, by Dorothy C. Woodson, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 333

DUBOIS, COLETTE, *Djibouti 1888–1967: Héritage ou frustration?*, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 516

DUBOW, SAUL, 'Afrikaner Nationalism, Apartheid and the Conceptualization of "Race"', **33**, 209

——, *Racial Segregation and the Origins of Apartheid in South Africa 1919–1936*, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **32**, 528

——, *Scientific Racism in Modern South Africa*, reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **38**, 322

——, review of *The Afrikaners: An Historical Interpretation*, by G. H. L. Le May, **38**, 314

——, review of *Between Crown and Swastika: The Impact of the Radical Right on the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement in the Fascist Era*, by Patrick J. Furlong, **33**, 513

——, review of *Imperialism and the Natural World*, edited by John M. MacKenzie, **32**, 352

DUMBUYA, PETER A., *Tanganyika under International Mandate, 1919–1946*, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **38**, 512

DUMETT, RAYMOND E., review of *The Evolution of Modern Medicine in a Developing Country: Ghana, 1880–1960*, by Stephen Addae, **40**, 499

DUNBAR, ROBERTA ANN, review of *People and Empires in African History: Essays in Memory of Michael Crowder*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and J. D. Y. Peel, **34**, 497

DUNN, D. ELWOOD, *A History of the Episcopal Church in Liberia 1821–1980*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336

—— (comp.), *Liberia* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 157), reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **37**, 525

'Dura Revolution and Frontier Agriculture in Northwest Ethiopia, 1898–1920, A', by James C. McCann, **31**, 121

Dust Rose Like Smoke, The: The Subjugation of the Zulu and the Sioux, by James O. Gump, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **36**, 325

Dutch Triangle, The: The Netherlands and the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1621–1664, by Willie F. Page, reviewed by Adam Jones, **39**, 482

EADES, J. S., *see* DILLEY, R. M.

Early Asante, by Peter and Ama Shinnie, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **37**, 516

'Early Metal Working in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Review of Recent Research', by Duncan E. Miller and Nikolaas J. Van der Merwe, **35**, 1

'Early Missionaries and the Ethnolinguistic Factor During the "Invention of Tribalism" in Zimbabwe', by Herbert Chimhundu, **33**, 87

'East African Coastal History', by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285

East and Northeast Africa Bibliography, by Hector Blackhurst, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **38**, 533

EASTERFIELD, MARY, *see* UKU, EDWARD KANU

Eastern African History: Volume II of African History: Texts and Readings, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345

ECHENBERG, MYRON, *Colonial Conscripts: The Tirailleurs Sénégalais in French West Africa, 1857–1960* (Social History of Africa Series), reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **34**, 511

——, review of *French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources*, by Gloria D. Westfall, **35**, 343

ECKERT, ANDREAS, 'African Rural Entreprenuers and Labor in the Cameroon Littoral', **40**, 109

——, review of *Koloniale Herrschaft: Zur Soziologischen Theorie der Staatsentstehung am Beispiel des Schutzgebietes Togo*, by Trutz von Trotha, **38**, 325

——, review of *Leisure and Society in Colonial Brazzaville*, by Phyllis M. Martin, **38**, 509

——, review of *La naissance du maquis dans le Sud-Cameroun (1920–1960): Histoire des usages de la raison en colonie*, by Achille Mbembe, **40**, 151

——, review of *Reisen in Ostafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1837–1855*, by Johann Ludwig Krapf, edited by Werner Raupp, **39**, 510

——, review of *Slave Settlements in the Banyang Country, 1800–1950*, by E. D. S. Fomin and Victor Julius Ngoh, **40**, 487

Economic and Social History of Zimbabwe 1890–1948, An: Capital Accumulation and Class Struggle, by Ian Phimister, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 157

Economic History of Ethiopia, An, Vol. I: *The Imperial Era, 1941–74*, edited by Shiferaw Bekele, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **38**, 141

Economic History of Ghana from the Earliest Times, An, by Francis Agbodeka, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **35**, 341

'Economics and Ethnicity: The Italian Community in Malawi', by John McCracken, **32**, 313

Economies of Africa and Asia in the Inter-War Depression, The, edited by Ian Brown, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **31**, 331

Economies of the Indian Ocean Slave Trade in the Nineteenth Century, The, edited by W. G. Clarence-Smith, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **32**, 153

'Economy within an Economy: The Manilla Currency, Exchange Rate Instability and Social Conditions in South-Eastern Nigeria, 1900–48', by Ben Naanen, **34**, 425

EDGAR, ROBERT R. (ed.), *An African-American in South Africa: The Travel Notes of Ralph J. Bunche, 28 September 1937–1 January 1938*, reviewed by Jim Campbell, **34**, 530

Education in the Development of Tanzania, 1919–1990, by Lene Buchert, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **36**, 525

Éducation en Afrique noire à la veille des indépendances (1946–1958) L', by Jean Capelle, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 359

EDWARDS, DAVID N., 'Meroe and the Sudanic Kingdoms', **39**, 175

——, review of *Meroe City: An Ancient African Capital. John Garstang's Excavations in the Sudan*, by Laszló Török with contributions by I. Hofmann and I. Nagy, **40**, 475

EDWARDS, PAUL (ed.), *The Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa the African* (Rev. ed.), reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164

—— and DABYDEEN, DAVID, *Black Writers in Britain 1760–1890*, reviewed by David Killingray, **35**, 172

Efiopiia v antikolonial'nykh voinakh [Ethiopia in the Anti-Colonial Wars], by Georgii Viktorovich Tsypfin, reviewed by Colin Darch, **34**, 154

Egalitarian Moment, The: Asia and Africa, 1950–80, by D. A. Low, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 168

Églises chrétiennes et la traite atlantique du XVe au XIXe siècle, Les, by Alphonse Quenum, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **37**, 131

Egypt's Other Wars: Epidemics and the Politics of Public Health, by Nancy E. Gallagher, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497

EHRET, CHRISTOPHER, *An African Classical Age: Eastern and Southern Africa in World History, 1000 B.C to A.D. 400*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469

Ein 'Platz an der Sonne'? Die Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der deutschen Kolonie Togo, 1884–1914, by Ralph Erbar, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 336

EINAUDI, JEAN-LUC, *La bataille de Paris: 17 octobre 1961*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

'Eingeborenen' Deutsch-Südwestafrikas, Die: Ihr Bild in deutschen Kolonialzeitschriften von 1884 bis 1918 (History, Cultural Traditions and Innovations in Southern Africa, 5), by Peter Scheulen, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 323

EIROLA, MARTTI, *The Ovambogefahr: the Ovamboland Reservation in the Making:*

Political Responses of the Kingdom of Ondonga to the German Colonial Power 1884–1910 (Studia Historica Septentrionalia 22), reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 337

EJITUWU, NKPAROM C., *A History of Obolo (Andoni) in the Niger Delta*, reviewed by Robin Law, **35**, 146

EKECHI, FELIX K., *Tradition and Transformation in Eastern Nigeria: a sociopolitical history of Owerri and its hinterland, 1902–1947*, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **31**, 146

Ekumeku Movement, The: Western Igbo Resistance to the British Conquest of Nigeria, 1883–1914, by Don C. Ohadike, reviewed by Onuuka N. Njoku, **33**, 492

ELBL, IVANA, 'The Volume of the Early Atlantic Slave Trade, 1450–1521', **38**, 31

——, review of *The World and a Very Small Place in Africa*, by Donald R. Wright, **40**, 310

'Elder Dempster and the Shipping Trade of Nigeria During the First World War', by Ayodeji Olukoju, **33**, 255

ELDREDGE, ELIZABETH A., 'Sources of Conflict in Southern Africa, ca.1800–30: The "Mfecane" Reconsidered', **33**, 1

——, *A South African Kingdom: The Pursuit of Security in Nineteenth-Century Lesotho*, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 144

——, review of *Missionary Excursion into the Blue Mountains, Being an Account of King Moshoeshoe's Expedition from Thaba-Bosiu to the Sources of the Malibamatso River in the Year 1840*, by Thomas Arbousset, edited and translated by David Ambrose and Albert Brutsch, **33**, 508

—— and MORTON, FRED (eds.), *Slavery in South Africa: Captive Labor on the Dutch Frontier*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 511

ELLAH, FRANCIS J., *Ali-Ogba: A History of Ogba People*, reviewed by Robin Law, **38**, 165

ELLIS, STEPHEN and SECHABA, TTSEPO, *Comrades against Apartheid: The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile*, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **35**, 331

ELLIS, STEPHEN, review of *Bible et pouvoir à Madagascar au XIXe siècle*, by Françoise Raison-Jourde, **33**, 510

——, review of *Dialoguer avec le léopard? Pratiques savoirs et actes du peuple face au politique en Afrique noire contemporaine*, edited by B. Jewsiewicki and H. Moniot, **32**, 540

——, review of *Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar*, by Étienne de Flacourt, edited and annotated by Claude Allibert, **40**, 348

——, review of *Les incertitudes du colonialisme: Jean Carol à Madagascar*, edited by Yvan-Georges Paillard, **33**, 349

——, review of *Malagasy, 'un pas, de plus'. L'unification de Madagascar*. Tome III: *1895–1905*, by Michel Prou, **40**, 345

——, review of *Padesm et luttes politiques à Madagascar, de la fin de la Deuxième Guerre mondiale à la naissance du PSD*, by Jean-Roland Randriamaro, **40**, 149

——, review of *Le Parti Communiste de la Région de Madagascar, 1930–1939*, by Solofo Randrianja, **31**, 511

EL MANSOUR, MOHAMMED, *Morocco in the Reign of Mawlay Sulayman*, reviewed by Richard Pennell, **32**, 526

——, review of *Merchants of Essaouira: Urban Society and Imperialism in Southwestern Morocco, 1844–1886*, by Daniel Schroeter, **32**, 350

ELPHICK, RICHARD and GILIOMEE, HERMANN (eds.), *The Shaping of South African Society*, 1652–1840 (2nd ed.), reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143

Elspeth Huxley: A Bibliography, by Robert Cross and Michael Perkin, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 357

ELTIS, DAVID, 'The Relative Importance of Slaves and Commodities in the Atlantic Trade of Seventeenth-Century Africa', **35**, 237

——, 'The Volume, Age/Sex Ratios and African Impact of the Slave Trade: Some Refinements of Paul Lovejoy's Review of Literature', **31**, 485

—— and RICHARDSON, DAVID (eds.), *Routes to Slavery: Direction, Ethnicity and Mortality in the Transatlantic Slave Trade*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 514

ELYAS, ALEQA GEBRE-IGZIABIHER (ed. and trans. by MOLVAER, REIDULF K.), *Prowess, Piety and Politics: The Chronicles of Abeto Iyasu and Empress Zewditu of Ethiopia (1909–1930)*, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **37**, 166

Emergence of African History at British Universities, The, edited by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **37**, 523

Emigrants and Empire: British Settlement in the Dominions Between the Wars, edited by Stephen Constantine, reviewed by Dane Kennedy, **32**, 538

Emil Torday and the Art of the Congo, 1900–09, by John Mack, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334

Empire of Nature, The: Hunting, Conservation, and British Imperialism, by John M. MacKenzie, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 156

'Empire State: Asante and the Historians', by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467

En kort og enfoldig Beretning om det Landskab Guinea og dets Beskoffenhed (1697): A Short and Simple Account of the Country of Guinea and its Nature, by Erik Tilleman, translated from the Danish and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, reviewed by Larry W. Yarak, **37**, 518

Enchanting Darkness, An: The American Vision of Africa in the Twentieth Century, by Dennis Hickey and Kenneth C. Wylie, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166

Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa: Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures and Environments, edited by Joseph O. Vogel, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **40**, 127

End of Slavery in Africa, The, edited by Suzanne Miers and Richard Roberts, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **31**, 135

End of the British Empire, The: The Historical Debate, by John Darwin, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **33**, 167

Enigma of Colonialism, The: British Policy in West Africa, by Anne Phillips, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **32**, 161

Enigmatic Saint: Ahmad Ibn Idris and the Idrisi Tradition, by R. S. O'Fahey, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **32**, 347

ENQUIST, ROY J., *Namibia, Land of Tears, Land of Promise*, reviewed by M. Louise Pirouet, **32**, 363

Environment and History. Special Issue: Zimbabwe, Vol. I, no. 3, edited by Richard Grove and JoAnn McGregor, reviewed by Pauline E. Peters, **38**, 523

Environment and History: The Taming of Nature in the USA and South Africa, by William Beinart and Peter Coates, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **38**, 315

'Environmental Decline and Ecological Response in the Upper Senegal Valley, West Africa, from the Late Nineteenth Century to World War I', by Andrew F. Clark, **36**, 197

EPPRECHT, MARC, 'Women's "Conservatism" and the Politics of Gender in Late Colonial Lesotho', **36**, 29

EPSTEIN, A. L., *Scenes from African Urban Life: Collected Copperbelt Papers*, reviewed by Jane Parpart, **35**, 169

ERBAR, RALPH, *Ein 'Platz an der Sonne'? Die Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der deutschen Kolonie Togo, 1884–1914*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 336

Eritrea (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 181), compiled by Randall Fegley, reviewed by Irma Taddia, **38**, 357

Eritrea-Colonia 1890–1952, L': Paesaggi, Strutture, Uomini del Colonialismo, by Irma Taddia, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514

Eritrea: Even the Stones are Burning, by Roy Pateman, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 344

Eritrean Question, The: The Conflict between the Right of Self-determination and the Interests of States, by Eyassu Gayim, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **38**, 519

ERKKILÄ, ANITI and SIISKONEN, HARRI, *Forestry in Namibia 1850–1990* (Silva Carelica 20), reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 168

ERLMANN, VEIT, *African Stars: Studies in Black South African Performance*, reviewed by David B. Coplan, **36**, 160

—— (with intro. by SHABALALA, JOSEPH), *Nightsong: Performance, Power, and Practice in South Africa*, reviewed by Carol Muller, **39**, 507

Esclave à Alger: Récit de capitivité de João Mascarenhas (1621–1626), edited and translated by Paul Teyssier, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352

ESCUDIER, DENIS (ed. and trans.), *Voyage d'Eustache Delafosse sur la côte de Guinée et en Espagne (1479–1481)*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352

'Essai d'Interprétation du Cliché de Kangere (dans la Région des Grands Lacs Africains)', by Yogolelo Tambwe Ya Kasimba, **31**, 353

'Establishment of Long-Distance Trade between Sierra Leone and its Hinterland, 1787–1821, The', by Winston McGowan, **31**, 25

ETHERINGTON, NORMAN, review of *The Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa*, edited by Leroy Vail, **31**, 153

——, review of *Songs of Zion: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa*, by James T. Campbell, **39**, 164

Ethiopia Photographed: Historic Photographs of the Country and its People taken between 1867 and 1935, by Richard Pankhurst and Denis Gérard, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491

Ethiopia: Power and Protest, by Gebru Tareke, reviewed by Harold G. Marcus, **34**, 333

Ethiopian Revolution, 1974–1987, The: A Translation from an Aristocratic to a Totalitarian Autocracy (LSE Monographs in International Politics), by Andargachew Tiruneh, reviewed by Christopher Clapham, **35**, 332

'Ethiopian Source Material and Colonial Rule in the Nineteenth Century: The Letter to Menilek (1899) by Blatta Gäbrä Egzi'abeher', by Irma Taddia, **35**, 493

Ethiopie, Année 30, by Bertrand Hirsch and Michel Perret, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

Ethnic Pride and Racial Prejudice in Victorian Cape Town: Group Identity and Social Practice, 1875–1902, by Vivian Bickford-Smith, reviewed by Susan Parnell, **38**, 321

Ethnicity and Conflict in the Horn of Africa, edited by Katsuyoshi Fukui and John Markakis, reviewed by James C. McCann, **36**, 161

Ethnies ont une histoire, Les, edited by J.-P Chrétien et G. Prunier, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **31**, 331

Ethnography and the Historical Imagination, by John Comaroff and Jean Comaroff, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **35**, 133

Étudiants africains en France, 1950–1965, Les, by Fabienne Guimont, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321

EVANS, IVAN, *Bureaucracy and Race: Native Administration in South Africa*, reviewed by Mahmood Mamdani, **40**, 157

'Eva's Men: Gender and Power in the Establishment of the Cape of Good Hope, 1652–74', by Julia C. Wells, **39**, 417

Evolution of Ethiopian Absolutism, The: The Genesis and the Making of the Fiscal Military State, 1696–1913 (Studia Historica Uppsaliensia, 180), by Tsegay Tegenu, reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **40**, 304

Evolution of Modern Medicine in a Developing Country, The: Ghana, 1880–1960, by Stephen Addae, reviewed by Raymond E. Dumett, **40**, 499

'Evolution of "Portuguese" Identity, The: Luso-Africans on the Upper Guinea Coast from the Sixteenth to the Early Nineteenth Century', by Peter Mark, **40**, 173

Evolution of the Ethiopian Jews, The. A History of the Beta Israel (Falasha) to 1920, by James Quirin, reviewed by Caroline Orwin, **36**, 505

EWALD, JANET J., *Soldiers, Traders, and Slaves: State Formation and Economic Transformation in the Greater Nile Valley, 1700–1885*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **34**, 521

——, review of *Prelude to the Mahdiyya: Peasants and Traders in the Shendi Region, 1821–1885*, by Anders Bjørkelo, **32**, 148

Ewe Unification Movement, The: A Political History, by D. E. K. Amenumey, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **33**, 495

Excavations at Aksum: An Account of Research at the Ancient Ethiopian Capital Directed in 1972–4 by the late Dr Neville Chittick (Memoir no. 10 of the British Institute in Eastern Africa), by S. C. Munro-Hay, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **32**, 144

Excavations at Jenné-jeno, Hambarketolo and Kaniana (Inland Niger Delta, Mali), the 1981 Season, edited by Susan Keech McIntosh, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **38**, 303

Exchanging Our Country Marks: The Transformation of African Identities in the

Colonial and Antebellum South, by Michael A. Gomez, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 132

'Explaining Surgical Evangelism in Colonial Southern Africa: Teeth, Pain and Faith', by Paul S. Landau, **37**, 261

FABIAN, JOHANNES, *Remembering the Present: Painting and Popular History in Zaire*, reviewed by Reinhild Kauenhoven Janzen, **39**, 170

Face of the Country, The: A South African Family Album, 1860–1910, by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **39**, 168

FADIMAN, JEFFREY A., *When We Began, There Were Witchmen: An Oral History from Mount Kenya*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **36**, 513

FAGE, J. D., '"Good Red Herring": The Definitive Barbot', **34**, 315

——, *Original Sources for Precolonial Western Africa Published in European Languages, for the Most Part in Book Form*, 2nd rev. ed., reviewed by Beatrix Heintze, **37**, 517

——, review of *Africa*, edited by Phyllis M. Martin and Patrick O'Meara, **38**, 124

——, review of *Barbot on Guinea: The Writings of Jean Barbot on West Africa, 1678–1712* (Hakluyt Society. Second Series, 175–6), by P. E. H. Hair with Adam Jones and Robin Law, **34**, 315

——, review of *Letters on West Africa and the Slave Trade: Paul Erdmann Isert's Journey to Guinea and the Caribbean Islands in Columbia (1788)* (Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Varia, VII), translated and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, **33**, 489

——, review of *Living with Africa*, by Jan Vansina, **37**, 487

——, review of *The New Atlas of African History*, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **33**, 485

FAIR, LAURA, 'Dressing Up: Clothing, Class and Gender in Post-Abolition Zanzibar', **39**, 63

FAIRHEAD, JAMES and LEACH, MELISSA, *Misreading the African Landscape: Society and Ecology in a Forest-Savanna Mosaic*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **39**, 148

—— and LEACH, MELISSA, *Reframing Deforestation: Global Analysis and Local Realities: Studies in Western Africa*, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **40**, 496

'Faithful Daughter, Murdering Mother: Transgression and Social Control in Colonial Namibia', by Meredith McKittrick, **40**, 265

FALOLA, TOYIN, '"My Friend the Shylock": Money-Lenders and their Clients in South-Western Nigeria', **34**, 403

——, *Development Planning and Decolonization in Nigeria*, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **38**, 517

——, review of *Contemporary Source Material for the History of the Oyo Empire, 1627–1824*, by Robin Law, **35**, 339

——, review of *I Could Speak until Tomorrow: Oriki, Women and the Past in a Yoruba Town*, by Karin Barber, **33**, 331

——, review of *Tradition and Transformation in Eastern Nigeria: A Sociopolitical History of Owerri and its Hinterland, 1902–1947*, by Felix K. Ekechi, **31**, 146

—— and LOVEJOY, PAUL (eds.), *Pawnship in Africa: Debt Bondage in Historical Perspective*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 323

Family, Identity and the State in the Bamako Kafu, c. 1800–c. 1900, by B. Marie Perinbam, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 134

'Famine and Wild Pigs: Gender Struggles and the Outbreak of the Majimaji War in Uzaramo (Tanzania)', by Thaddeus Sunseri, **38**, 235

Famine in Zimbabwe, 1890–1960, by John Iliffe, reviewed by Megan Vaughan, **32**, 354

Famine that Kills: Darfur, Sudan, 1984–1985, by Alexander de Waal, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 519

FANTHORPE, RICHARD, 'Limba "Deep Rural" Strategies', **39**, 15

——, review of *Journal of a Missionary Tour to the Labaya Country (Guinea/Conakry) in 1850* (Papers on Africa, History and Culture Series, no. 1), by Revd. John Ulrich Graf, **40**, 349

FARDON, RICHARD, review of *Colonialism's Culture: Anthropology, Travel and Government*, by Nicholas Thomas, **36**, 169

——, review of *Guinea's Other Suns: The African Dynamic in Trinidad Culture*, by Maureen Warner-Lewis, **33**, 521

FARIAS, P. F. DE MORAES, *see* MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE

Farley, J., review of *The Creation of a Medical Profession in Egypt, 1800–1922*, by Amira El-Azhary Sonbol, **33**, 497

——, review of *Egypt's Other Wars: Epidemics and the Politics of Public Health*, by Nancy E. Gallagher, **33**, 497

FARRAR, TARIKHU, *Building, Technology and Settlement Planning in a West African Civilization: Precolonial Akan Cities and Towns*, reviewed by John Parker, **38**, 155

Farther Frontier, The: Six Case Studies of Americans and Africa, 1848–1936, by Lysle E. Meyer, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166

FEELEY-HARNIK, GILLIAN, *A Green Estate: Restoring Independence in Madagascar*, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **34**, 533

FEGLEY, RANDALL, *The Congo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 162), reviewed by Florence Bernault, **38**, 176

—— (comp.), *Eritrea* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 181), reviewed by Irma Taddia, **38**, 357

——, *Rwanda* (World Bibliography Series, 154), reviewed by Michele Wagner, **36**, 349

FEIERMAN, STEVEN, *Peasant Intellectuals: Anthropology and History in Tanzania*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 333

——, review of *Cutting Down Trees: Gender, Nutrition, and Agricultural Change in the Northern Province of Zambia, 1890–1900*, by Henrietta Moore and Megan Vaughan, **36**, 516

——, review of *The Invention of Africa: Gnosis, Philosophy and the Order of Knowledge*, by V. Y. Mudimbe, **32**, 533

—— and JANZEN, JOHN M. (eds.), *The Social Basis of Health and Healing in Africa*, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **35**, 173

FEINBERG, HARVEY M., *Africans and Europeans in West Africa: Elminas and Dutchmen on the Gold Coast during the Eighteenth Century*, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **33**, 326

Femmes zairoises de Kisangani: Combats pour la survie (Enquêtes et Documents

d'Histoire Africaine, 8), by Benoît Verhaegen, reviewed by Janet MacGaffey, **33**, 346

FENTRESS, ELIZABETH, *see* BRETT, MICHAEL

Ferguson, Ed, *see* SHERIFF, ABDUL

Fetter, Bruce (ed.), *Demography from Scanty Evidence: Central Africa in the Colonial Era*, reviewed by Matthew Lockwood, **34**, 161

——, review of *From the Congo Free State to Zaire: How Belgium Privatized the Economy. A History of Belgian Stock Companies in Congo-Zaire from 1885 to 1974*, by Jacques Depelchin, **36**, 353

FIELDHOUSE, DAVID K., *Merchant Capital and Economic Decolonization: The United Africa Company, 1929–1987*, reviewed by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 514

Fighting Two Sides: Kenyan Chiefs and Politicians, 1918–1940, by Marshall S. Clough, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522

Figuring African Trade, edited by G. Liesegang, H. Pasch and A. Jones, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 142

FILATOVA, IRINA IVANOVNA, *Istoriia Kenii v Novoe i noveishee vremia* [History of Kenya in modern and contemporary times], reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328

Filiation et usurpation: Histoire socio-politique de la région entre Luapula et Copperbelt, by Leon Verbeek, reviewed by William B. Cohen, **32**, 532

FINNEGAN, RUTH, *Oral Traditions and the Verbal Arts: A Guide to Research Practices*, reviewed by David Henige, **33**, 522

FIRMIN-SELLERS, KATHRYN, *The Transformation of Property Rights in the Gold Coast: An Empirical Analysis Applying Rational Choice Theory*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **40**, 338

——, review of *Land Law and Land Ownership in Africa: Case Studies from Colonial and Contemporary Cameroon and Tanzania* (Beyreuth African Studies, no. 41), edited by Robert Debusmann and Stefan Arnold, **39**, 502

First Ascent of Mount Kenya, The, by H. J. Mackinder, edited with an introduction and notes by K. Michael Barbour, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 502

'First Decade of "European Beer" in Apartheid South Africa, The: the State, the Brewers and the Drinking Public, 1962–72', by Anne Mager, **40**, 367

First Son of South Africa to be Premier, The: Thomas Charles Scanlen, by Basil T. Hone, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **37**, 143

FISCH, JÖRG, *Geschichte Südafrikas*, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpcke, **33**, 516

FISHER, ALLAN G. B , *see* NACHTIGAL, GUSTAV

FISHER, HUMPHREY J., 'Slavery and Seclusion in Northern Nigeria: A Further Note', **32**, 123

——, review of *The Caliph's Sister: Nana Asma'u 1793–1865: Teacher, Poet and Islamic Leader*, by Jean Boyd, **31**, 144

——, review of *Famine that Kills: Darfur, Sudan, 1984–1985*, by Alexander de Waal, **31**, 519

——, review of *Journal of James Watt: Expedition to Timbo, Capital of the Fula Empire in 1794*, edited by Bruce L. Mouser, **36**, 508

——, review of *Sudanic Africa: A Journal of Historical Sources*, Vol. 1, 1990, by Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, University of Bergen, Norway, **34**, 506

——, review of *A Sudanic Chronicle: the Bornu Expeditions of Idris Alauma (1564–1576) according to the account of Ahmad b. Furtu*, by Dierk Lange, **31**, 141

——, review of *Wa and the Wala: Islam and Polity in Northwestern Ghana*, by Ivor Wilks, **33**, 137

——, review of *Women and Missions: Past and Present: Anthropological and Historical Perceptions* (Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women, vol. II), edited by Fiona Bowie, Deborah Kirkwood and Shirley Ardener, **37**, 124

——, *see also* BLUM, CHARLOTTE

——, *see also* NACHTIGAL, GUSTAV

FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE DE (ed. and annot. by ALLIBERT, CLAUDE), *Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 348

FLINT, JOHN, review of *Zanzibar Under Colonial Rule*, edited by Abdul Sheriff and Ed Ferguson, **33**, 504

Flogging of Phinehas McIntosh, The: A Tale of Colonial Folly and Injustice, Bechuanaland 1933, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by Landeg White, **31**, 148

'Flowing Eye, The: Water Management in the Upper Kuruman Valley, South Africa, *c.* 1800–1962', by Nancy Jacobs, **37**, 237

FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN, LOBBAN, RICHARD A., JR. and VOLL, JOHN OBERT, *Historical Dictionary of the Sudan* (African Historical Dictionaries, 53), reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171

FOMIN, E. D. S. and NGOH, VICTOR JULIUS, *Slave Settlements in the Banyang Country, 1800–1950*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 487

Fontes para a história de Angola do século XVII. II. *Cartas e documentos oficiais da colectânea documental de Fernão de Sousa (1624–1635)*, by Beatrix Heintze, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 315

Fonti Comboniane per la Storia dell'Africa Nord-orientale, Vol. II, by Silvia Luciani and Irma Taddia, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **31**, 520

FORD, RICHARD, *see* ADAM, HUSSEIN M.

Forestry in Namibia 1850–1990 (Silva Carelica 20), by Aniti Erkkilä and Harri Siiskonen, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 168

Forests of Gold: Essays on the Akan and the Kingdom of Asante, by Ivor Wilkes, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 316

Forgotten Trade, Comprising the Log of the Daniel and Henry of 1700 and Accounts of the Slave Trade from the Minor Ports of England, 1698–1725, The, by Nigel Tattersfield, with a Foreword by John Fowles, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 488

FORKL, HERMAN (with WEIPERT, REINHARD), *Politik zwischen den Zeilen: Arabische Handschriften der Wandalá in Nordkamerun*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **38**, 153

FORREST, TOM, *The Advance of African Capital: The Growth of Nigerian Private Enterprise*, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **37**, 510

FORSTER, STIG, MOMMSEN, WOLFGANG and ROBINSON, RONALD (eds.), *Bismarck, Europe and Africa: The Berlin Africa Conference, 1884–1885, and the Onset of Partition*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 350

FORSTNER, A. S. KANYA-, *see* KANYA-FORSTNER, A. S.

'Fortunes commerciales à Shingîṭi (Adrar mauritanien) au dix-neuvième siècle', by Pierre Bonte, **39**, 1

FOSTER, R. F., review of *Occasional Papers on the Irish in South Africa*, by Donald Harman Akenson, **34**, 177

Fotografia e storia dell'Africa: Atti del Convegno Internazionale Napoli-Roma 9-11 settembre 1992, by Alessandro Triulzi, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491

Foundations of the New South Africa, by John Pampallis, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **33**, 517

Founder, The: Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power, by Robert Rotberg, reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499

Founding of the Castelo São Jorge da Mina, The: An Analysis of the Sources, by P. E. H. Hair, reviewed by Joseph B. Ballong-Wen-Mewuda, **37**, 311

FOWLER, IAN, and ZEITLYN, DAVID (eds.), *African Crossroads: Intersections between History and Anthropology in Cameroon* (Cameroon Studies, Vol. 2), reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **39**, 486

France en guerre d'Algérie, La, par Laurent Gevereau, Jean-Pierre Rioux et Benjamin Stora, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

France, Soldiers and Africa, by Anthony Clayton, reviewed by David Robinson, **31**, 518

FRANK, BARBARA E., *see* CONRAD, DAVID C.

Franklin, Anita Shanta, *Land Law in Lesotho: The Politics of the 1979 Land Act*, reviewed by David Ambrose, **38**, 170

FREDERIKSE, JULIE, *The Unbreakable Thread: Non-Racialism in South Africa*, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **34**, 342

FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G. S. P., *The New Atlas of African History*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 485

FREITAG, ULRIKE, review of *Domesticating the Empire: Race, Gender and Family Life in French and Dutch Colonialism*, edited by Julia Clancy-Smith and Frances Gouda, **40**, 313

French and Algerian Identities from Colonial Times to the Present. A Century of Interaction, edited by Alec G. Hargreaves and Michael J. Heffernan, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520

French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources, by Gloria D. Westfall, reviewed by Myron Echenberg, **35**, 343

FREUND, BILL, *Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban 1910–1990*, reviewed by Mohamed Adhikari, **37**, 153

——, review of *Abraham Esau's War: A Black South African War in the Cape 1899–1902*, by Bill Nasson, **33**, 339

——, review of *African Workers and Colonial Racism: Mozambican Strategies and Struggles in Lourenço Marques, 1877–1962*, by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 151

——, review of *L'aménagement urbain en Afrique du Sud entre apartheid et pauvreté (1948–95)*, par Jean-Baptiste Onana, **40**, 152

——, review of *Decolonization and African Society: The Labor Question in French and British Africa*, by Frederick Cooper, **38**, 515

——, review of *The Egalitarian Moment: Asia and Africa, 1950–80*, by D. A. Low, **38**, 168

——, review of *Threads of Solidarity: Women in South African Industry 1900–1980*, by Iris Berger, **34**, 171

FREUND, WILLIAM, review of *Africa: Endurance and Change South of Sahara*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **31**, 156

FRIEDMAN, KAJSA EKHOLM, *Catastrophe and Creation: The Transformation of an African Culture* (Studies in Anthropology and History, 5), reviewed by Jan Vansina, **34**, 149

FRIIS, I. B., *see* HULTON, PAUL

From Civilization to Segregation: Social Ideals and Social Control in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1934, by Carol Summers, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157

'From *Colonisation* to *Avènement*: Henri Brunschwig and the history of *Afrique Noire*', by John Hargreaves, **31**, 347

From Feast to Famine: Official Cures and Grassroots Remedies to Africa's Food Crisis, by Bill Rau, reviewed by Sara Berry, **33**, 168

From Kingston to Kenya: The Making of a Pan-Africanist Lawyer, by Dudley Thompson, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **35**, 174

'From Mande to Songhay: Towards a Political and Ethnic History of Medieval Gao', by Dierk Lange, **35**, 275

From Mau Mau to Harambee: Memoirs and Memoranda of Colonial Kenya, Tom Askwith, edited by Joanna Lewis, reviewed by Kenda Mutongi, **38**, 354

From Slave Trade to 'Legitimate' Commerce: the Commercial Transition in Nineteenth-Century West Africa, edited by Robin Law, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **38**, 133

From Slaving to Neoslavery: The Bight of Biafra and Fernando Po in the Era of Abolition, 1827–1930, by Ibrahim K. Sundiata, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **38**, 503

'From the Best Authorities": The Mountains of Kong in the Cartography of West Africa', by Thomas J. Bassett and Phillip W. Porter, **32**, 367

From the Congo Free State to Zaire: How Belgium Privatized the Economy. A History of Belgian Stock Companies in Congo-Zaire from 1885 to 1974, by Jacques Depelchin, reviewed by Bruce Fetter, **36**, 353

Frontier States of Western Yorubaland, 1600–1889, by Biodun Adediran, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **38**, 164

Frontier War Journal of Major John Crealock 1878, The: A Narrative of the Ninth Frontier War by the Assistant Military Secretary to the Lieutenant General Tueriger, edited by H. C. Hummel, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 165

Frontline Nationalism in Angola & Mozambique, by David Birmingham, reviewed by M. Newitt, **35**, 163

FUKUI, KATSUYOSHI and MARKAKIS, JOHN (eds.), *Ethnicity and Conflict in the Horn of Africa*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **36**, 161

FUREDI, FRANK, *The Mau Mau War in Perspective*, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **32**, 361

FURLONG, PATRICK J., *Between Crown and Swastika: The Impact of the Radical Right on the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement in the Fascist Era*, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **33**, 513

——, review of *Against the Tide : Whites in the Struggle Against Apartheid*, by Joshua N. Lazerson, **37**, 170

——, review of *White but Poor : Essays on the History of Poor Whites in Southern Africa 1880–1940*, edited by Robert Morrell, **34**, 339

FURNISS, GRAHAM, review of *Collected Works of Nana Asma'u, Daughter of Usman dan Fodio (1793–1864)* (African Historical Sources Series, no. 9), by Jean Boyd and Beverly B. Mack, **40**, 308

—— and GUNNER, LIZ (eds.), *Power, Marginality and African Oral Literature*, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **38**, 350

Further Correspondence of the Royal African Company of England Relating to the "Slave Coast" 1681–1699 : Selected Documents from Ms. Rawlinson c. 745–747 in the Bodleian Library, Oxford (African Primary Texts, 4), edited by Robin Law, reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **35**, 340

FYFE, CHRISTOPHER (ed.), *'Our Children Free and Happy' : Letters from Black Settlers in Africa in the 1790s*, reviewed by James W. St G. Walker, **34**, 352

——, review of *The African Diaspora*, edited by Alusine Jalloh and Stephen E. Maizlish, **38**, 353

——, review of *Captain Paul Cuffe's Logs and Letters, 1808–1817 : A Black Quaker's 'Voice from within the Veil'*, edited by Rosalind Cobb Wiggins, **39**, 172

——, review of *Christianity and Politics in Doe's Liberia* (Cambridge Studies in Ideology and Religion), by Paul Gifford, **35**, 336

——, review of *A History of the Episcopal Church in Liberia 1821–1980*, by D. Elwood Dunn, **35**, 336

——, review of *I Reunião Internacional de História de África : Relação Europa-África no 3.° quartel do Séc. XIX*, edited by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, **35**, 147

——, review of *Islam and Trade in Sierra Leone*, edited by Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner, **39**, 509

——, review of *Landlords and Strangers : Ecology, Society and Trade in Western Africa, 1000–1630*, by George E. Brooks, **36**, 319

——, review of *Liberia* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 157), compiled by D. Elwood Dunn, **37**, 525

——, review of *The Postal Service of Sierra Leone*, by P. O. Beale, **31**, 337

——, review of *The Travails in Guinea of an Unknown Tudor Poet in Verse*, edited by Paul E. H. Hair, **33**, 164

——, review of *Tributors, Supporters and Merchant Capital : Mining and Underdevelopment in Sierra Leone*, by Alfred Zack-Williams, **38**, 167

Gabon (World Bibliographical Series, 149), by David E. Gardinier, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **35**, 176

GAITSKELL, DEBORAH, review of *Drum : An Index to 'Africa's Leading Magazine', 1951–1965*, by Dorothy C. Woodson, **31**, 333

——, review of *Patriarchy and Class : African Women in the Home and the Workforce*, edited by Sharon B. Stichter and Jane L. Parpart, **31**, 335

GALATY, JOHN G. and BONTE, PIERRE (eds.), *Herders, Warriors and Traders : Pastorialism in Africa*, reviewed by John Lamphear, **35**, 136

GALLAGHER, NANCY E., *Egypt's Other Wars : Epidemics and the Politics of Public Health*, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497

GALLAY, ALAIN, HUYSECOM, ERIC, HONEGGER, MATTHIEU et MAYOR, ANNE,

Hamdallahi, capitale de l'empire peul du Massina, Mali: Première fouille archéologique, études historiques et ethnoarchéologiques (Occasional Publications of the Frobenius Institute, no. 9), reviewed by R. McIntosh, **34**, 325

Gallieni, by Marc Michel, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **31**, 502

GALLOWAY, PATRICIA (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society, Mackinac Island, 1990*, reviewed by François Manchuelle, **36**, 144

Games Against Nature: an Eco-cultural History of the the Nunu of Equatorial Africa, by Robert Harms, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **31**, 319

"Ganda on Lake Victoria, The: A Nineteenth-Century East African Imperialism', by Richard Reid, **39**, 349

Gangrène et l'oubli, La: La mémoire de la guerre d'Algérie, by Benjamin Stora, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

'Gao and the Almoravids Revisited: Ethnicity, Political Change and the Limits of Interpretation', by John Hunwick, **35**, 251

GARDI, BERNARD, MAAS, PIERRE and MOMMERSTEEG, GEERT, *Djenné, il y a cent ans*, reviewed by Adria Laviolette, **37**, 162

GARDINIER, DAVID E., *Gabon* (World Bibliographical Series, 149), reviewed by Christopher Gray, **35**, 176

GARLAKE, PETER, *The Hunter's Vision: The Prehistoric Art of Zimbabwe*, reviewed by J. D. Lewis-Williams, **38**, 129

GARVEY, BRIAN, *Bembaland Church: Religion and Social Change in South Central Africa 1891–1964* (Studies in Religion in Africa VIII), reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518

GAYIBOR, NICOUÉ LODJOU (ed.), *Toponymie historique et glossonymes actuels de l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves (XVe–XIXe siècle): Actes du colloque international, Université du Bénin, Lomé, 2–3 nov. 1989*, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355

——, review of *Further Correspondence of the Royal African Company of England Relating to the "Slave Coast" 1681–1699: Selected Documents from Ms. Rawlinson* c. *745–747 in the Bodleian Library, Oxford* (African Primary Texts, 4), edited by Robin Law, **35**, 340

——, review of *Guerre et société au royaume de Fetu, Ghana, 1471–1720*, by Yann Deffontaine, **36**, 320

——, review of *Togo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 178), by Samuel Decalo, **38**, 356

——, review of *Wives of the Leopard: Gender, Politics and Culture in the Kingdom of Dahomey*, by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 483

GAYIM, EYASSU, *The Eritrean Question: The Conflict between the Right of Self-determination and the Interests of States*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **38**, 519

GEARY, CHRISTRAUD M., *Images from Bamum: German Colonial Photography at the Court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, 1902–1915*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **31**, 506

——, *see also* ARNOLDI, MARY JO

GEIGER, SUSAN, 'Tanganyikan Nationalism as "Women's Work": Life Histories, Collective Biography and Changing Historiography', **37**, 465

——, *TANU Women. Gender and Culture in the Making of Tanganyikan Nationalism, 1955–1965*, reviewed by Thaddeus Sunseri, **40**, 332

——, review of *Three Decades of Production of Historical Knowledge at Dar es Salaam*, by I. N. Kimambo, **38**, 169

Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change on the Upper Slave Coast : A History of the Anlo-Ewe, by Sandra E. Greene, reviewed by Emmanuel Akyeampong, **39**, 485

'Generational Conflict in the Umarian Movement after the *Jihād*: Perspectives from the Futanke Grain Trade at Medine', by John H. Hanson, **31**, 199

Génie rural et génie paysan : Sociétés rurales et techniques hydrauliques en Afrique (Études Rurales, Nos. 115–116), edited by Yasmine Marzouk, reviewed by W. M. Adams, **34**, 151

GENTILI, ANNA MARIA, review of *Mozambico dalla guerra alla pace. Storia di una mediazione insolita*, by Roberto Morozzo della Rocca, **37**, 522

GEORG, ODILE, review of *Religion, Commerce, and the Integration of the Mandingo in Liberia*, by Augustine Konneh, **38**, 505

——, review of *Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations : Algiers under French Rule*, by Zeynep **40**, 334

GÉRARD, DENIS, *see* PANKHURST, RICHARD

German Colonial Empire, 1884–1919, The, by W. O. Henderson, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **36**, 331

GERSTNER, J. N., *The Thousand Generation Covenant : Dutch Reformed Covenant Theology and Group Identity in Colonial South Africa, 1652–1814*, reviewed by Andrew Bank, **35**, 144

GERTZEL, CHERRY, review of *Obote : A Political Biography*, by Kenneth Ingham, **37**, 339

Geschichte der Europäischen Expansion. Band 4 : Dritte Welt Afrika, by Wolfgang Reinhard, reviewed by Adam Jones, **32**, 168

Geschichte Südafrikas, by Jörg Fisch, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpcke, **33**, 516

GESCHIERE, PETER and KONINGS, PIET (eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference on the Political Economy of Cameroon – Historical Perspectives/Colloque sur l'Économie Politique du Cameroun – Perspectives Historiques*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **32**, 163

GESHEKTER, CHARLES, *see* ADAM, HUSSEIN M.

GEVEREAU, LAURENT, RIOUX, JEAN-PIERRE et STORA, BENJAMIN, *La France en guerre d'Algérie*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

GEWALD, JAN-BART, 'The Road of the Man Called Love and the Sack of Sero: The Herero-German War and the Export of Herero Labour to the South African Rand', **40**, 21

——, review of *Koloniale Konflikte im Alltag : Eine rechtshistoriche Untersuchung der Auseinandersetzungen des Siedlers Heinrich Langkopp mit der Kolonialverwaltung in Deutsch-Ostafrika und dem Reichsentschadigungsamt*, by Norbert Aas and Harald Sippel, **40**, 138

Ghana (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 124), compiled by Robert A. Myers, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **33**, 496

Ghost of Equality, The : The Public Lives of D. D. T. Jabavu of South Africa, 1885–1959, by Catherine Higgs, reviewed by Christopher Saunders, **39**, 499

GIBB, CAMILLA TELFORD, review of *Reinventing Africa : Matriarchy, Religion and Culture*, by Ifi Amadiume, **40**, 166

GIBLIN, JAMES L., 'Trypanosomiasis Control in African History: an Evaded Issue?', **31**, 59

——, review of *Green Imperialism : Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600–1860*, by Richard Grove, **38**, 161

——, review of *Insect Man : A Fight Against Malaria in Africa*, by Alec Smith, **36**, 345

GIFFORD, PAUL, *Christianity and Politics in Doe's Liberia* (Cambridge Studies in Ideology and Religion), reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336

GIFFORD, PAUL, review of '*All Good Men*' : *The Development of Lubwa Mission, Chinsali, Zambia 1905–1967* (Studies in the International History of Christianity, 83), by At Ipenburg, **36**, 518

——, review of *Bembaland Church : Religion and Social Change in South Central Africa 1891–1964* (Studies in Religion in Africa VIII), by Brian Garvey, **36**, 518

——, review of *A History of Christianity in Africa : From Antiquity to the Present*, by Elizabeth Isichei, **40**, 298

——, review of *Orishatukeh Faduma : Liberal Theology and Evangelical Pan-Africanism, 1857–1946*, by Moses N. Moore, **40**, 322

GILES-VERNICK, TAMARA, review of *African Crossroads : Intersections between History and Anthropology in Cameroon* (Cameroon Studies, Vol. 2), edited by Ian Fowler and David Zeitlyn, **39**, 486

——, review of *Dark Age : The Political Odyssey of Emperor Bokassa*, by Brian Titley, **40**, 505

GILIOMEE, HERMANN, review of *Sudafrika und das* '*Dritte Reich*'*-Rassenpolitische Affinität und Machtpolitische Rivalität*, by Albrecht Hagemann, **32**, 539

——, *see also* ELPHICK, RICHARD

GILKES, PATRICK, review of *Somalia* (World Bibliographic Series, Vol. 92), compiled by Mark W. DeLancey and others, **31**, 515

GIMODE, EDWIN, *Tom Mboya*, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342

GIRARD, JEAN, *L'or du Bambouk : Une dynamique de civilisation ouest-africaine : Du royaume de Gabou à la Casamance*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **35**, 309

GLASSMAN, JONATHON, 'The Bondsman's New Clothes: The Contradictory Consciousness of Slave Resistance on the Swahili Coast', **32**, 277

——, review of *Children of Ham : Freed Slaves and Fugitive Slaves on the Kenya Coast, 1873 to 1907*, by Fred Morton, **33**, 146

——, review of *Strategies of Slaves and Women : Life-Stories from East/Central Africa*, by Marcia Wright, **36**, 149

GOCKING, ROGER, 'British Justice and the Native Tribunals of the Southern Gold Coast Colony', **34**, 93

——, review of *Cocoa Diseases and Politics in Ghana, 1909–1966*, by Francis Danquah, **38**, 332

GODFREY, ASIIMWE B., review of *Uganda : A Century of Existence*, by P. G. Okoth, **38**, 168

GOERG, ODILE, *Pouvoir colonial, municipalités et espaces urbains : Conakry-Freetown des années 1880 à 1914*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 494

——, review of *Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations : Algiers under French Rule*, by Zeynep Çelik, **40**, 334

——, see COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE

GOGLIA, LUIGI, *Colonialismo e fotografia : il caso italiano*, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 177

Going for Gold: Men, Mines and Migrations, by T. Dunbar Moodie with Vivienne Ndatshe, reviewed by P. L. Bonner, **39**, 338

GOLAN, DAPHNA, *Inventing Shaka: Using History in the Construction of Zulu Nationalism*, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 507

Golfe de Guinée 1700–1750, Le. Récit de L. F. Römer, marchand d'esclaves sur la côte ouest-africaine, translated by Mette Dige-Hess, reviewed by Adam Jones, **31**, 143

GOMA, LAMECK, K. H., *see* AJAYI, J. F. ADE

GOMEZ, MICHAEL A., 'Timbuktu under Imperial Songhay: a Reconsideration of Autonomy', **31**, 5

——, *Exchanging Our Country Marks: The Transformation of African Identities in the Colonial and Antebellum South*, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 132

——, *Pragmatism in the Age of Jihad: The Precolonial State of Bundu*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **34**, 507

'"Good Red Herring": The Definitive Barbot', by J. D. Fage, **34**, 315

GORI, ALESSANDRO, *see* DIRAR, UOLDELUL CHELATI

GOUDA, FRANCES, *see* CLANCY-SMITH, JULIA

GOUMAZ, MAX LINIGER-, *see* LINIGER-GOUMAZ, MAX

Governing the Nuer: Documents by Percy Coriat on Nuer History and Ethnography 1922–1931 (JASO Occasional Papers, No. 9), edited by Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by John Lamphear, **36**, 527

Government and Change in Lesotho, 1800–1966: A Study of Political Institutions, by L. B. B. J. Machobane, reviewed by Rok Ajulu, **33**, 145

'Government Policy and the Nigerian Palm Oil Export Industry, 1939–49', by Allister E. Hinds, **38**, 459

GOWLETT, J. A. J., review of *The Development of Nomadism in Ancient Northeast Africa*, by Karim Sadr, **33**, 483

——, review of *New Light on the Northeast African Past: Current Prehistoric Research*, edited by Frank Klees and Rudolph Kuper, **34**, 516

GRAF, REVD. JOHN ULRICH, *Journal of a Missionary Tour to the Labaya Country (Guinea/Conakry) in 1850* (Papers on Africa, History and Culture Series, no. 1), reviewed by Richard Fanthorpe, **40**, 349

Graine de la parole, La: Dimension sociale et politique des traditions orales de royaume de Jaara (Mali) du XVème au milieu du XIXème siècle, by Mamadou Diawara, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 343

GRAU, MARIA INGEBORG, *Die Igbo-sprechenden Völker Südostnigerias: Fragmentation und fundamentale Einheit in ihrer Geschichte*, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **36**, 148

GRAY, CHRISTOPHER, *Conceptions of History in the Works of Chiekh Anta Diop and Theophile Obenga*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

——, review of *Démocraties ambiguës en Afrique centrale: Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, 1940–1965*, by Florence Bernault, **39**, 336

——, review of *Gabon* (World Bibliographical Series, 149), by David E. Gardinier, **35**, 176

——, review of *La recherche en histoire et l'enseignement de l'histoire en Afrique centrale francophone: Actes du colloque international organisé par l'Université de Yaoundé, l'Université de Buéa, l'Université de Provence, l'Université de Bangui, Aix-en Provence, 24–25 et 26 avril 1995*, **40**, 346

——, review of *Les USA et la France face à la Guinée Equatoriale à la fin du*

XIXe et du XXe siècle : La continuité de l'histoire, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, **39**, 504

—— and NGOLET, FRANÇOIS, 'Lambaréné, *Okoumé* and the Transformation of Labor along the Middle Ogooué (Gabon), 1870–1945', **40**, 87

GRAY, MARTIN and LAW, ROBIN (eds.), *Images of Africa : The Depiction of Pre-colonial Africa in Creative Literature*, (Centre for Commonwealth Studies, University of Stirling, Occasional Paper No. 1), reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 521

GRAY, RICHARD, *Black Christians and White Missionaries*, reviewed by John Iliffe, **32**, 525

——, review of *Autobiografie africane : Il colonialismo nelle memorie orali*, by Irma Taddia, **39**, 492

——, review of *Conversion and Jesuit Schooling in Zambia* (Studies in Christian Mission, vol. 4), by Brendan P. Carmody S. J., **34**, 162

——, review of *Lettere Tigrine : I documenti etiopici del Fondo Ellero, Vol. I*, edited by Uoldelul Chelati Dirar, Alessandro Gori and Irma Taddia, **39**, 492

——, review of *Parables and Fables : Exegesis, Textuality and Politics in Central Africa*, by V. Y. Mudimbe, **34**, 336

——, review of *Religion in Africa*, edited by Thomas D. Blakely, Walter E. A. van Beek and Dennis L. Thomson, **37**, 512

——, review of *To Defend Your Empire and the Faith*, edited by P. E. H. Hair, **32**, 535

'Great Debate and the Origins of South African Historiography, The', by Andrew Bank, **38**, 261

Greater France : A History of French Overseas Expansion (European Studies Series), by Robert Aldrich, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 318

Green Estate, A : Restoring Independence in Madagascar, by Gillian Feeley-Harnik, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **34**, 533

Green Imperialism : Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600–1860, by Richard Grove, reviewed by James L. Giblin, **38**, 161

Green Place, a Good Place, A : Agrarian Change, Gender and Social Identity in the Great Lakes Region to the Fifteenth Century, by David Lee Schoenbrun, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469

GREEN, MALCOLM, *see* KRAMER, FRITZ

GREENE, A. H. M. KIRK-, *see* KIRK-GREENE, A. H. M.

GREENE, ANTHONY H. M. KIRK-, *see* KIRK-GREENE, ANTHONY H. M.

GREENE, SANDRA E., *Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change on the Upper Slave Coast : A History of the Anlo-Ewe*, reviewed by Emmanuel Akyeampong, **39**, 485

——, review of *Status and Identity in West Africa : Nyamakalaw of Mande*, edited by David C. Conrad and Barbara E. Frank, **38**, 335

GREENLAW, JEAN-PIERRE, *The Coral Buildings of Suakin : Islamic Architecture, Planning, Design and Domestic Arrangements at a Red Sea Port*, reviewed by John Alexander, **36**, 498

GRÉGOIRE, EMMANUEL, *The Alhazai of Maradi : Traditional Hausa Merchants in a Changing Sahelian City*, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334

GREGORY, JOEL W., *see* CORDELL, DENNIS D.

GREGORY, ROBERT G., *Quest for Equality: Asian Politics in East Africa, 1900–1967*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **36**, 335

GRENVILLE, G. S. P. FREEMAN-, *see* FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G. S. P.

GROTPETER, JOHN J., *Historical Dictionary of Namibia*, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **37**, 526

——, SIEGEL, BRIAN V. and PLETCHER, JAMES R., *Historical Dictionary of Zambia*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Kenneth P. Vickery, **40**, 520

GROUPE 'AFRIQUE NOIRE', *L'histoire des femmes en Afrique*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin

GROVE, RICHARD, *Green Imperialism: Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600–1860*, reviewed by James L. Giblin, **38**, 161

—— and MCGREGOR, JOANN (eds.), *Environment and History*. Special Issue: Zimbabwe, Vol. I, no. 3, reviewed by Pauline E. Peters, **38**, 523

Growth of Farming Communities in Africa from the Equator Southwards, The (*Azania*, vol. xxix–xxx), edited by J. E. G. Sutton, reviewed by James Denbow, **39**, 147

GRUNDLINGH, ALBERT, 'The King's Afrikaners? Enlistment and Ethnic Identity in the Union of South Africa's Defence Force during the Second World War, 1939–1945', **40**, 351

Guerre d'Algérie et les Français, La, by Jean-Pierre Rioux, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

Guerre d'Algérie par les documents, La. Tome I: *L'avertissement, 1943–46*, by Jean-Charles Jauffret, pref. du Général Bassae, reviewed by Marc Michel, **32**, 164

Guerre et société au royaume de Fetu, Ghana, 1471–1720, by Yann Deffontaine, reviewed by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, **36**, 320

Guerre sans nom, La: Les appelés d'Algérie, 1954–62, by Patrick Rotman, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

Guerrilla Snuff, by Mafuranhunzi Gumbo, reviewed by Muchaparara Musemwa, **40**, 331

GUEST, BILL and SELLERS, JOHN M. (eds.), *Receded Tides of Empire: Aspects of the Economic and Social History of Natal and Zululand since 1910*, reviewed by Sean Redding, **36**, 524

Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa, A, compiled by J. D. Pearson, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **38**, 533

Guide to Non-Federal Archives and Manuscripts in the United States Relating to Africa, Volume I: *Alabama-New Mexico*, Volume II: *New York–Wisconsin*, compiled by Aloha South, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 524

Guillaume Chenu de Chalezac, the 'French Boy': The Narrative of his Experiences as a Huguenot Refugee, as a Castaway Among the Xhosa, his Rescue with the Stavenisse *Survivors by the* Centaurus, *his Service at the Cape and Return to Europe, 1686–9*, edited by Randolph Vigne, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 166

GUIMONT, FABIENNE, *Les étudiants africains en France, 1950–1965*, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321

Guinea's Other Suns: The African Dynamic in Trinidad Culture, by Maureen Warner-Lewis, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **33**, 521

GUMA, ALEX LA , *see* LA GUMA, ALEX

Gumbo, Mafuranhunzi, *Guerrilla Snuff*, reviewed by Muchaparara Musemwa, **40**, 331

GUMP, JAMES O., *The Dust Rose Like Smoke : The Subjugation of the Zulu and the Sioux*, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **36**, 325

GUNNER, LIZ and GWALA, MAFIKA (eds.), *Musho! Zulu Popular Praises* (African Historical Sources, no. 3), reviewed by Steve Kromberg, **34**, 343

——, *see also* FURNISS, GRAHAM

Guyer, Jane I., *An African Niche Economy : Farming to Feed Ibadan, 1968–88*, reviewed by Sara Berry, **40**, 161

—— (ed.), *Money Matters : Instability, Values and Social Payments in the Modern History of West African Currencies*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **37**, 126

——, review of *Local Suppliers of Credit in the Third World, 1750–1960*, edited by Gareth Austin and Kaoru Sugihara, **38**, 162

—— and BELINGA, SAMUEL M. ENG, 'Wealth in People as Wealth in Knowledge: Accumulation and Composition in Equatorial Africa', **36**, 91

—— and BELINGA, SAMUEL M. ENG, 'Wealth in People, Wealth in Things – Introduction', **36**, 83

GWALA, MAFIKA, *see* GUNNER, LIZ

H. C. Bankole-Bright and Politics in Colonial Sierra Leone 1919–1958, by Akintola J. G. Wyse, reviewed by Allen M. Howard, **33**, 341

HA, TRINH T. MINH-, *see* MIN[illegible]IA, TRINH T.

HAAN, LÉO DE, *La région des savanes au Togo: L'état, les paysans et l'intégration régionale (1885–1985)*, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **37**, 161

HAGEMANN, ALBRECHT, *Sudafrika und das 'Dritte Reich'-Rassenpolitische Affinität und machtpolitische Rivalität*, reviewed by Hermann Giliomee, **32**, 539

Haile Sellassie I: the Formative Years, 1892–1936, by Harold G. Marcus, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 324

HAILE, GETATCHEW, LANDE, AASULV and RUBENSON, SAMUEL, *The Missionary Factor in Ethiopia*, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **40**, 486

Hailey : A Study in British Imperialism, 1872–1969, by John W. Cell, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **35**, 165

HAIR, P. E. H. (ed.), *Black Africa in Time-Perspective : Four Talks on Wide Historical Themes*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 535

——, *The Founding of the Castelo São Jorge da Mina : An Analysis of the Sources*, reviewed by Joseph B. Ballong-Wen-Mewuda, **37**, 311

—— (ed.), *To Defend Your Empire and the Faith*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **32**, 535

—— (ed.), *The Travails in Guinea of an Unknown Tudor Poet in Verse*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **33**, 164

——, review of *Chronique de Guinée (1453) de Gomes Eames de Zurara*, edited by Jacques Paviot, translated and annotated by Léon Bourdon, **36**, 352

——, review of *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Chief Merchants at Cabo Corso Castle with William's Fort, Whydah, and the Little Popo Factory, 1727–1728*, (African Primary Texts 3), edited by Robin Law, **33**, 487

——, review of *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Factories at*

Offra and Whydah on the Slave Coast of West Africa in the Public Record Office, 1678–93 (Occasional Papers no. 24), edited by Robin Law, **33**, 487

——, review of *Esclave à Alger: Récit de capitivité de João Mascarenhas* (1621–1626), edited and translated by Paul Teyssier, **36**, 352

——, review of *História geral de Cabo Verde*, edited by Luíz de Albuquerque and Maria Emília Madeira Santos, **37**, 129

——, review of *La répression de la traite des noirs au XIXe siècle: L'action des croisières françaises sur les côtes occidentales de l'Afrique (1817–1850)*, by Serge Daget, **40**, 350

——, review of *São Jorge da Mina 1482–1637. La vie d'un comptoir portugais en Afrique occidentale*, by J. Bato'ora Ballong-wen-Mewuda, **38**, 149

——, review of *Voyage d'Eustache Delafosse sur la côte de Guinée et en Espagne (1479–1481)*, edited and translated by Denis Escudier, **36**, 352

——, with JONES, ADAM and LAW, ROBIN, *Barbot on Guinea: The Writings of Jean Barbot on West Africa, 1678–1712* (Hakluyt Society. Second Series, 175–6), reviewed by J. D.Fage, **34**, 315

HALE, THOMAS A., *Scribe, Griot and Novelist: Narrative Interpreters of Songhay Empire*, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 523

HALL, MARTIN, *Archaeology Africa*, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **38**, 301

HALL-MATTHEWS, DAVID, review of *The Benefits of Famine: A Political Economy of Famine and Relief in Southwestern Sudan, 1983–1989*, by David Keen, **37**, 348

Hamdallahi, capitale de l'empire peul du Massina, Mali: Première fouille archéologique, études historiques et ethnoarchéologiques (Occasional Publications of the Frobenius Institute, no. 9), par Alain Gallay, Eric Huysecom, Matthieu Honegger et Anne Mayor, reviewed by R. McIntosh, **34**, 325

HAMILTON, CAROLYN ANNE, '"The Character and Objects of Chaka": A Reconsideration of the Making of Shaka as "Mfecane" Motor', **33**, 37

Handelskompanier och kompanihandel: Svenska Afrika-kompaniet 1649–1663. En studie i foedal handel [Trading Companies and Company Trade; The Swedish African Company. A Study in Feudal Trade], by György Novaky, reviewed by Niels Kastfelt, **32**, 341

HANRETTA, SEAN, 'Women, Marginality and the Zulu State: Women's Institutions and Power in the Early Nineteenth Century', **39**, 389

HANSEN, KAREN TRANBERG, *Distant Companions: Servants and Employers in Zambia, 1900–1985*, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **31**, 155

HANSON, HOLGER BERNT and TWADDLE, MICHAEL (eds.), *Religion and Politics in East Africa: The Period Since Independence*, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **38**, 343

HANSON, JOHN H., 'Generational Conflict in the Umarian Movement after the *Jihad*: Perspectives from the Futanke Grain Trade at Medine', **31**, 199

——, 'Islam, Migration and the Political Economy of Meaning: *Fergo Nioro* from the Senegal River Valley, 1862–1890', **35**, 37

——, *Migration, Jihad and Muslim Authority: The Futanke Colonies in Karta*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 502

——, review of *L'évolution du commerce au Sénégal, 1820–1930*, by Laurence Marfaing, **34**, 327

——, review of *Hoe and Wage: A Social History of a Circular Migrating System*

in West Africa, by Dennis D. Cordell, Joel W. Gregory and Victor Piché, **38**, 507

——, review of *The Jakhanke Muslim Clerics : A Religious and Historical Study of Islam in Senegambia*, by Lamine Sanneh, **32**, 536

—— and ROBINSON, DAVID, *After the Jihad : The Reign of Aḥmad al-Kabīr in the Western Sudan* (African Historical Sources, no. 2), reviewed by Mervyn Hiskett, **34**, 353

HARDEN, KRIS L., *see* ARNOLDI, MARY JO

HARGREAVES, ALEC G. and HEFFERNAN, MICHAEL J. (eds.), *French and Algerian Identities from Colonial Times to the Present. A Century of Interaction*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520

HARGREAVES, JOHN D., 'From *Colonisation* to *Avènement*: Henri Brunschwig and the History of *Afrique Noire*', **31**, 347

——, review of *Black Africa in Time-Perspective : Four Talks on Wide Historical Themes*, edited by P. E. H. Hair, **32**, 535

——, review of *British Imperial Policy and Decolonization, 1938–64*, Volume 2, *1951–64*, edited by A. N. Porter and A. J. Stockwell, **31**, 160

——, review of *Le Cardinal Lavigerie, 1825–1892 : L'église, l'Afrique et la France*, by François Renault, **34**, 358

——, review of *The Colonial Experience in Education : Historical Issues and Perspectives* (*Pedagogica Historica*: Supplementary Series, Vol. I), edited by Antonio Nóvoa, Marc Depaepe and Erwin V. Johanningmeier, **38**, 172

——, review of *Decolonization*, by Raymond F. Betts, **40**, 518

——, review of *Divide and Rule : The Partition of Africa, 1880–1914*, by H. L. Wesseling, translated by Arnold J. Pomerans, **39**, 153

——, review of *L'éducation en Afrique noire à la veille des indépendances (1946–1958)*, by Jean Capelle, **32**, 359

——, review of *The End of the British Empire : The Historical Debate*, by John Darwin, **33**, 167

——, review of *Palmerston and Africa : The Rio Nunez Affair–Competition, Diplomacy and Justice*, by Roderick Braithwaite, **38**, 353

——, 'review of *Pierre Ryckmans, 1891–1959. Coloniser dans l'honneur*, by Jacques Vanderlinden, avec un libre propos de Jean Stengers, **36**, 521

——, review of *Pouvoir colonial, municipalités et espaces urbains : Conakry-Freetown des années 1880 à 1914*, by Odile Goerg, **39**, 494

——, review of *The Quills of the Porcupine : Asante Nationalism in an Emergent Ghana*, by Jean Marie Allman, **36**, 159

HARMS, ROBERT, *Games Against Nature : an Eco-cultural History of the the Nunu of Equatorial Africa*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **31**, 319

—— *et al.* (eds.), *Paths toward the Past : African Historical Essays in Honor of Jan Vansina*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **37**, 119

——, review of *The Empire of Nature : Hunting, Conservation, and British Imperialism*, by John M. MacKenzie, **32**, 156

——, review of *Histoire sociale d'un peuple congolais*. I: *La terre et le ciel*. II: *Posséder et gouverner*, by Pierre Bonnafé, **32**, 160

——, review of *The Kanyok of Zaire : An Institutional and Ideological History to 1895*, by John C. Yoder, **37**, 135

HARNEIT-SIEVERS, AXEL, review of *Die 'Eingeborenen' Deutsch-Südwestafrikas :*

Ihr Bild in deutschen Kolonialzeitschriften von 1884 bis 1918 (History, Cultural Traditions and Innovations in Southern Africa, 5), by Peter Scheulen, **40**, 323

——, review of *Die Igbo-sprechenden Völker Südostnigerias : Fragmentation und fundamentale Einheit in ihrer Geschichte*, by Maria Ingeborg Grau, **36**, 148

——, review of *Die Konstruktion von Ethnizität : Eine politische Geschichte Nord-West Ghanas, 1870–1900* [*The Construction of Ethnicity. A Political History of Northwestern Ghana, 1870–1900*], by Carola Lentz, **40**, 494

HARNIK, GILLIAN FEELEY-, *see* FEELEY-HARNIK, GILLIAN

HARRIES, PATRICK, *Migrant Labourers in Mozambique and South Africa, c.1860–1910*, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 322

——, review of *Liquor and Labor in Southern Africa*, edited by Jonathan Crush and Charles Ambler, **36**, 336

HASTINGS, ADRIAN, *The Church in Africa, 1450–1950*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **38**, 310

——, review of *The Missionary Factor in Ethiopia*, by Getatchew Haile, Aasulv Lande and Samuel Rubenson, **40**, 486

——, review of *Religion and Politics in East Africa : The Period Since Independence*, edited by Holger Bernt Hanson and Michael Twaddle, **38**, 343

HAUGERUD, ANGELIQUE, *The Culture of Politics in Modern Kenya*, reviewed by Bruce Berman, **38**, 346

——, review of *Multi-Party Politics in Kenya : The Kenyatta and Moi States and the Triumph of the System in the 1992 Election*, by David Throup and Charles Hornsby, **40**, 340

Hausa Women in the Twentieth Century, edited by Catherine Coles and Beverly Mack, **37**, 509

HAUSSE, PAUL LA, *see* LA HAUSSE, PAUL

HAVINDEN, MICHAEL, and MEREDITH, DAVID, *Colonialism and Development : Britain and its Tropical Colonies, 1850–1960*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **37**, 150

HAY, MARGARET JEAN, review of *Burying SM : The Politics of Knowledge and the Sociology of Power in Africa* (Social History of Africa Series), by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, **34**, 335

HAY, S. C. MUNRO-, *see* MUNRO-HAY, S. C.

HAYES, PATRICIA *et al.* (eds.), *Namibia under South African Rule : Mobility and Containment, 1915–46*, reviewed by Tilman Dedering, **40**, 325

——, review of *Forestry in Namibia 1850–1990* (Silva Carelica 20), by Aniti Erkkilä and Harri Siiskonen, **34**, 168

——, review of *The Face of the Country : A South African Family Album, 1860–1910*, by Karel Schoeman, **39**, 168

——, review of *Historical Dictionary of Namibia*, by John J. Grotpeter, **37**, 526

——, review of *The Ovambogefahr : the Ovamboland Reservation in the Making : Political Responses of the Kingdom of Ondonga to the German Colonial Power 1884–1910* (Studia Historica Septentrionalia 22), by Martti Eirola, **34**, 337

HEADRICK, DANIEL R. (ed.), *Colonialism, Health and Illness in French Equatorial Africa, 1885–1935*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **37**, 326

Hedge of Wild Almonds : South Africa, the 'Pro-Boers' and the Quaker Conscience 1890–1910, by Hope Hay Hewison, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **32**, 171

HEDGES, DAVID (ed.), *História de Moçambique: Moçambique no auge do colonialismo, 1930–1961*, Vol. 3, reviewed by M. Newitt, **37**, 502

——, review of *A History of Commodity Production in Makuani 1600–1900: Mercantilist Accumulation to Imperialist Domination*, by J. F. Mbwiliza, **35**, 142

——, review of *A Political History of Munhumutapa, c. 1400–1902*, by S. I. G. Mudenge, **32**, 345

——, review of *A Zimbabwean Past, Shona Dynastic Histories and Oral Traditions*, by David Beach, **37**, 492

HEFFERNAN, MICHAEL J., *see* HARGREAVES, ALEC G.

HEINTZE, BEATRIX, *Fontes para a história de Angola do século XVII*. II. *Cartas e documentos oficiais da colectânea documental de Fernão de Sousa (1624–1635)*, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 315

——, *Studien zur Geschichte Angolas im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert: Ein Lesebuch* [Essays about the history of Angola in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: A Reader], reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 129

——, review of *Original Sources for Precolonial Western Africa Published in European Languages, for the Most Part in Book Form*, 2nd rev. ed., by John D. Fage, **37**, 517

HELDMAN, MARILYN E., *The Marian Icons of the Painter Fre Seyon: A Study in Fifteenth-Century Ethiopian Art, Patronage, and Spirituality*, reviewed by James Quirin, **37**, 489

HEMERY, DANIEL, *see* COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE

HENDERSON, W. O., *The German Colonial Empire, 1884–1919*, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **36**, 331

HENDERSON, WILLIE, review of *A Little God: The Twilight of Patriarchy in a Southern African Chiefdom*, by Diana Wylie, **32**, 356

HENDRICKS, FRED T., *The Pillars of Apartheid: Land Tenure, Rural Planning and the Chieftancy* (Studia Sociologica Upsaliensia 32), reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 342

HENDRICKSON, HILDI (ed.), *Clothing and Difference: Embodied Identities in Colonial and Post-colonial Africa*, reviewed by John Parker, **39**, 344

'Hendrik Albertus and his Ex-slave Mey: a Drama in Three Acts', by John Edwin Mason, **31**, 423

HENIGE, DAVID, 'Omphaloskepsis and the Infantilizing of History', **36**, 311

——, review of *L'histoire africaine en Afrique: Recensement analytique des travaux universitaires inédits soutenus dans les universités francophones d'Afrique noire*, compiled by Chantal Chanson-Jabeur and Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **38**, 175

——, review of *Oral Traditions and the Verbal Arts: A Guide to Research Practices*, by Ruth Finnegan, **33**, 522

——, review of *The Combing of History*, by David William Cohen, **36**, 311

—— and MCCASKIE, T. C. (eds.), *West African Economic and Social History: Studies in Memory of Marion Johnson*, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **34**, 351

HEPPER, F. NIGEL, *see* HULTON, PAUL

HERBERT, EUGENIA W., *Iron, Gender, and Power: Rituals of Transformation in African Societies*, reviewed by M. Rachel MacLean, **36**, 500

Herders, Warriors and Traders : Pastorialism in Africa, edited by John G. Galaty and Pierre Bonte, reviewed by John Lamphear, **35**, 136

HERMAN, BERNARD L., *see* BELCHER, MAX

HESS, METTE DIGE-, *see* DIGE-HESS, METTE

Het binnenland van Afrika in de zestiende eeuw. Een historisch-geografische analyse van Duarte Lopes' kaart van Afrika (*Rome, 1591*), by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490

HEWISON, HOPE HAY, *Hedge of Wild Almonds : South Africa, the 'Pro-Boers' and the Quaker Conscience 1890–1910*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **32**, 171

HEXHAM, IRVING (ed.), *The Scriptures of the amaNazaretha of EKuphaKameni*, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 332

——, review of *Religions of South Africa*, by David Chidester, **35**, 162

HEYDEN, ULRICH VAN DER, review of *Afrika : Eine neue Welt in deutschen Schriften des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts*, by Marilla dos Santos Lopes, **35**, 168

HIBOU, BÉATRICE, review of *Le développement social en Afrique contemporaine : Une perspective de recherche inter- et intra-sociale*, by Ulrike Schuerkens, **38**, 174

HICKEY, DENNIS and WYLIE, KENNETH C., *An Enchanting Darkness : The American Vision of Africa in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166

HIGGS, CATHERINE, *The Ghost of Equality : The Public Lives of D. D. T. Jabavu of South Africa, 1885–1959*, reviewed by Christopher Saunders, **39**, 499

HILL, RICHARD and HOGG, PETER, *A Black Corps d'Élite : An Egyptian Sudanese Conscript Battalion with the French Army in Mexico, 1863–1867, and its Survivors in Subsequent African History*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 133

HINDS, ALLISTER E., 'Government Policy and the Nigerian Palm Oil Export Industry, 1939–49', **38**, 459

HINNEBUSCH, THOMAS J., *see* NURSE, DEREK

HIRSCH, BERTRAND, and PERRET, MICHEL, *Ethiopie, Année 30*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

HIRSCH, SUSAN F., *Pronouncing and Persevering : Gender and the Discourses of Disputing in an African Islamic Court*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 510

HIRSON, BARUCH, and WILLIAMS, GWYN A., *The Delegate for Africa : David Ivon Jones, 1883–1924*, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313

——, *Yours for the Union : Class and Community Struggles in South Africa*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **33**, 162

——, review of *The ANC and Black Workers in South Africa, 1912–1992 : An Annotated Bibliography*, by Peter Limb, **36**, 167

HISKETT, MERVYN, review of *After the Jihad : The Reign of Aḥmad al-Kabīr in the Western Sudan* (African Historical Sources, no. 2), by John H. Hanson and David Robinson, **34**, 353

Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar, by Étienne de Flacourt, edited and annotated by Claude Allibert, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 348

Histoire de l'Algérie coloniale, 1830–1954, by Benjamin Stora, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

Histoire des Femmes en Afrique, L', by Groupe 'Afrique noire', reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **31**, 508

Histoire du pays gouin et de ses environs (*Burkina Faso*), par Michèle Dacher, reviewed by Mark Breusers, **40**, 482

Histoire Sociale d'un Peuple Congolais. I: *La Terre et le Ciel*. II: *Posséder et Gouverner*, by Pierre Bonnafé, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 160

Histoire d'une famine : Rwanda 1927–1930, by Anne Cornet, reviewed by David Newbury, **39**, 511

História de Moçambique : Moçambique no auge do colonialismo, 1930–1961, Vol. 3, edited by David Hedges, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **37**, 502

História geral de Cabo Verde, edited by Luíz de Albuquerque and Maria Emília Madeira Santos, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **37**, 129

Historical Dictionary of Angola, 2nd ed., by Susan H. Broadhead, reviewed by Jill R. Dias, **35**, 170

Historical Dictionary of Botswana (new edn), by Fred Morton, Andrew Murray and Jeff Ramsay, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **32**, 174

Historical Dictionary of the Central African Republic, 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, 51), by Pierre Kalck, translated by Thomas O'Toole, reviewed by Jean Cantournet, **35**, 175

Historical Dictionary of Chad, 3rd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 13), by Samuel Decalo, reviewed by J. C. Zeltner, **40**, 519

Historical Dictionary of Eritrea (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 75), by Tom Killion, reviewed by Yemane Mesghenna, **40**, 520

Historical Dictionary of Mauritania, 2nd ed., by Anthony G. Pazzanita, reviewed by Raymond Taylor, **39**, 173

Historical Dictionary of Mauritius (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 49, 2nd ed), by Sydney Selvon, reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179

Historical Dictionary of Mozambique (African Historical Dictionaries, 47), by Mario Azevedo, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 170

Historical Dictionary of Namibia, by John J. Grotpeter, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **37**, 526

Historical Dictionary of Rwanda (African Historical Dictionaries Series, no. 60), by Learthen Dorsey, reviewed by Timothy P. Longman, **37**, 524

Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Cameroon, by Mark W. DeLancey and H. Mbella Mokeba, reviewed by Jean-Pierre Warnier, **34**, 178

Historical Dictionary of the Sudan (African Historical Dictionaries, 53), by Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban, Richard A. Lobbin Jr. and John Obert Voll, reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171

Historical Dictionary of Tunisia, by Kenneth J. Perkins, reviewed by Mark Tessler, **40**, 347

Historical Dictionary of Zambia, 2nd ed., by John J. Grotpeter, Brian V. Siegel and James R. Pletcher, reviewed by Kenneth P. Vickery, **40**, 520

Historical Dictionary of Zimbabwe (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 46, 2nd ed.), by R. Kent Rasmussen and Steven C. Rubert, reviewed by Irene Staunton, **34**, 535

Historical Geography of Ethiopia, The : From the First Century A.D. to 1704, edited by Richard Pankhurst (and with Ethiopic spellings revised by David Appleyard) (Fontes Historiae Africanae: Series Varia IV), by G. W. B. Huntingford, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **33**, 135

Historical Settlement of Liberia and Its Environmental Impact, by Syrulwa L. Somah, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **38**, 166

'Historicizing Christian Independency: The Southern African Pentecostal Movement', by David Maxwell, **40**, 243

History and Development of Education in Uganda, by J. C. Ssekamwa, reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 512

History and Traditions of the Gonja (African Occasional Papers, no. 6), by J. A. Braimah, H. H. Tomlinson and Osafroadu Amankwatia, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **40**, 305

History of Africa, by Kevin Shillington, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **32**, 339

History of African Agricultural Technology and Field Systems (*Azania*, xxiv), edited by John Sutton, reviewed by James C. McCann, **32**, 507

History of African Archaeology, A, edited by Peter Robertshaw, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **32**, 141

History of Agriculture in Liberia 1822–1970, A: Transference of American Values, by Santosh C. Saha, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328

History of Agriculture in West Africa, A: A Guide to Information Sources, by Santosh C. Saha, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328

History of Anti-colonial Resistance and Protest in the Kingdoms of Buganda and Bunyoro, 1862–1899, by Viera Pawlikova-Vilhanová, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **32**, 171

History of Black Mineworkers in South Africa, The, Volume I: *The Techniques of Resistance 1871–1948*, by V. L. Allen, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **34**, 169

History of Central Africa: The Contemporary Years since 1960, edited by David Birmingham and Phyllis Martin, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 162

History of Christianity in Africa, A: From Antiquity to the Present, by Elizabeth Isichei, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 298

History of Commodity Production in Makuani 1600–1900, A: Mercantilist Accumulation to Imperalist Domination, by J. F. Mbwiliza, reviewed by David Hedges, **35**, 142

History of East Africa, 1592–1902, by R. W. Beachey, reviewed by Godfrey Muriuki, **39**, 151

History of Ethiopia, A, by Harold G. Marcus, reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **36**, 501

History of Madagascar, A, by Mervyn Brown, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **38**, 159

History of Mozambique, A, by Malyn Newitt, reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 133

History of Obolo (Andoni) in the Niger Delta, A, by Nkparom C. Ejituwu, reviewed by Robin Law, **35**, 146

History of South Africa, A, by Leonard Thompson, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **32**, 340

History of Southern Africa, 2nd ed., by J. D. Omer-Cooper, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 503

History of the Episcopal Church in Liberia 1821–1980, A, by D. Elwood Dunn, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336

History of West Africa, Volume II (2nd ed.), edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder, reviewed by David Killingray, **31**, 496

HOBSBAWM, E. J., *Nations and Nationalism since 1780: Programme, Myth, Reality*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143

HÖCKNER, ELFRIED, *Die Lobedu Südafrikas: Mythos und Realität der Regenkö-*

nigin Modjadji. (Missionsgeschichtliches Archiv, 4), reviewed by Johannes W. Raum, **40**, 309

HODGES, GEOFFREY, *The Carrier Corps. Military Labor in the East African Campaign 1914–1918*, reviewed by Tabitha Kanogo, **31**, 147

HODGES, TONY and NEWITT, MALYN, *São Tomé and Príncipe : From Plantation Colony to Microstate* (Nations of Contemporary Africa), reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 172

HODGSON, DOROTHY L., 'Pastoralism, Patriarchy and History: Changing Gender Relations among Maasai in Tanganyika, 1890–1940', **40**, 41

Hoe and Wage : A Social History of a Circular Migrating System in West Africa, by Dennis D. Cordell, Joel W. Gregory and Victor Piché, reviewed by John Hanson, **38**, 507

HOFHEINZ, ALBRECHT, *et al.*, (eds., trans. and annot.), *The Letters of Ahmad Ibn Idris*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **35**, 173

HOFMANN, I., *see* TÖRÖK, LASZLÓ

HOFMEYR, ISABEL, '*We Spend Our Years as a Tale that is Told' : Oral Historical Narrative in a South African Chiefdom*, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 321

——, review of *In the Time of Cannibals : The Word Music of South Africa's Basotho Migrants*, by David Coplan, **37**, 345

——, review of *Power and the Praise Poem : Southern African Voices in History*, by Leroy Vail and Landeg White, **34**, 167

——, review of *The Tongue is Fire : South African Storytellers and Apartheid*, by Harold Scheub, **39**, 345

HOGENDORN, JAN, review of *Cocoa Pioneer Fronts Since 1800 : The Role of Smallholders, Planters and Merchants*, edited by William Gervase Clarence-Smith, **39**, 332

——, review of *The Human Commodity : Perspectives on the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade*, edited by Elizabeth Savage, **36**, 504

——, review of *Money Matters : Instability, Values and Social Payments in the Modern History of West African Currencies*, edited by Jane I. Guyer, **37**, 126

——, review of *Two Worlds of Cotton : Colonialism and the Regional Economy in the French Soudan, 1800–1946*, by Richard L. Roberts, **39**, 333

——, *see also* LOVEJOY, PAUL E.

HOGG, PETER, *see* HILL, RICHARD

HOLL, AUGUSTIN F. C., review of *Poteries préhistoriques du Sahara*, by Michel Lihoreau, **36**, 497

HOLLAND, ROBERT, review of *Malcolm MacDonald : Bringing an End to Empire*, by Clyde Sanger, **40**, 500

HOLMES, TIMOTHY (ed.), *David Livingstone : Letters and Documents 1841–1872*, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 351

——, *Journal to Livingstone : Exploration of an Imperial Myth*, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 326

HOLSINGER, DAVID C., review of *Libya, Chad and the Central Sahara*, by John Wright, **34**, 359

HOLSINGER, DONALD C., review of *Making Algeria French : Colonialism in Bône, 1870–1920*, by David Prochaska, **34**, 152

HOLSOE, SVEND E., *see* BELCHER, MAX

Holymen of the Blue Nile : The Making of an Arab-Islamic Community in the

Nilotic Sudan, 1500–1850, by Neil McHugh, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **37**, 132

HONE, BASIL T., *The First Son of South Africa to be Premier: Thomas Charles Scanlen*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **37**, 143

HONEGGER, MATTHIEU, *see* GALLAY, ALAIN

HONOUR, HUGH, *The Image of the Black in Western Art*. Volume IV: *From the American Revolution to World War I*. Part 1: *Slaves and Liberators*, Part 2: *Black Models and White Myths*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 497

HOPKINS, A. G., '"Blundering and Plundering": The Scramble for Africa Relived', **34**, 489

——, review of *Bismarck, Europe and Africa: The Berlin Africa Conference, 1884–1885, and the Onset of Partition*, edited by Stig Forster, Wolfgang Mommsen and Ronald Robinson, **33**, 350

——, review of *Colonialism and Development: Britain and its Tropical Colonies, 1850–1960*, by Michael Havinden and David Meredith, **37**, 150

——, review of *Figuring African Trade*, edited by G. Liesegang, H. Pasch and A. Jones, **33**, 142

——, review of *The Scramble for Africa, 1876–1912*, by Thomas Pakenham, **34**, 489

——, review of *Un centenaire: 1885–1985. Les relations Europe-Afrique au crible d'une commémoration*, by Jean-Luc Vellut, **35**, 168

——, *see also* CAIN, P. J.

HORNSBY, CHARLES, *see* THROUP, DAVID

'Horse and Slave Trade between the Western Sahara and Senegambia, The', by James L. A. Webb Jr., **34**, 221

HORTON, MARK, *Shanga. The Archaeology of a Muslim Trading Community on the Coast of East Africa* (Memoirs of the British Institute of East Africa, 14), reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285

'"House" and Zulu Political Structure in the Nineteenth Century, The', by Adam Kuper, **34**, 469

HOUTKAMP, JOHN H., *Tropical Africa's Emergence as a Banana Supplier in the Inter-War Period* (African Studies Centre, Leiden, Research Series, no. 8), reviewed by Ayodeji Olukojo, **39**, 500

HOWARD, ALLEN M., review of *H. C. Bankole-Bright and Politics in Colonial Sierra Leone 1919–1958*, by Akintola J. G. Wyse, **33**, 341

HOWARD, RHODA E., review of *Western Women and Imperialism: Complicity and Resistance*, edited by Nupur Chaudhuri and Margaret Strobel, **34**, 499

HOWELL, PAUL, review of *The Waters of the Nile: Hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900–1988*, by Robert O. Collins, **33**, 149

HÜBSCH, BRUNO, *Madagascar et le Christianisme*, reviewed by Françoise Raison-Jourde, **37**, 314

HUFFMAN, THOMAS N., *Snakes and Crocodiles: Power and Symbolism in Ancient Zimbabwe*, reviewed by Andrew Reid, **39**, 481

HUIJZENDVELD, FRANS, *'Die Ostafrikanische Schweiz'. Plantages, Planters en Plattelandsontwikkeling in West-Usambara, Oost-Afrika, c. 1870–1930*, reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **39**, 154

HULL, RICHARD, *American Enterprise in South Africa: Historical Dimensions of Engagement and Disengagement*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **33**, 168

HULTIN, J., *see* BAXTER. P. T. W.

HULTON, PAUL, HEPPER, F. NIGEL and FRIIS, I. B. (eds.), *Luigi Balugani's Drawings of African Plants: From the Collection made by James Bruce of Kinnaird on his Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1767–73*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **33**, 323

Human Commodity, The: Perspectives on the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade, edited by Elizabeth Savage, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **36**, 504

Human Development from an African Ancestry: A Review of Cultural History from its Beginnings. Volume I, by Gerhard Kraus, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

HUMMEL, H. C. (ed.), *The Frontier War Journal of Major John Crealock 1878: A Narrative of the Ninth Frontier War by the Assistant Military Secretary to the Lieutenant General Tueriger*, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 165

Hunger und Herrschaft: Vorkoloniale und frühe koloniale Hungerkrisen im Nordtschad, by Astrid Meier, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 136

HUNT, NANCY ROSE, 'Noise over Camouflaged Polygamy, Colonial Morality, Taxation and a Woman-Naming Crisis in Belgian Africa', **32**, 471

——, review of *Conversion to Greater Freedom? Women, Church and Social Change in North-Western Tanzania under Colonial Rule* (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia Historica Upsaliensia 162), by Birgitta Larsson, **34**, 524

Hunter's Vision, The: The Prehistoric Art of Zimbabwe, by Peter Garlake, reviewed by J. D. Lewis-Williams, **38**, 129

HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B., *The Historical Geography of Ethiopia: From the First Century A.D. to 1704*, edited by Richard Pankhurst (and with Ethiopic spellings revised by David Appleyard) (Fontes Historiae Africanae: Series Varia IV), reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **33**, 135

HUNWICK, JOHN, 'Gao and the Almoravids Revisited: Ethnicity, Political Change and the Limits of Interpretation', **35**, 251

——, 'Secular Power and Religious Authority in Muslim Society: The Case of Songhay', **37**, 175

—— and O'FAHEY, R. S. (eds.), *Arabic Literature of Africa*. Vol. I. *The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900*, compiled by R. S. O'Fahey; Vol. II. *The Writings of Central Sudanic Africa*, compiled by John O. Hunwick, reviewed by Louis Brenner, **38**, 308

HUTCHINSON, SHARON, *Nuer Dilemmas: Coping with Money, War and the State*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 524

HUYSECOM, ERIC, *see* GALLAY, ALAIN

HYSLOP, JONATHAN, 'White Working-Class Women and the Invention of Apartheid: "Purified" Afrikaner Nationalist Agitation for Legislation Against "Mixed" Marriages, 1934–9', **36**, 57

I Could Speak until Tomorrow: Oriki, Women and the Past in a Yoruba Town, by Karin Barber, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **33**, 331

I Reunião Internacional de História de África: Relação Europa-África no 3.° quartel do Séc. XIX, edited by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 147

I, The Gikuyu and the White Fury, by Henry Muoria, reviewed by W.O Maloba, **37**, 167

Ideal of the Self-Governing Church, The: A Study in Victorian Missionary

Strategy (Studies in Christian Missions, I), by C. Peter Williams, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 330

Igbo Roots of Olaudah Equiano, The, by Catherine Obianuju Acholonu, reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164

'"Igbo Scare" in the British Cameroons, *c.* 1945–61, The', by Victor Bong Amaazee, **31**, 281

Igbo-sprechenden Völker Südostnigerias, Das: Fragmentation und fundamentale Einheit in ihrer Geschichte, by Maria Ingeborg Grau, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **36**, 148

Iles du Cap-Vert, Les: De la 'découverte' à l'indépendance nationale (1460–1975), by Elisa Silva Andrade, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **38**, 312

ILIFFE, JOHN, 'Poverty and Transvaluation in Nineteenth-Century Yorubaland', **32**, 495

——, *The African Poor: a History*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 493

——, *Africans: The History of a Continent*, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **37**, 479

——, *Famine in Zimbabwe, 1890–1960*, reviewed by Megan Vaughan, **32**, 354

——, review of *Black Christians and White Missionaries*, by Richard Gray, **32**, 525

Image of the Black in Western Art, The. Volume IV: *From the American Revolution to World War I.* Part 1: *Slaves and Liberators*, Part 2: *Black Models and White Myths*, by Hugh Honour, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 497

Images from Bamum: German Colonial Photography at the Court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, 1902–1915, by Christraud M. Geary, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **31**, 506

Images of Africa: The Depiction of Pre-colonial Africa in Creative Literature, (Centre for Commonwealth Studies, University of Stirling, Occasional Paper No. 1), edited by Martin Gray and Robin Law, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 521

Images of Defiance: South African Resistance Posters, compiled by Emilia Potenza, Marlene Powell, Charlotte Shaer, July Seidman and Moule Smithers, reviewed by Jeremy Krikler, **38**, 526

Imagining Ethiopia: Struggles for History and Identity in the Horn of Africa, by John Sorenson, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **36**, 346

Imagining Home: Class, Culture, and Nationalism in the African Diaspora, edited by Sidney J. Lemelle and Robin D. G. Kelley, reviewed by Wilson J. Moses, **37**, 128

Imperialism, Academe and Nationalism: Britain and University Education for Africans, 1860–1960, by Apollos O. Nwauwa, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **39**, 512

Imperial Boundary Making: The Diary of Captain Kelly and the Sudan–Uganda Boundary Commission of 1913, edited by G. H. Blake, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 137

'Imperial Concerns and "Women's Affairs": State Efforts to Regulate Clitoridectomy and Eradicate Abortion in Meru, Kenya, *c.* 1910–1950', by Lynn M. Thomas, **39**, 121

Imperial Policing: The Emergence and Role of the Police in Colonial Nigeria 1860–1960, by Philip Terdoo Rotimi, reviewed by E. O. Ahire, **34**, 148

Imperial Policy and Colonial Practice, 1925–1945 (British Documents on the End of Empire. Series A, Vol. 1), edited by A. R. Ashton and S. E. Stockwell, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **40**, 153

Imperialism and Colonialism: Essays on the History of European Expansion, by H. L. Wesseling, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 312

Imperialism and the Natural World, edited by John M. MacKenzie, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **32**, 352

Imperialism and War. Essays on Colonial Wars in Africa and Asia, edited by J. A. de Moor and H. L. Wesseling, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330

Imperialism's New Clothes: The Repartition of Tropical Africa, 1914–1919, by Brian Digre, reviewed by David Killingray, **34**, 360

In marcia verso Adua, by Nicola Labanca, reviewed by Irma Taddia, **35**, 323

In Pursuit of History: Fieldwork in Africa, edited by Carolyn Keyes Adenaike and Jan Vansina, reviewed by Justin Willis, **39**, 347

In the Time of Cannibals: The Word Music of South Africa's Basotho Migrants, by David Coplan, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **37**, 345

Incertitudes du colonialisme, Les: Jean Carol à Madagascar, edited by Yvan-Georges Paillard, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 349

Indentured Labour in the Age of Imperialism, 1834–1922, by David Northrup, reviewed by Marina Carter, **38**, 317

Industrialization and the British Colonial State: West Africa, 1939–1951, by L. J. Butler, reviewed by James A. Jones, **39**, 166

INGHAM, KENNETH, *Obote: A Political Biography*, reviewed by Cherry Gertzel, **37**, 339

'Innovation and Conflict: Cloth Dyers and the Interwar Depression in Abeokuta, Nigeria', by Judith Byfield, **38**, 77

Insect Man: A Fight Against Malaria in Africa, by Alec Smith, reviewed by James L. Giblin, **36**, 345

Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban 1910–1990, by Bill Freund, reviewed by Mohamed Adhikari, **37**, 153

INSOLL, TIMOTHY, 'Iron Age Gao: An Archaeological Contribution', **38**, 1

——, review of *Early Asante*, by Peter and Ama Shinnie, **37**, 516

——, review of *Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa: Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures and Environments*, edited by Joseph O. Vogel, **40**, 127

——, review of *Excavations at Jenné-jeno, Hambarketolo and Kaniana (Inland Niger Delta, Mali), the 1981 Season*, edited by Susan Keech McIntosh, **38**, 303

Interdépendance villes-campagnes en Afriques: Mobilité des hommes, circulation des biens et diffusion des modèles depuis les indépendances, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Hélène d'Almeida-Topor and Jacques Sénéchal, reviewed by François Ngolet, **38**, 510

Internationalization of Colonialism, The: Britain, France and Black Africa, 1939–56, by John Kent, reviewed by Tony Chafer, **37**, 335

Inventing Masks: Agency and History in the Art of the Central Pende, by Z. S. Strother, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **40**, 341

Inventing Shaka: Using History in the Construction of Zulu Nationalism, by Daphna Golan, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 507

Invention of Africa, The: Gnosis, Philosophy and the Order of Knowledge, by V. Y. Mudimbe, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **32**, 533

'Invention of the "Tropical Worker", The: Medical Research and the Quest for Central African Labor in the South African Gold Mines, 1903–36', by Randall M. Packard, **34**, 271

IPENBURG, AT, *'All Good Men': The Development of Lubwa Mission, Chinsali, Zambia 1905–1967* (Studies in the International History of Christianity, 83), reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518

'Iron Age Gao: An Archaeological Contribution', by Timothy Insoll, **38**, 1

Iron, Gender, and Power: Rituals of Transformation in African Societies, by Eugenia W. Herbert, reviewed by M. Rachel MacLean, **36**, 500

ISAACMAN, ALLEN, *Cotton is the Mother of Poverty: Peasants, Work and Rural Struggle in Colonial Mozambique, 1938–1961*, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **38**, 330

—— and ROBERTS, RICHARD (eds.), *Cotton, Colonialism, and Social History in Sub-Saharan Africa*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 329

ISHEMO, SHUBI LUGEMALILA, *The Lower Zambezi Basin in Mozambique*, reviewed by M. D. D. Newitt, **38**, 499

ISICHEI, ELIZABETH, *A History of Christianity in Africa: From Antiquity to the Present*, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 298

——, review of *The Igbo Roots of Olaudah Equiano*, by Catherine Obianuju Acholonu, **33**, 164

——, review of *The Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa the African* (Rev. ed.), edited by Paul Edwards, **33**, 164

'Islam and the Construction of Social Identity in the Nineteenth-Century Sahara', by Timothy Cleaveland, **39**, 365

Islam and Trade in Sierra Leone, edited by Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 509

'Islam, Migration and the Political Economy of Meaning: *Fergo Nioro* from the Senegal River Valley, 1862–1890', by John H. Hanson, **35**, 37

Islamic Alliance: 'Alī Dīnār and the Sānūsiyya, 1906–1916, An, by Jay Spaulding and Lidwein Kapteijns, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **38**, 531

Islamic Reform and Political Change in Northern Nigeria (Series in Islam and Society in Africa), by Roman Loimeier, reviewed by Muhammad S. Umar, **40**, 148

Istoriia Kenii v Novoe i noveishee vremia [History of Kenya in modern and contemporary times], by Irina Ivanovna Filatova, reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328

JABEUR, CHANTAL CHANSON-, *see* CHANSON-JABEUR, CHANTAL

JACKSON, ASHLEY, review of *King Khama, Emperor Joe, and the Great White Queen: Victorian Britain through African Eyes*, by Neil Parsons, **40**, 136

Jacobs' Children in the Land of the Mahdi: Jews of the Sudan, by Eli S. Malka, reviewed by Robert S. Kramer, **40**, 145

JACOBS, NANCY, 'The Flowing Eye: Water Management in the Upper Kuruman Valley, South Africa, *c.* 1800–1962', **37**, 237

JAGGAR, PHILIP JOHN, *The Blacksmiths of Kano City: A Study in Tradition, Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by Colleen E. Kriger, **37**, 165

Jakhanke Muslim Clerics, The: A Religious and Historical Study of Islam in Senegambia, by Lamine Sanneh, reviewed by John H. Hanson, **32**, 536

JALLOH, ALUSINE AND MAIZLISH, STEPHEN E. (eds.), *The African Diaspora*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 353

—— and SKINNER, DAVID E. (eds.), *Islam and Trade in Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 509

JAMES, WENDY, BAUMANN, GERD and JOHNSON, DOUGLAS H. (eds.), *Juan Maria Schuver's Travels in North East Africa, 1880–1883* (The Hakluyt Society, 2nd ser., no. 184), reviewed by Anders Björkelo, **39**, 510

JAMES, WILMOT G., *Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990*, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155

—— and SIMONS, MARY (eds.), *The Angry Divide: Social and Economic History of the Western Cape*, reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143

Jan Smuts: An Illustrated Biography, by Trewhella Cameron, reviewed by Iain R. Smith, **37**, 494

JANZEN, JOHN M., review of *Curing their Ills: Colonial Power and African Illness*, by Megan Vaughan, **34**, 502

——, *see also* FEIERMAN, STEVEN

JANZEN, REINHILD KAUENHOVEN, review of *Remembering the Present: Painting and Popular History in Zaire*, by Johannes Fabian, **39**, 170

JAUFFRET, JEAN-CHARLES (pref. du Général Bassae), *La guerre d'Algérie par les documents*. Tome I: *L'avertissement, 1943–46*, reviewed by Marc Michel, **32**, 164

JEATER, DIANA, *Marriage, Perversion and Power: The Construction of Moral Discourse in Southern Rhodesia 1894–1930* (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), reviewed by Timothy Burke, **35**, 152

——, review of *Courtyards, Markets, City Streets: Urban Women in Africa*, edited by Kathleen Sheldon, **40**, 336

——, review of *History of Southern Africa*, 2nd ed., by J. D. Omer-Cooper, **36**, 503

——, review of *Peasants, Traders, and Wives: Shona Women in the History of Zimbabwe, 1870–1939*, by Elizabeth Schmidt, **34**, 526

——, review of *The Shona and their Neighbours*, by David Beach **36**, 153

——, review of *Soldiers in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, edited by Ngwabi Bhebhe and Terence Ranger, **38**, 345

——, review of *Wangi Kolia. Coal, Capital and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe 1894–1954*, by Ian Phimister, **37**, 495

JEEVES, ALAN, *see* CRUSH, JONATHAN

JENKINS, EVERETT JR., *Pan-African Chronology: A Comprehensive Reference to the Black Quest for Freedom in Africa, the Americas, Europe and Asia, 1400–1865*, reviewed by Hakim Adi, **38**, 174

JENKINS, PAUL (ed.), *The Recovery of the West African Past: African Pastors and African History in the Nineteenth Century: C. C. Reindorf and Samuel Johnson*, reviewed by Bruce L. Mouser, **40**, 488

JEWSIEWICKI, BOGUMIL (ed.), *Art et politiques en Afrique noire*, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164

—— (ed.), *Art pictoral zaïrois*, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164

—— and MONIOT, H. (eds.), *Dialoguer avec le léopard? Pratiques savoirs et actes*

du peuple face au politique en Afrique noire contemporaine, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **32**, 540

Jimmy La Guma : A Biography, by Alex La Guma, reviewed by Alf Stadler, **40**, 518

'João Dos Santos Albasini (1876–1922): The Contradictions of Politics and Identity in Colonial Mozambique', by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 419

JOFFE, E. G. H. and PENNELL, C. R. (eds.), *Tribe and State : Essays in Honour of David Montgomery Hart*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 331

JOFFÉ, GEORGE (ed.), *North Africa : Nation, State and Region*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 521

—— and DAY-VIAUD, VALÉRY (comps.), *Chad* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 177), reviewed by Mario J. Azevedo, **37**, 525

JOHANNINGMEIER, ERWIN V., *see* NÓVOA, ANTONIO

JOHNSON, D. H., *see* WILLIS, C. A.

JOHNSON, DAVID, 'Settler Farmers and Coerced African Labour in Southern Rhodesia, 1936–46', **33**, 111

——, review of *Central and Southern African History : Volume III of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, **34**, 345

——, review of *Eastern African History : Volume II of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, **34**, 345

——, review of *Western African History : Volume I of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, **34**, 345

JOHNSON, DOUGLAS H. (ed.), *Governing the Nuer : Documents by Percy Coriat on Nuer History and Ethnography 1922–1931* (JASO Occasional Papers, No. 9), reviewed by John Lamphear, **36**, 527

——, *Nuer Prophets : A History of Prophecy from the Upper Nile in Nineteenth and Twentieth Century*, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **36**, 514

——, review of *A Black Corps d'Élite : An Egyptian Sudanese Conscript Battalion with the French Army in Mexico, 1863–1867, and its Survivors in Subsequent African History*, by Richard Hill and Peter Hogg, **40**, 133

——, review of *Fonti Comboniane per la Storia dell'Africa Nord-orientale*, Vol. II, by Silvia Luciani and Irma Taddia, **31**, 520

——, review of *Imperial Boundary Making : The Diary of Captain Kelly and the Sudan–Uganda Boundary Commission of 1913*, edited by G. H. Blake, **40**, 137

——, review of *Soldiers, Traders, and Slaves : State Formation and Economic Transformation in the Greater Nile Valley, 1700–1885*, by Janet J. Ewald, **34**, 521

——, review of *Sudan, 1898–1989 : The Unstable State*, by Peter Woodward, **35**, 157

——, *see also* ANDERSON, DAVID M.

——, *see also* JAMES, WENDY

JOHNSON, G. AMPAH, *see* AJAYI, J. F. ADE

JONES, A., *see* LIESEGANG, G.

JONES, ADAM, *Zur Quellenproblematik der Geschichte Westafrikas 1450–1900* (Studien zur Kulturkunde 99), reviewed by Jan Vansina, **32**, 521

——, review of *The Dutch Triangle : The Netherlands and the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1621–1664*, by Willie F. Page, **39**, 482

——, review of *Geschichte der Europäischen Expansion. Band 4: Dritte Welt Afrika*, by Wolfgang Reinhard, **32**, 168

——, review of *Le Golfe de Guinée 1700–1750. Récit de L. F. Römer, marchand d'esclaves sur la côte ouest-africaine*, translated by Mette Dige-Hess, **31**, 143

——, review of *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626*, edited by L. E. Pennington, **40**, 130

——, *see also* HAIR, P. E. H.

JONES, HUW M., *A Biographical Register of Swaziland to 1902*, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **37**, 146

JONES, JAMES A., review of *Industrialization and the British Colonial State: West Africa, 1939–1951*, by L. J. Butler, **39**, 166

Joseph Bonnat et les Ashanti: Journal (1869–1874), par Claude-Hélene Perrot et Albert van Dantzig, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **37**, 318

JOURDE, FRANÇOISE RAISON-, *see* RAISON-JOURDE, FRANÇOISE

Journal of a Missionary Tour to the Labaya Country (Guinea/Conakry) in 1850 (Papers on Africa, History and Culture Series, no. 1), by Revd. John Ulrich Graf, reviewed by Richard Fanthorpe, **40**, 349

Journal of James Watt: Expedition to Timbo, Capital of the Fula Empire in 1794, edited by Bruce L. Mouser, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **36**, 508

Journal to Livingstone: Exploration of an Imperial Myth, by Timothy Holmes, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 326

Juan Maria Schuver's Travels in North East Africa, 1880–1883 (The Hakluyt Society, 2nd ser., no. 184), edited by Wendy James, Gerd Baumann and Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by Anders Björkelo, **39**, 510

Jùjú: A Social History and Ethnography of an African Popular Music, by Christopher Alan Waterman, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 163

JUNGRAITHMAYR, HERRMANN, KRONENBERG, ANDREAS and STRIEDTER, KARL HEINZ (eds.), *Paideuma, Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde: Afrika-Studien I, II: Eike Haberland zum 65.Geburtstag* (*Paideuma*, nos. 35–36), reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **34**, 349

KAGAN, ALFRED, *see* LAUTER, JOSEPH J.

Kakungulu and the Creation of Uganda, 1868–1928 (Eastern African Studies), by Michael Twaddle, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 524

KALCK, PIERRE (trans. by O'TOOLE, THOMAS), *Historical Dictionary of the Central African Republic*, 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, 51), reviewed by Jean Cantournet, **35**, 175

KAMOCHE, JIDLAPH G., review of *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, **35**, 329

——, review of *Struggle for Kenya: The Loss and Reassertion of Imperial Initiative, 1912–1923*, by Robert M. Maxon, **38**, 333

KAN, MICHAEL and SIEBER, ROY (essays) (with texts by PENNEY, DAVID W., ROBERTS, MARY NOOTER and SHANNON, HELEN M.), *African Masterworks in the Detroit Institute of Arts*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **38**, 351

KANOGO, TABITHA, review of *The Carrier Corps. Military Labor in the East African Campaign 1914–1918*, by Geoffrey Hodges, **31**, 147

KANYA-FORSTNER, A. S., review of *Civilizing Mission: Exact Sciences and French Overseas Expansion, 1830–1940*, by Lewis Pyenson, **35**, 529

——, review of *Colonial Conscripts: The Tirailleurs Sénégalais in French West*

Africa, 1857–1960 (Social History of Africa Series), by Myron Echenberg, **34**, 511

——, review of *Greater France: A History of French Overseas Expansion* (European Studies Series), by Robert Aldrich, **40**, 318

——, review of *Imperialism and Colonialism: Essays on the History of European Expansion*, by H. L. Wesseling, **40**, 312

Kanyok of Zaire: An Institutional and Ideological History to 1895, by John C. Yoder, reviewed by Robert Harms, **37**, 135

KAPLAN, STEVEN, *The Beta Israel (Falasha) in Ethiopia: From Earliest Times to the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by D. Crummey, **35**, 312

KAPTEIJNS, LIDWIEN, review of *Djibouti 1888–1967: Héritage ou frustration?*, by Colette Dubois, **40**, 516

——, review of *Mending Rips in the Sky: Options for Somali Communities in the Twenty-first Century*, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Richard Ford, **40**, 507

——, review of *Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies*, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Charles Geshekter, **35**, 518

——, *see also* SPAULDING, JAY

KARRAR, ALI SALIH, *The Sufi Brotherhoods in the Sudan*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **34**, 332

KASIMBA, YOGOLELO TAMBWE YA, 'Essai d'interprétation du cliché de Kangere (dans la région des Grands Lacs africains)', **31**, 353

KASTFELT, NIELS, review of *Handelskompanier och kompanihandel: Svenska Afrika-kompaniet 1649–1663. En studie i foedal handel* [Trading Companies and Company Trade; The Swedish African Company. A Study in Feudal Trade], by György Novaky, **32**, 341

KATZ, ELAINE N., 'The Underground Route to Mining: Afrikaners and the Witwatersrand Gold Mining Industry from 1902 to the 1907 Miners' Strike', **36**, 467

KEA, RAY A., review of *Africans and Europeans in West Africa: Elminas and Dutchmen on the Gold Coast during the Eighteenth Century*, by Harvey M. Feinberg, **33**, 326

——, review of *West African Economic and Social History: Studies in Memory of Marion Johnson*, edited by David Henige and T. C. McCaskie, **34**, 351

KEEGAN, TIMOTHY, *Colonial South Africa and the Origins of the Racial Order*, reviewed by Alan Lester, **39**, 488

——, review of *Black Mountain: Land, Class and Power in the Eastern Orange Free State, 1880s–1980s* (International African Library), by Colin Murray, **34**, 340

——, review of *Revolution from Above, Rebellion from Below: The Agrarian Transvaal at the Turn of the Century*, by Jeremy Krikler, **35**, 320

KEEN, DAVID, *The Benefits of Famine: A Political Economy of Famine and Relief in Southwestern Sudan, 1983–1989*, reviewed by David Hall-Matthews, **37**, 348

KELLEY, ROBIN D. G., *see* LEMELLE, SIDNEY

KEMINK, FRIEDERIKE, *Die Tegreñña Frauen in Eritrea: Eine Untersuchung der Kodizes des Gewohnheitsrechts, 1890–1941*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 500

KENDALL, TIMOTHY, *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush, 2500–1500 B.C.: The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*, reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 128

KENNEDY, DANE, review of *Emigrants and Empire: British Settlement in the Dominions Between the Wars*, edited by Stephen Constantine, **32**, 538

KENSE, F. J., *see* SHINNIE, P. L.

KENT, JOHN, *The Internationalization of Colonialism: Britain, France and Black Africa, 1939–56*, reviewed by Tony Chafer, **37**, 335

Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush, 2500–1500 B.C.: The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire, by Timothy Kendall, reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 128

KERSHAW, GREET, *Mau Mau from Below*, reviewed by Marshall S. Clough, **39**, 158

——, review of *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, **40**, 329

KERVEN, CAROL, *Customary Commerce: A Historical Reassessment of Pastoral Livestock Marketing in Africa*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **35**, 530

KHADIAGALA, GILBERT M., *Allies in Adversity: The Frontline States in Southern African Security, 1975–1993*, reviewed by Donald P. Chimanikire, **37**, 343

Khaki and Blue. Military and Police in British Colonial Africa, by Anthony Clayton and David Killingray, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330

'*Khomo Lia Oela*: Canteens, Brothels and Labour Migrancy in Colonial Lesotho, 1900–40', by Tshidiso Maloka, **38**, 101

KI-ZERBO, J. (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition, Volume I: Methodology and African Prehistory*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

Kibiro. The Salt of Bunyoro Past and Present (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 13), by Graham Connah, reviewed by Rachel MacLean, **38**, 158

Kikuyu Women, the Mau Mau Rebellion and Social Change in Kenya, by Cora Anne Presley, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522

'Killing Bwana: Peasant Revenge and Political Panic in Early Colonial Ankole', by Justin Willis, **35**, 379

KILLINGRAY, DAVID, 'The "Rod of Empire": The Debate over Corporal Punishment in the British African Colonial Forces, 1888–1946', **35**, 201

——, review of *A Biographical Dictionary of the British Colonial Service, 1939–1966*, by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **33**, 523

——, review of *Black Poor and White Philanthropists. London's Blacks and the Foundation of the Sierra Leone Settlement 1786–1791*, by Stephen J. Braidwood, **36**, 507

——, review of *Black Writers in Britain 1760–1890*, by Paul Edwards and David Dabydeen, **35**, 172

——, review of *History of West Africa*, Volume II (2nd ed.), edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder, **31**, 496

——, review of *Imperialism's New Clothes: The Repartition of Tropical Africa, 1914–1919*, by Brian Digre, **34**, 360

——, *see also* CLAYTON, ANTHONY

KILLION, TOM, *Historical Dictionary of Eritrea* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 75), reviewed by Yemane Mesghenna, **40**, 520

KIMAMBO, I. N., *Three Decades of Production of Historical Knowledge at Dar es Salaam*, reviewed by Susan Geiger, **38**, 169

King Khama, Emperor Joe, and the Great White Queen: Victorian Britain through African Eyes, by Neil Parsons, reviewed by Ashley Jackson, **40**, 136

King of the World in the Land of the Pygmies, The, by Joan Mark, reviewed by Luise White, **38**, 339

'King's Afrikaners?, The, Enlistment and Ethnic Identity in the Union of South Africa's Defence Force during the Second World War, 1939–1945', by Albert Grundlingh, **40**, 351

Kingdom in Crisis: The Zulu Response to the British Invasion of 1879, by John Laband, reviewed by Edmund J. Yorke, **35**, 148

Kingdom on Mount Cameroon: Studies in the History of the Cameroon Coast, 1500–1970, by Edwin Ardener, edited by Shirley Ardener, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **39**, 171

Kingdoms in the Sand and Sun: An African Path to Independence, by N. C. McClintock, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156

Kings, Commoners and Cattle at Great Zimbabwe Tradition Sites (Museum Memoir, NS, no. 1), by Carolyn Thorp, reviewed by Robert Soper, **38**, 305

Kingship and State: The Buganda Dynasty, by Christopher Wrigley, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **38**, 157

KIPLE, KENNETH F. (ed.), *The African Exchange: Toward a Biological History of Black People*, reviewed by David Turley, **31**, 318

——, review of *Death by Migration: Europe's Encounter with the Tropical World in the Nineteenth Century*, by Philip D. Curtin, **32**, 348

——, review of *Swing Low, Sweet Chariot: The Mortality Cost of Colonizing Liberia in the Nineteenth Century*, by Antonio McDaniel, **37**, 147

KIRK-GREENE, A. H. M., *A Biographical Dictionary of the British Colonial Service, 1939–1966*, reviewed by David Killingray, **33**, 523

—— (ed.), *The Emergence of African History at British Universities*, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **37**, 523

KIRK-GREENE, ANTHONY H. M., *see* VAUGHAN, JAMES H.

KIRKWOOD, DEBORAH, *see* BOWIE, FIONA

KIYAGA-MULINDWA, DAVID, review of *Succession to High Office in Botswana*, edited by Jack Parson, **32**, 358

KLEES, FRANK and KUPER, RUDOLPH (eds.), *New Light on the Northeast African Past: Current Prehistoric Research*, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **34**, 516

KLEIN, HILDEGARD (ed.), *Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume III: *Luluwa, Süd-Kete, Bena Mai, Pende, Cokwe*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 322

—— (ed.), *Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume IV: *Kanyok, Luba, Songye, Tetela, Songo Meno/Nkutu*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 505

KLEIN, MARTIN A., review of *Charisma and Brotherhood in African Islam*, edited by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien and Christian Coulon, **31**, 158

——, review of *Cotton, Colonialism, and Social History in Sub-Saharan Africa*, edited by Allen Isaacman and Richard Roberts, **38**, 329

——, review of *Migration, Jihad and Muslim Authority : The Futanke Colonies in Karta*, by John H. Hanson, **38**, 502

——, review of *Naissance de la Guiné : Portugais et Africains en Sénégambie (1841–1936)*, by René Pélissier, **34**, 509

KNIGHT, DERRICK, *A Burning Hunger : Three Decades of Personal Struggles against Poverty*, reviewed by Mamadou Diouf, **36**, 354

Koloniale Herrschaft : Zur Soziologischen Theorie der Staatsentstehung am Beispiel des Schutzgebietes Togo, by Trutz von Trotha, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 325

Koloniale Konflikte im Alltag : Eine rechtshistoriche Untersuchung der Auseinandersetzungen des Siedlers Heinrich Langkopp mit der Kolonialverwaltung in Deutsch-Ostafrika und dem Reichsentschadigungsamt, by Norbert Aas and Harald Sippel, reviewed by Jan-Bart Gewald, **40**, 138

Koloniale Zimbabwe in der Krise, Das : eine Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte – 1929–1939, by Wolfgang Döpke, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **36**, 155

KOLOSS, HANS-JONCHIM, *Art of Central Africa : Masterpieces from the Berlin Museum für Völkerkunde*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334

KONCZACKI, ZBIGNEW A., PARPART, JANE L. and SHAW, TIMOTHY M. (eds.), *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa*. Volume I. *The Frontline States*, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpcke, **33**, 155

——, PARPART, JANE L. and SHAW, TIMOTHY M. (eds.), *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa*. Volume II. *South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*, reviewed by Alan R. Booth, **33**, 515

KONINGS, PIET, *see* GESCHIERE, PETER

KONNEH, AUGUSTINE, *Religion, Commerce, and the Integration of the Mandingo in Liberia*, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **38**, 505

'*Konnurokusem*: Kinship and Family in the History of the *Oyoko Kɔkɔɔ* Dynasty of Kumase', by T. C. McCaskie, **36**, 357

Konstruktion von Ethnizität, Die : Eine politische Geschichte Nord-West Ghanas, 1870–1900 [*The Construction of Ethnicity. A Political History of Northwestern Ghana, 1870–1900*], by Carola Lentz, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 494

KOPONEN, JUHANI, *Development for Exploitation : German Colonial Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1884–1914* (Studia Historica 49), reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **38**, 319

KOPONEN, JUHANI, *People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania : History and Structures*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 155

KRAMER, FRITZ (trans. by GREEN, MALCOLM), *The Red Fez : Art and Spirit Possession in Africa*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 338

KRAMER, ROBERT S., review of *Jacobs' Children in the Land of the Mahdi : Jews of the Sudan*, by Eli S. Malka, **40**, 145

KRAPF, JOHANN LUDWIG (ed. by RAUPP, WERNER), *Reisen in Ostafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1837–1855*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **39**, 510

KRAUS, GERHARD, *Human Development from an African Ancestry : A Review of Cultural History from its Beginnings*. Volume I, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

KRIGER, COLLEEN E., 'Textile Production and Gender in the Sokoto Caliphate', **34**, 361

——, review of *The Blacksmiths of Kano City : A Study in Tradition, Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Twentieth Century*, by Philip John Jaggar, **37**, 165

KRIGER, NORMA, *Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War : Peasant Voices*, reviewed by Michael Bratton, **34**, 163

——, review of *Society in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, edited by Ngwabi Bhebe and Terence Ranger, **39**, 505

——, review of *Tears of the Dead : The Social Biography of an African Family* (International African Library), by Richard Werbner, **34**, 165

KRIKLER, JEREMY, *Revolution from Above, Rebellion from Below : The Agrarian Transvaal at the Turn of the Century*, reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **35**, 320

——, review of *Images of Defiance : South African Resistance Posters*, compiled by Emilia Potenza, Marlene Powell, Charlotte Shaer, July Seidman and Moule Smithers, **38**, 526

Krobo People of Ghana to 1892, The : A Political and Social History (Monographs in International Studies, African Studies, no. 58), by Louis E. Wilson, reviewed by Kwame Arhin, **34**, 326

KROMBERG, STEVE, review of *Musho! Zulu Popular Praises* (African Historical Sources, no. 3), edited by Liz Gunner and Mafika Gwala, **34**, 343

KRONENBERG, ANDREAS, *see* JUNGRAITHMAYR, HERRMANN

KUBA, RICHARD, *Wasangari und Wangara : Borgu und seine Nachbarn in historischer Perspektive*, reviewed by Holger Weiss, **40**, 307

KUITENBROUWER, MAARTEN, review of *Blacks in the Dutch World. The Evolution of Racial Imagery in a Modern Society*, by Allison Blakely, **36**, 510

KUPER, ADAM, 'The "House" and Zulu Political Structure in the Nineteenth Century', **34**, 469

KUPER, RUDOLPH, *see* KLEES, FRANK

KURIMOTO, EISEI and SIMONSE, SIMON (eds.), *Conflict, Age and Power in North East Africa : Age Systems in Transition*, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **40**, 301

KÜSTER, SYBILLE, *Neither Cultural Imperialism nor Precious Gift of Civilisation : African Education in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1962*, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157

——, review of *Colonialism and Education in Zimbabwe*, by Rugano J. Zvobgo, **37**, 497

Kwame Nkrumah : The Conakry Years, His Life and Letters, compiled by June Milne, reviewed by Jean M. Allman, **33**, 345

Kwame Nkrumah : The Years Abroad, 1935–1947, by Marika Sherwood, reviewed by David Birmingham, **39**, 160

LABANCA, NICOLA, *In marcia verso Adua*, reviewed by Irma Taddia, **35**, 323

LABAND, JOHN, *Kingdom in Crisis : The Zulu Response to the British Invasion of 1879*, reviewed by Edmund J. Yorke, **35**, 148

LACROIX, W. F. G., *Africa in Antiquity : A Linguistic and Toponymic Analysis of Ptolemy's Map of Africa, together with a Discussion of Ophir, Punt and Hanno's Voyage* (Nijmegen Studies in Development and Cultural Change, 28), reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 477

——, *Afrika in de oudheid. Een linguïstisch-toponymische analyse van Ptolemaeus' kaart van Afrika. Aangevuld met een bespreking van Ofir, Punt en Hanno's reise*, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490

—— (trans. and annot.), *Beschrijving van het Koninkrijk Kongo en van de omliggende gebieden van de hand van Filippo Pigafetta & Duarte Lopes* (*Rome, 1591*), reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490

——, *Het binnenland van Afrika in de zestiende eeuw. Een historisch-geografische analyse van Duarte Lopes' kaart van Afrika* (*Rome, 1591*), reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490

Lagos : The City is the People, by Margaret Peil, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 520

'Lambaréné, *Okoumé* and the Transformation of Labor along the Middle Ogooué (Gabon), 1870–1945', by Christopher Gray and François Ngolet, **40**, 87

LA GUMA, ALEX, *Jimmy La Guma : A Biography*, reviewed by Alf Stadler, **40**, 518

LA HAUSSE, PAUL, review of *Inventing Shaka : Using History in the Construction of Zulu Nationalism*, by Daphna Golan, **37**, 507

——, review of *The Scriptures of the amaNazaretha of EKuphaKameni*, edited by Irving Hexham, **37**, 332

——, review of *To Bind the Nation : Solomon kaDinizulu and Zulu Nationalism 1913–33*, by Nicholas Cope, **36**, 339

LAMPHEAR, JOHN, review of *Governing the Nuer : Documents by Percy Coriat on Nuer History and Ethnography 1922–1931* (JASO Occasional Papers, No. 9), edited by Douglas H. Johnson, **36**, 527

——, review of *Herders, Warriors and Traders : Pastorialism in Africa*, edited by John G. Galaty and Pierre Bonte, **35**, 136

——, *The Scattering Time : Turkana Responses to Colonial Rule*, reviewed by Neal Sobania, **37**, 328

——, review of *The Warrior Mullah : The Horn Aflame, 1892–1920*, by Ray Beachey, **33**, 338

Land and Life Remembered, A : American-Liberian Folk Architecture, photographs by Max Belcher; text by Svend E. Holsoe and Bernard L. Herman, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

Land Law and Land Ownership in Africa : Case Studies from Colonial and Contemporary Cameroon and Tanzania (Beyreuth African Studies, no. 41), edited by Robert Debusmann and Stefan Arnold, reviewed by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, **39**, 502

Land Law in Lesotho : The Politics of the 1979 Land Act, by Anita Shanta Franklin, reviewed by David Ambrose, **38**, 170

LANDAU, PAUL S., 'Explaining Surgical Evangelism in Colonial Southern Africa: Teeth, Pain and Faith', **37**, 261

——, *The Realm of the Word : Language, Gender and Christianity in a Southern African Kingdom*, reviewed by Helen Bradford, **38**, 138

——, review of *Creating Order : Culture as Politics in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by Bettina Schmidt, **39**, 489

LANDE, AASULV, *see* HAILE, GETATCHEW

Landlords and Strangers : Ecology, Society and Trade in Western Africa, 1000–1630, by George E. Brooks, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **36**, 319

LANGE, DIERK, 'From Mande to Songhay: Towards a Political and Ethnic History of Medieval Gao', **35**, 275

——, 'Les Rois de Gao-Sané et les Almoravides', **32**, 251

——, *A Sudanic Chronicle: the Bornu Expeditions of Idris Alauma (1564–1576) according to the account of Aḥmad b. Furṭū*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 141

——, review of *Sahara and Sudan*. Volume III: *The Chad Basin and Bagirmi*, by Gustav Nachtigal, translated by Allan G. B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher, **32**, 150

LANGHËË, BONGFEN CHEM-, *see* CHEM-LANGHËË, BONGFEN

Langues, culture et histoire Koongo aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles, à travers les documents linguistiques, by Jean de Dieu Nsondé, reviewed by John Thorton, **38**, 154

LANGWORTHY, HARRY, *'Africa for the African': The Life of Joseph Booth*, (Kachere Monograph, no. 2), reviewed by Andrew Porter, **39**, 497

LAREBO, HAILE M., *The Building of an Empire: Italian Land Policy and Practice in Ethiopia, 1935–1941*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **37**, 169

LARKIN, GREGORY V., *see* LAUTER, JOSEPH J.

LARSSON, BIRGITTA, *Conversion to Greater Freedom? Women, Church and Social Change in North-Western Tanzania under Colonial Rule* (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia Historica Upsaliensia 162), reviewed by Nancy Rose Hunt, **34**, 524

LAST, MURRAY, review of *The Alhazai of Maradi: Traditional Hausa Merchants in a Changing Sahelian City*, by Emmanuel Grégoire, **35**, 334

——, review of *An Aristocracy in Political Crisis: The End of Indirect Rule and the Emergence of Party Politics in the Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, by Alhaji Mahmood Yakubu, **40**, 147

——, review of *Beyond the Stream: Islam and Society in a West African Town*, by Robert Launay, **35**, 334

LAUER, JOSEPH J., LARKIN, GREGORY V. and KAGAN, ALFRED (comps.), *American and Canadian Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses on Africa, 1974–1987*, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **32**, 541

LAUNAY, ROBERT, *Beyond the Stream: Islam and Society in a West African Town*, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334

LAVIOLETTE, ADRIA, review of *Djenné, il y a cent ans*, by Bernard Gardi, Pierre Maas and Geert Mommersteeg, **37**, 162

Law in Colonial Africa, edited by Kristin Mann and Richard Roberts, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **34**, 500

LAW, ROBIN, 'The Politics of Commercial Transition: Factional Conflict in Dahomey in the Context of the Ending of the Atlantic Slave Trade', **38**, 213

——, 'Posthumous Questions for Karl Polanyi: Price Inflation in Pre-Colonial Dahomey', **33**, 387

——, *Contemporary Source Material for the History of the Oyo Empire, 1627–1824*, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **35**, 339

—— (ed.), *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Chief Merchants at Cabo Corso Castle with William's Fort, Whydah, and the Little Popo Factory, 1727–1728* (African Primary Texts 3), reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487

—— (ed.), *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Factories at Offra and Whydah on the Slave Coast of West Africa in the Public Record Office, 1678–93* (Occasional Papers no. 24), reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487

—— (ed.), *From Slave Trade to 'Legitimate' Commerce: the Commercial Transition in Nineteenth-Century West Africa*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **38**, 133

—— (ed.), *Further Correspondence of the Royal African Company of England Relating to the "Slave Coast" 1681–1699: Selected Documents from Ms. Rawlinson* c. *745–747 in the Bodleian Library, Oxford* (African Primary Texts, 4), reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **35**, 340

——, *The Slave Coast of West Africa 1550–1750: The Impact of the Atlantic Slave Trade on an African Society*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **34**, 323

——, review of *Agatharcides of Cnidus: On the Erythraean Sea*, translated and edited by Stanley M. Burstein, **32**, 167

——, review of *Ali-Ogba: A History of Ogba People*, by Francis J. Ellah, **38**, 165

——, review of *La compagnie du Sénégal*, new ed., rev. and expanded, by Abdoulaye Ly, **36**, 143

——, review of *Exchanging Our Country Marks: The Transformation of African Identities in the Colonial and Antebellum South*, by Michael A. Gomez, **40**, 132

——, review of *The Forgotten Trade, Comprising the Log of the Daniel and Henry of 1700 and Accounts of the Slave Trade from the Minor Ports of England, 1698–1725*, by Nigel Tattersfield, with a Foreword by John Fowles, **33**, 488

——, review of *A History of Obolo (Andoni) in the Niger Delta*, by Nkparom C. Ejituwu, **35**, 146

——, review of *Jújú: A Social History and Ethnography of an African Popular Music*, by Christopher Alan Waterman, **33**, 163

——, review of *Nantes au XVIIIe siècle: L'ère des négriers (1714–1774)*, by Gaston Martin, **36**, 143

——, review of *Nigeria* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 100), by Robert A. Myers, **32**, 173

——, review of *The Periplus Maris Erythraei*, edited, with English translation, by Lionel Casson, **34**, 355

——, review of *Romans and Blacks*, by Lloyd A. Thompson, **31**, 337

——, review of *Sex and the Empire That Is No More: Gender and the Politics of Metaphor in Oyo Yoruba Religion*, by J. Lorand Matory, **36**, 147

——, review of *Toponymie historique et glossonymes actuels de l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves (XVe–XIXe siècle): Actes du colloque international, Université du Bénin, Lomé, 2–3 nov. 1989*, edited by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, **34**, 355

——, review of *Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity*, edited by Anthony Tibbles, **40**, 345

LAW, ROBIN, *see also* GRAY, MARTIN

——, *see also* HAIR, P. E. H.

LAWAL, S. U., *see* AUGI, A. R.

LAWLER, NANCY ELLEN, *Soldiers of Misfortune: Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II*, reviewed by J. Malcolm Thompson, **34**, 513

——, review of *Le soldat occulté: Les Malgaches de l'Armée Française, 1884–1920*, by Chantal Valensky, **38**, 323

LAZERSON, JOSHUA N., *Against the Tide: Whites in the Struggle Against Apartheid*, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **37**, 170

LEA, C. A. E. (ed. by DALEY, M.), *On Trek in Kordofan: The Diaries of a British*

District Officer in the Sudan, 1931–1933, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **36**, 155

LEACH, MELISSA, *see* FAIRHEAD, JAMES

Legacy of Bitterness: Ethiopia and Fascist Italy, 1935–1941, by Alberto Sbacchi, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **40**, 516

LEGASSICK, MARTIN, 'The Will of Abraham and Elizabeth September: The Struggle for Land in Gordonia, 1898–1995', **37**, 371

Légende de la Sanûsiyya, Le: Une confrérie musulmane saharienne sous le regard français, 1840–1930, by Jean-Louis Triaud, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **40**, 317

'Legitimacy and Political Power: Queen Njinga, 1624–1663', by John K. Thornton, **32**, 25

Legitimacy and the State in Twentieth-Century Africa, edited by Terence Ranger and Olufemi Vaughan, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **35**, 526

Leisure and Society in Colonial Brazzaville, by Phyllis M. Martin, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 509

LEMARCHAND, RENE, review of *The Rwanda Crisis: History of a Genocide*, by Gerard Prunier, **38**, 348

LE MAY, G. H. L., *The Afrikaners: An Historical Interpretation*, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **38**, 314

LEMELLE, SIDNEY and KELLEY, ROBIN D. G. (eds.), *Imagining Home: Class, Culture, and Nationalism in the African Diaspora*, reviewed by Wilson J. Moses, **37**, 128

LENEY, KATYA, review of *Les étudiants africains en France, 1950–1965*, by Fabienne Guimont, **40**, 321

——, review of *West Africans in Britain, 1900–1960*, by Hakim Adi, **40**, 321

LENTZ, CAROLA, 'A Dagara Rebellion against Dagomba Rule? Contested Stories of Origin in North-Western Ghana', **35**, 457

——, *Die Konstruktion von Ethnizität: Eine politische Geschichte Nord-West Ghanas, 1870–1900* [*The Construction of Ethnicity. A Political History of Northwestern Ghana, 1870–1900*], reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 494

Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906. Volume III: *Luluwa, Süd-Kete, Bena Mai, Pende, Cokwe*, edited by Hildegard Klein, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 322

Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906. Volume IV: *Kanyok, Luba, Songye, Tetela, Songo Meno/Nkutu*, edited by Hildegard Klein, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 505

LE PAPE, MARC, *L'énergie à Abidjan: Economie politique de la ville en Afrique noire, 1930–1995*, reviewed by Florence Bernault, **40**, 335

LESH, ROBERT W., *see* WILLIAMS, DAWN BASTIAN

LESTER, ALAN, 'Settlers, the State and Colonial Power: The Colonization of Queen Adelaide Province, 1834–37', **39**, 221

——, review of *Colonial South Africa and the Origins of the Racial Order*, by Timothy Keegan, **39**, 488

'Let us live for our children': The Teachers' League of South Africa, 1913–1940, by Mohamed Adhikari, reviewed by Les Switzer, **36**, 338

Lettere Tigrine: I documenti etiopici del Fondo Ellero, Vol. I, edited by Uoldelul

Chelati Dirar, Alessandro Gori and Irma Taddia, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492

Letters of Ahmad Ibn Idris, The, edited, translated and annotated by Albrecht Hofheinz *et al.*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **35**, 173

Letters on West Africa and the Slave Trade: Paul Erdmann Isert's Journey to Guinea and the Caribbean Islands in Columbia (1788) (Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Varia, VII), translated and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 489

LEVTZION, NEHEMIA, review of *Les anciens royaumes Wolof (Sénégal)*, Volume I. *Le Grand Jolof (XIIIe–XVIe siècles)*, by Jean B. Boulègue, **31**, 495

LEWIS, JOANNA (ed.), *From Mau Mau to Harambee: Memoirs and Memoranda of Colonial Kenya, Tom Askwith*, reviewed by Kenda Mutongi, **38**, 354

LEWIS, MAUREEN WARNER-, *see* WARNER-LEWIS, MAUREEN

LEWIS-WILLIAMS, J. D., review of *The Hunter's Vision: The Prehistoric Art of Zimbabwe*, by Peter Garlake, **38**, 129

LEYS, COLIN and SAUL, JOHN S. (eds.), *Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword*, reviewed by Jeremy Silvester, **37**, 342

Liberals against Apartheid: A History of the Liberal Party of South Africa, 1953–1968, by Randolph Vigne, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **40**, 156

Liberating the Family? Gender and British Slave Emancipation in the Rural Western Cape, South Africa, 1823–1853, by Pamela Scully, reviewed by Patricia van der Spuy, **40**, 314

Liberia (World Bibliographical Series, no. 157), compiled by D. Elwood Dunn, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **37**, 525

Libraries in Africa: Pioneers, Policies, Problems, by Anthony Olden, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 173

Libya, Chad and the Central Sahara, by John Wright, reviewed by David C. Holsinger, **34**, 359

LIESEGANG, G., PASCH, H. and JONES, A. (eds.), *Figuring African Trade*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 142

Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa the African, The (Rev. ed.), edited by Paul Edwards, reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164

Life Strategy and Migrancy in South Africa, 1900–1983, by Belinda Bozzoli with the assistance of Mmantho Nkotsoe, reviewed by Diana Wylie, **34**, 172

Life's Mosaic, A: The Autobiography of Phyllis Ntantala, by Phyllis Ntantala, reviewed by Shula Marks, **36**, 344

LIHOREAU, MICHEL, *Poteries préhistoriques du Sahara*, reviewed by Augustin F. C. Holl, **36**, 497

LIKAKA, OSUMAKA, *Rural Society and Cotton in Colonial Zaire*, reviewed by Donna J. Maier, **40**, 328

LIMB, PETER, *The ANC and Black Workers in South Africa, 1912–1992: An Annotated Bibliography*, reviewed by Baruch Hirson, **36**, 167

'LIMBA "DEEP RURAL" Strategies', by Richard Fanthorpe, **39**, 15

Limits of Anarchy: Intervention and State Formation in Chad, by Sam C. Nolutshungu, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 355

LINDSEY, LISA A., '"No Need...to Think of Home?": Masculinity and Domestic Life on the Nigerian Railway, *c.* 1940–61', **39**, 439

'Linguistic Evidence and Historical Reconstruction', by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469

LINIGER-GOUMAZ, MAX, *La démocrature: Dictature camouflée, démocratie truquée*, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 166

——, *Les USA et la France face à la Guinée Equatoriale à la fin du XIXe et du XXe siècle: La continuité de l'histoire*, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 504

LINNEBUHR, ELISABETH (ed.), *Transition and Continuity of Identity in East Africa and Beyond: In Memoriam David Miller*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **31**, 338

Liquor and Labor in Southern Africa, edited by Jonathan Crush and Charles Ambler, reviewed by Patrick Harries, **36**, 336

Listening – for a Change: Oral Testimony and Development, by Hugo Slim and Paul Thompson; contributing editors, Olivia Bennett and Nigel Cross, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **37**, 513

Little God, A: The Twilight of Patriarchy in a Southern African Chiefdom, by Diana Wylie, reviewed by Willie Henderson, **32**, 356

Lives in Between: Assimilation and Marginality in Austria, Brazil, West Africa, 1780–1945, by Leo Spitzer, reviewed by Gerald M. Berg, **32**, 537

Living with Africa, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by John D. Fage, **37**, 487

LOBBAN, CAROLYN FLUEHR-, *see* FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN

LOBBAN, RICHARD A., JR, *see* FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN

Lobedu Südafrikas, Die: Mythos und Realität der Regenkönigin Modjadji. (Missionsgeschictliches Archiv, 4), by Elfried Höckner, reviewed by Johannes W. Raum, **40**, 309

Local Suppliers of Credit in the Third World, 1750–1960, edited by Gareth Austin and Kaoru Sugihara, reviewed by Jane I. Guyer, **38**, 162

LOCKWOOD, MATTHEW, review of *Demography from Scanty Evidence: Central Africa in the Colonial Era*, edited by Bruce Fetter, **34**, 161

LODGE, TOM, review of *Liberals against Apartheid: A History of the Liberal Party of South Africa, 1953–1968*, by Randolph Vigne, **40**, 156

——, review of *State Power and Black Politics in South Africa, 1912–51*, by Paul B. Rich, **39**, 335

Logiques métisses: Anthropolgie de l'identité en Afrique et ailleurs, by Jean-Loup Amselle, reviewed by David Robinson, **33**, 332

LOIMEIER, ROMAN, *Islamic Reform and Political Change in Northern Nigeria* (Series in Islam and Society in Africa), reviewed by Muhammad S. Umar, **40**, 148

——, review of *Der Reichtum der Frauen: Leben und Arbeit der weiblichen Bevölkerung in Sinn/Senegal unter dem Einfluß der französischen Kolonisation*, by Brigitte Reinwald, **40**, 326

'Long-Dead Sociologists and African History', by J. D. Y. Peel, **32**, 501

LONGMAN, TIMOTHY P., review of *Historical Dictionary of Rwanda* (African Historical Dictionaries Series, no. 60), by Learthen Dorsey, **37**, 524

'*Longue Durée* in the Heart of Darkness, The', by Christopher Wrigley, **33**, 129

LONSDALE, JOHN, 'Mau Maus of the Mind: Making Mau Mau and Remaking Kenya,' **31**, 393

——, review of *The Black Man's Burden: Africa and the Curse of the Nation-State*, by Basil Davidson, **34**, 143

——, review of *Citizen and Subject: Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism*, by Mahmood Mamdani, **38**, 520

——, review of *Conflict and Accommodation in Western Kenya: The Gusii and The British, 1907–1963*, by Robert M. Maxon, **33**, 167

——, review of *Elspeth Huxley: A Bibliography*, by Robert Cross and Michael Perkin, **38**, 357

——, review of *From Kingston to Kenya: The Making of a Pan-Africanist Lawyer*, by Dudley Thompson, **35**, 174

——, review of *Nations and Nationalism since 1780: Programme, Myth, Reality*, by E. J. Hobsbawn, **34**, 143

——, *see also* BERMAN, BRUCE

Looking Back at the Uganda Protectorate: Recollections of District Officers, edited by Douglas Brown and Marcelle V. Brown, reviewed by Richard Reid, **38**, 532

LOPES, DUARTE, *see* LACROIX, W. G. F.

LOPES, MARILLA DOS SANTOS, *Afrika: Eine neue Welt in deutschen Schriften des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts*, reviewed by Ulrich van der Heyden, **35**, 168

LORIAUX, FLORENCE, *see* VELLUT, JEAN-LUC

'Love for Three Oranges, or, The *Askiya*'s Dilemma: The *Askiya*, Al-Maghīlī and Timbuktu, *c.* 1500 A.D.', by Charlotte Blum and Humphrey Fisher, **34**, 65

LOVEJOY, PAUL E., and HOGENDORN, JAN. S., 'Revolutionary Mahdism and Resistance to Colonial Rule in the Sokoto Caliphate, 1905–6', **31**, 217

—— and HOGENDORN, JAN S., *Slow Death for Slavery: The Course of Abolition in Northern Nigeria, 1897–1936*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **35**, 324

——, review of *The Frontier States of Western Yorubaland, 1600–1889*, by Biodun Adediran, **38**, 164

——, review of *La légende de la Sanûsiyya: Une confrérie musulmane saharienne sous le regard français, 1840–1930*, by Jean-Louis Triaud, **40**, 317

——, review of *Slavery and the Rise of the Atlantic System*, edited by Barbara L. Solow, **33**, 484

——, *see also* FALOLA, TOYIN

LOVELL, NADIA, review of *L'invention religieuse en Afrique: Histoire et religion en Afrique Noire*, edited by Jean-Pierre Chrétien, **37**, 120

LOW, D. A., *The Egalitarian Moment: Asia and Africa, 1950–80*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 168

Lower Zambezi Basin in Mozambique, The, by Shubi Lugemalila Ishemo, reviewed by M. D. D. Newitt, **38**, 499

LUCIANI, SILVIA, and TADDIA, IRMA, *Fonti Comboniane per la Storia dell'Africa Nord-orientale*, Vol.II, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **31**, 520

Luigi Balugani's Drawings of African Plants: From the Collection made by James Bruce of Kinnaird on his Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1767–73, edited by Paul Hulton, F. Nigel Hepper and I. B. Friis, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **33**, 323

LUNN, JON, 'The Political Economy of Primary Railway Construction in the Rhodesias, 1890–1911', **33**, 239

——, *Capital and Labour on the Rhodesian Railway System, 1888–1947*, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **40**, 144

——, review of *Bridging the Zambezi: A Colonial Folly*, by Landeg White, **35**, 328

LY, ABDOULAYE, *La compagnie du Sénégal*, new ed., rev. and expanded, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143

LYNN, MARTIN, 'Technology, Trade and "A Race of Native Capitalists": The Krio Diaspora of West Africa and the Steamship, 1852–95', **33**, 421

——, review of *The Emergence of African History at British Universities*, edited by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **37**, 523

——, review of *From Slaving to Neoslavery: The Bight of Biafra and Fernando Po in the Era of Abolition, 1827–1930*, by Ibrahim K. Sundiata, **38**, 503

——, review of *Trade Winds on the Niger: The Saga of the Royal Niger Company, 1830–1971*, by Geoffrey L. Baker, **39**, 167

LYONS, MARYINEZ, *The Colonial Disease: A Social History of Sleeping Sickness in Northern Zaire, 1900–1940*, reviewed by Luise White, **34**, 159

MAAS, PIERRE, *see* GARDI, BERNARD

MCCANN, JAMES C. 'Agriculture and African History', **32**, 507

——, 'A Dura Revolution and Frontier Agriculture in Northwest Ethiopia, 1898–1920', **31**, 121

——, *People of the Plow: An Agricultural History of Ethiopia, 1800–1990*, reviewed by Dessalegn Rahmato, **38**, 131

——, review of *History of African Agricultural Technology and Field Systems* (*Azania*, xxiv), edited by John Sutton, **32**, 507

——, review of *The Building of an Empire: Italian Land Policy and Practice in Ethiopia, 1935–1941*, by Haile M. Larebo, **37**, 169

——, review of *Ethnicity and Conflict in the Horn of Africa*, edited by Katsuyoshi Fukui and John Markakis, **36**, 161

——, review of *Misreading the African Landscape: Society and Ecology in a Forest-Savanna Mosaic*, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, **39**, 148

——, review of *The State and Rural Transformation in Northern Somalia 1884–1986*, by Abdi Ismail Samatar, **31**, 323

MCCASKIE, T. C., 'Empire State: Asante and the Historians', **33**, 467

——, '*Konnurokusem*: Kinship and Family in the History of the *Oyoko Kɔkɔɔ* Dynasty of Kumase', **36**, 357

——, *State and Society in Pre-Colonial Asante*, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **37**, 138

——, review of *Asante and the Dutch 1744–1873*, by Larry W. Yarak, **33**, 467

——, review of *Asante in the Nineteenth Century: The Structure and Evolution of a Political Order*, by Ivor Wilks, **33**, 467

——, review of *Joseph Bonnat et les Ashanti: Journal* (*1869–1874*), par Claude-Hélene Perrot et Albert van Dantzig, **37**, 318

——, review of *Paideuma, Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde: Afrika-Studien I, II: Eike Haberland zum 65.Geburtstag* (*Paideuma*, nos. 35–36), edited by Herrmann Jungraithmayr, Andreas Kronenberg and Karl Heinz Striedter, **34**, 349

——, *see also* HENIGE, DAVID

MCCLINTOCK, N. C., *Kingdoms in the Sand and Sun: An African Path to Independence*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156

MCCORMICK, KAY, review of *Straatpraatjes: Language, Politics and Popular Culture in Cape Town, 1909–1922*, edited by Mohamed Adhikari, **40**, 142

MCCRACKEN, JOHN, 'Blantyre Transformed: Class, Conflict and Nationalism in Urban Malawi', **39**, 247

——, 'Economics and Ethnicity: The Italian Community in Malawi', **32**, 313
——, review of *David Livingstone: Letters and Documents 1841–1872*, edited by Timothy Holmes, **32**, 351
——, review of *An Economic and Social History of Zimbabwe 1890–1948: Capital Accumulation and Class Struggle*, by Ian Phimister, **32**, 157
——, review of *The Nyasaland Survey Papers 1938–1943: Agriculture, Food and Health*, edited by Veronica Berry and Celia Petty, **36**, 157
McCULLOCH, JOCK, *Colonial Psychiatry and the African Mind*, reviewed by Harriet Deacon, **37**, 341
McDANIEL, ANTONIO, *Swing Low, Sweet Chariot: The Mortality Cost of Colonizing Liberia in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **37**, 147
McDOUGALL, E. ANN, 'Research in Saharan History', **39**, 467
——, review of *Desert Frontier: Ecological and Economic Change along the Western Sahel, 1600–1850*, by James L. A. Webb Jr., **39**, 467
——, review of *Nomades et commandants. Administration et sociétés nomades dans l'ancienne A.O.F.*, edited by Edmond Bernus *et al.*, **40**, 319
——, review of *UNESCO General History of Africa*, Volume VI: *Africa in the Nineteenth Century until the* 1880*s*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **35**, 314
MACEACHERN, SCOTT, 'Selling the Iron for their Shackles: Wandala–*Montagnard* Interactions in Northern Cameroon', **34**, 247
MACGAFFEY, JANET, review of *Femmes zairoises de Kisangani: Combats pour la survie* (Enquêtes et Documents d'Histoire Africaine, 8), by Benoît Verhaegen, **33**, 346
MACGAFFEY, WYATT, 'Who Owns Ancient Egypt?', **32**, 515
——, review of *Black Folk Here and There*, by St. Clair Drake, **32**, 515
——, review of *Conceptions of History in the Works of Chiekh Anta Diop and Theophile Obenga*, by Chris Gray, **32**, 515
——, review of *The Cultural Unity of Black Africa: The Domains of Matriarchy and Patriarchy in Classical Antiquity*, by Chiekh Anta Diop, **32**, 515
——, review of *Human Development from an African Ancestry: A Review of Cultural History from its Beginnings*. Volume I, by Gerhard Kraus, **32**, 515
——, review of *Inventing Masks: Agency and History in the Art of the Central Pende*, by Z. S. Strother, **40**, 341
——, review of *The Mind of Black Africa*, by Dickson A. Mungazi, **38**, 528
——, review of *The Red Fez: Art and Spirit Possession in Africa*, by Fritz Kramer, translated by Malcolm Green, **35**, 338
——, review of *Revealing Prophets: Prophecy in Eastern African History* (East African Studies Series), edited by David M. Anderson and Douglas H. Johnson, **37**, 122
——, review of *River of Blood: the Genesis of a Martyr Cult in Southern Malawi, c. AD 1600*, by J. Matthew Schoffeleers, **35**, 141
——, review of *UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition, Volume I: Methodology and African Prehistory*, edited by J. Ki-Zerbo, **32**, 515
——, review of *UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition. Volume II: Ancient Civilizations of Africa*, edited by G. Mokhtar, **32**, 515
McGOWAN, WINSTON, 'The Establishment of Long-Distance Trade between Sierra Leone and its Hinterland, *1787–1821*', **31**, 25

McGregor, JoAnn, *see* Grove, Richard

Machines as the Measure of Men: Science, Technology and Ideologies of Western Dominance, by Michael Adams, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **33**, 335

Machobane, L. B. B. J., *Government and Change in Lesotho, 1800–1966: A Study of Political Institutions*, reviewed by Rok Ajulu, **33**, 145

McHugh, Neil, *Holymen of the Blue Nile: The Making of an Arab-Islamic Community in the Nilotic Sudan, 1500–1850*, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **37**, 132

McIntosh, Roderick J., 'The Pulse Model: Genesis and Accommodation of Specialization in the Middle Niger', **34**, 181

——, review of *Climats anciens du nord de l'Afrique*, by Robert Vernet, **38**, 148

——, review of *Hamdallahi, capitale de l'empire peul du Massina, Mali: Première fouille archéologique, études historiques et ethnoarchéologiques* (Occasional Publications of the Frobenius Institute, no. 9), par Alain Gallay, Eric Huysecom, Matthieu Honegger et Anne Mayor, **34**, 325

McIntosh, Susan Keech (ed.), *Excavations at Jenné-jeno, Hambarketolo and Kaniana (Inland Niger Delta, Mali), the 1981 Season*, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **38**, 303

——, review of *Archéologie africaine*, by Marianne Cornevin, **36**, 141

——, review of *Pottery from the Begho-B2 Site, Ghana*, by L. B. Crossland, **31**, 516

——, review of *Tegdaoust V: Une concession médiévale à Tegdaoust: Implantation, évolution d'une unité d'habitation* (Mémoire no. 82), by Denise Robert-Chaleix, **34**, 346

Mack, Beverly B., *see also* Boyd, Jean

——, *see also* Coles, Catherine

Mack, John, *Emil Torday and the Art of the Congo, 1900–09*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334

MacKenzie, John M., *The Empire of Nature: Hunting, Conservation, and British Imperialism*, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 156

—— (ed.), *Imperialism and the Natural World*, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **32**, 352

——, review of *Imperial Policy and Colonial Practice, 1925–1945* (British Documents on the End of Empire. Series A, Vol. 1, edited by A. R. Ashton and S. E. Stockwell, **40**, 153

——, review of *Imperialism and War. Essays on Colonial Wars in Africa and Asia*, edited by J. A. de Moor and H. L. Wesseling, **31**, 330

——, review of *Journal to Livingstone: Exploration of an Imperial Myth*, by Timothy Holmes, **36**, 326

——, review of *Khaki and Blue. Military and Police in British Colonial Africa*, by Anthony Clayton and David Killingray, **31**, 330

——, review of *Machines as the Measure of Men: Science, Technology and Ideologies of Western Dominance*, by Michael Adams, **33**, 335

——, review of *Reinventing Africa: Museums, Material Culture and Popular Imagination*, by Annie Coombes, **36**, 348

——, review of *Scientist of Empire: Sir Roderick Murchison, Scientific Exploration and Victorian Imperialism*, by Robert A. Stafford, **31**, 498

Mackinder, H. J., *The First Ascent of Mount Kenya*, edited with an introduction and notes by K. Michael Barbour, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 502

McKittrick, Meredith, 'Faithful Daughter, Murdering Mother: Transgression and Social Control in Colonial Namibia', **40**, 265

McLaughlin, Janice, *On the Frontline: Catholic Missions in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, reviewed by David Maxwell, **40**, 159

MacLean, M. Rachel, review of *Iron, Gender, and Power: Rituals of Transformation in African Societies*, by Eugenia W. Herbert, **36**, 500

——, review of *Kibiro. The Salt of Bunyoro Past and Present* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 13), by Graham Connah, **38**, 158

Macmillan, Hugh and Marks, Shula (eds.), *Africa and the Empire: W. M. Macmillan, Historian and Social Critic*, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 160

MacQueen, Norrie, *The Decolonization of Portuguese Africa: Metropolitan Revolution and the Dissolution of Empire*, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **39**, 161

Madagascar, by Hilary Bradt with the collaboration of Mervyn Brown, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **36**, 170

Madagascar et le Christianisme, by Bruno Hübsch, reviewed by Françoise Raison-Jourde, **37**, 314

Madatally Manji: Memoirs of a Biscuit Baron, by Madatally Manji, reviewed by by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 511

Maddox, Gregory H., 'Mtunya: Famine in Central Tanzania, *1917–20*', **31**, 181

——, review of *The Culwick Papers 1934–1944: Population, Food and Health in Colonial Tanganyika*, by A. T and G. M. Culwick, edited by Veronica Berry, **37**, 503

——, review of *Development for Exploitation: German Colonial Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1884–1914* (Studia Historica 49), by Juhani Koponen, **38**, 319

——, review of *Wars of Imperial Conquest in Africa, 1830–1914*, by Bruce Vandervort, **40**, 489

Madeira Santos, Maria Emília Madeira (ed.), *I Reunião Internacional de História de África: Relação Europa-África no 3.° quartel do Séc. XIX*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 147

——, *Viagens e Apontamentos de um Portuense em Africa: Diário de António Francisco Ferreira da Silva Porto*, Volume I, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **32**, 152

——, *see also* Albuquerque, Luíz de

Mager, Anne, 'The First Decade of "European Beer" in Apartheid South Africa: the State, the Brewers and the Drinking Public, 1962–72', **40**, 367

——, review of *Power and Resistance in an African Society*, by Les Switzer, **36**, 152

Maggs, Tim and Whitelaw, Gavin, 'A Review of Recent Archaeological Research on Food-Producing Communities in Southern Africa', **32**, 3

Maier, D. J. E., review of *Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-colonial West Africa* (2nd edn), by Robert J. Smith, **32**, 170

Maier, Donna J., review of *Rural Society and Cotton in Colonial Zaire*, by Osumaka Likaka, **40**, 328

Maizlish, Stephen E., *see* Jalloh, Alusine

Makepiece, Margaret (ed.), *Trade on the Guinea Coast 1657–1666: The*

Correspondence of the English East India Company (African Primary Texts, no. 4), reviewed by Ernst van den Boogart, **34**, 356

Making Algeria French: Colonialism in Bône, 1870–1920, by David Prochaska, reviewed by Donald C. Holsinger, **34**, 152

Making of Apartheid, 1948–1961, The: Conflict and Compromise, (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Deborah Posel, reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **34**, 174

Making of Bamana Sculpture, The: Creativity and Gender, by Sarah C. Brett-Smith, reviewed by Tal Tamari, **40**, 343

'Making of History in Colonial Haute Volta, The: Border Conflicts Between Two Moose Chieftaincies, *1900–1940*', by Mark Breusers, **40**, 447

Making of Modern Ethiopia, 1896–1974, The, by Teshale Tibebu, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **38**, 327

Making of Modern Libya, The: State Formation, Colonization and Resistance, 1830–1932, by Ali Abdullatif Ahmida, reviewed by John Wright, **36**, 328

Making of Modern South Africa, The: Conquest, Segregation and Apartheid, by Nigel Worden, reviewed by Maynard W. Swanson, **36**, 142

'Makings of a Tribe, The: Bondei Identities and Histories', by Justin Willis, **33**, 191

Malagasy, 'un pas, de plus'. L'unification de Madagascar. Tome III: *1895–1905*, by Michel Prou, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 345

Malcolm MacDonald: Bringing an End to Empire, by Clyde Sanger, reviewed by Robert Holland, **40**, 500

MALKA, ELI S., *Jacobs' Children in the Land of the Mahdi: Jews of the Sudan*, reviewed by Robert S. Kramer, **40**, 145

MALKKI, LIISA H., *Purity and Exile: Violence, Memory and National Cosmology among Hutu Refugees in Tanzania*, reviewed by David Newbury, **38**, 145

MALOBA, WUNYABARI O., review of *I, The Gikuyu and the White Fury*, by Henry Muoria, **37**, 167

——, *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **35**, 329

——, *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, reviewed by Greet Kershaw, **40**, 329

MALOKA, TSHIDISO, '*Khomo Lia Oela*: Canteens, Brothels and Labour Migrancy in Colonial Lesotho, 1900–40', **38**, 101

——, review of *South Africa: The Dynamics and Prospects of Transformation, 1900–1994*, edited by Sipho Buthelezi, **38**, 531

——, review of *State and Resistance in South Africa, 1939–1965*, by Yvonne Muthien, **37**, 505

MALOWANY, MAUREEN, review of *Hausa Women in the Twentieth Century*, edited by Catherine Coles and Beverly Mack, **37**, 509

MAMDANI, MAHMOOD, *Citizen and Subject: Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 520

—— (ed.), *Uganda: Studies in Labour*, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **39**, 340

——, review of *Bureaucracy and Race: Native Administration in South Africa*, by Ivan Evans, **40**, 157

MANCHUELLE, FRANÇOIS, review of *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society, Mackinac Island, 1990*, edited by Patricia Galloway, **36**, 144

MANDALA, ELIAS C., *Work and Control in a Peasant Economy : A History of the Lower Tchiri Valley in Malawi, 1859–1960*, reviewed by Landeg White, **34**, 158

MANICOM, LINZI, 'Ruling Relations: Rethinking State and Gender in South African History', **33**, 441

MANJI, MADATALLY, *Madatally Manji : Memoirs of a Biscuit Baron*, reviewed by by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 511

MANN, KRISTIN, review of *Africa Under Colonial Domination, 1880–1935* (UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged ed., Vol. VII), edited by A. Adu Boahen, **33**, 151

——, review of *The Colonial Moment in Africa : Essays on the Movement of Minds and Materials, 1890–1940*, edited by Andrew Roberts, **33**, 151

——, review of *Lagos : The City is the People*, by Margaret Peil, **33**, 520

—— and ROBERTS, RICHARD (eds.), *Law in Colonial Africa*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **34**, 500

MANNING, PATRICK, 'Slavery and the Slave Trade in Colonial Africa', **31**, 135

——, *Slavery and African Life : Occidental, Oriental and African Slave Trades*, reviewed by John Thornton, **33**, 324

——, review of *The Economies of the Indian Ocean Slave Trade in the Nineteenth Century*, edited by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 153

——, review of *The End of Slavery in Africa*, edited by Suzanne Miers and Richard Roberts, **31**, 135

——, review of *A Mission to Civilize : The Republican Idea of Empire in France and West Africa, 1895–1930*, by Alice L. Conklin, **40**, 491

——, review of *A Modern Economic History of Africa. Volume I : The Nineteenth Century*, by Tiyambe Zeleza, **36**, 145

——, review of *Routes to Slavery : Direction, Ethnicity and Mortality in the Transatlantic Slave Trade*, edited by David Eltis and David Richardson, **40**, 514

——, review of *The Slave Coast of West Africa 1550–1750 : The Impact of the Atlantic Slave Trade on an African Society*, by Robin Law, **34**, 323

MANSOUR, MOHAMMED EL, *see* EL MANSOUR, MOHAMMED

Manufacturing Apartheid : State Corporations in South Africa, by Nancy L. Clark, reviewed by Ann Seidman, **37**, 172

MARCUS, HAROLD G., *Haile Sellassie I : the Formative Years, 1892–1936*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 324

——, *A History of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **36**, 501

——, review of *Ethiopia : Power and Protest*, by Gebru Tareke, **34**, 333

——, review of *Imagining Ethiopia : Struggles for History and Identity in the Horn of Africa*, by John Sorenson, **36**, 346

——, review of *A Modern History of Ethiopia*, by Bahru Zewde, **33**, 499

MARFAING, LAURENCE, *L'évolution du commerce au Sénégal, 1820–1930*, reviewed by John H. Hanson, **34**, 327

Margery Perham and British Rule in Africa, edited by Alison Smith and Mary Bull, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 518

Marian Icons of the Painter Fre Seyon, The : A Study in Fifteenth-Century Ethiopian Art, Patronage, and Spirituality, by Marilyn E. Heldman, reviewed by James Quirin, **37**, 489

MARK, JOAN, *The King of the World in the Land of the Pygmies*, reviewed by Luise White, **38**, 339

MARK, PETER, 'The Evolution of "Portuguese" Identity: Luso-Africans on the Upper Guinea Coast from the Sixteenth to the Early Nineteenth Century', **40**, 173

MARKAKIS, JOHN, *see* FUKUI, KATSUYOSHI

Marketing of Foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400–1980, The : a Geographical Analysis, by Hazel R. Barrett, reviewed by Susan Martin, **31**, 317

MARKS, SHULA, *Divided Sisterhood: A History of Nursing in South Africa*, reviewed by Randall Packard, **37**, 324

——, review of *A Life's Mosaic: The Autobiography of Phyllis Ntantala*, by Phyllis Ntantala, **36**, 344

——, review of *Olive Schreiner: Letters*. Volume 1: *1871–1899*, edited by Richard Rive, with historical research by Russell Martin, **31**, 516

——, review of *The Politics of Official Discourse in Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by Adam Ashforth, **34**, 531

——, *see also* MACMILLAN, HUGH

Marriage in Maradi : Gender and Culture in a Hausa Society in Niger, 1900–1989, by Barbara M. Cooper, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 141

Marriage, Perversion and Power : The Construction of Moral Discourse in Southern Rhodesia 1894–1930 (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Diana Jeater, reviewed by Timothy Burke, **35**, 152

MARTIN, GASTON, *Nantes au XVIIIe siècle: L'ère des négriers (1714–1774)*, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143

MARTIN, PHYLLIS M., 'Contesting Clothes in Colonial Brazzaville', **35**, 401

——, *Leisure and Society in Colonial Brazzaville*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 509

——, review of *Des affaires et des hommes: Noirs et blancs, commerçants et fonctionnaires dans l'Oubangui du début du siècle*, by Jean Cantouret, **34**, 510

——, review of *Colonialism, Health and Illness in French Equatorial Africa, 1885–1935*, edited by Daniel R. Headrick, **37**, 326

——, review of *Colonialism in the Congo Basin, 1880–1940*, (Monographs in International Studies, Africa Series, no. 64), by Samuel H. Nelson, **38**, 318

——, review of *L'histoire des femmes en Afrique*, by Groupe 'Afrique noire', **31**, 508

——, review of *Processus d'urbanisation en Afrique*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **31**, 508

—— and O'MEARA, PATRICK (eds.), *Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **38**, 124

——, *see also* BIRMINGHAM, DAVID

MARTIN, RUSSELL, *see* RIVE, RICHARD

MARTIN, SUSAN, review of *Anioma : A Social History of the Western Igbo People*, by Don C. Ohadike, **37**, 319

——, review of *The Marketing of Foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400–1980 : a Geographical Analysis*, by Hazel R. Barrett, **31**, 317

——, review of *Seeds in the Palm of Your Hand*, by Edward Kanu Uku as told to Mary Easterman, **37**, 521

Mary Kingsley, Imperial Adventuress, by Dea Birkett, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 534

MARZOUK, YASMINE (ed.), *Génie rural et génie paysan : sociétés rurales et techniques hydrauliques en Afrique* (Études Rurales, Nos. 115–116), reviewed by W. M. Adams, **34**, 151

Maseru : An Illustrated History, by David Ambrose, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **35**, 322

Masinde Muliro, by Simiyu Wandibba, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342

MASON, JOHN EDWIN, 'Hendrik Albertus and his Ex-slave Mey: a Drama in Three Acts', **31**, 423

——, review of *Beyond the Pale : Essays on the History of Colonial South Africa*, by Robert Ross, **37**, 140

MASON, MIKE, 'Batailles pour la mémoire', **35**, 303

——, review of *L'Algérie incertaine*, edited by Pierre Robert Baduel, **36**, 520

——, review of *La bataille de Paris : 17 octobre 1961*, by Jean-Luc Einaudi, **35**, 303

——, review of *Le drame algérien. Un peuple en otage*, by Reporters sans Frontières, **36**, 520

——, review of *L'écharde : Chronique d'une mémoire d'Algérie*, by Michele Villanueva, **35**, 303

——, review of *La France en guerre d'Algérie*, par Laurent Gevereau, Jean-Pierre Rioux et Benjamin Stora, **35**, 303

——, review of *French and Algerian Identities from Colonial Times to the Present. A Century of Interaction*, edited by Alec G. Hargreaves and Michael J. Heffernan, **36**, 520

——, review of *La gangrène et l'oubli : La mémoire de la guerre d'Algérie*, by Benjamin Stora, **35**, 303

——, review of *La guerre d'Algérie et les Français*, by Jean-Pierre Rioux, **35**, 303

——, review of *La guerre sans nom : Les appelés d'Algérie, 1954–62*, by Patrick Rotman, **35**, 303

——, review of *Histoire de l'Algérie coloniale, 1830–1954*, by Benjamin Stora, **35**, 303

——, review of *Modern Algeria. The Origins and Development of a Nation*, by John Ruedy, **36**, 520

——, review of *A Right Honourable Gentleman : Abubakar from the Black Rock*, by Trevor Clark, with forewords by Lord Home and Sir Adetokunbo Ademola, **34**, 514

——, review of *Studies in the History of the People of the Zuru Emirate*, edited by A. R. Augi and S. U. Lawal, **34**, 146

MATORY, J. LORAND, *Sex and the Empire That Is No More : Gender and the Politics of Metaphor in Oyo Yoruba Religion*, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 147

MATTHEWS, DAVID HALL-, *see* HALL-MATTHEWS, DAVID

Mau Mau and Kenya : An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **35**, 329

Mau Mau and Kenya : An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, reviewed by Greet Kershaw, **40**, 329

Mau Mau from Below, by Greet Kershaw, reviewed by Marshall S. Clough, **39**, 158

Mau Mau War in Perspective, The, by Frank Furedi, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **32**, 361

'Mau Maus of the Mind: Making Mau Mau and Remaking Kenya,' by John Lonsdale, **31**, 393

Mauritius, (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 140), by Pramila Ramgulam Bennett, reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179

MAXON, ROBERT M., *Conflict and Accommodation in Western Kenya: The Gusii and The British, 1907–1963*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **33**, 167

——, *Struggle for Kenya: The Loss and Reassertion of Imperial Initiative, 1912–1923*, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **38**, 333

MAXWELL, DAVID, 'Historicizing Christian Independency: The Southern African Pentecoastal Movement', **40**, 243

——, review of *On the Frontline: Catholic Missions in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, by Janice McLaughlin, **40**, 159

MAY, G. H. L. LE, *see* LE MAY, G. H. L.

MAYLAM, PAUL, review of *Foundations of the New South Africa*, by John Pampallis, **33**, 517

——, review of *A History of South Africa*, by Leonard Thompson, **32**, 340

——, review of *Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by William Beinart, **37**, 334

MAYOR, ANNE, *see* GALLAY, ALAIN

MAZRUI, ALI A. (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa*, Volume 8: *Africa Since* 1935, reviewed by Jean Allman, **36**, 528

MBEMBE, ACHILLE, 'Domaines de la Nuit et Autorité Onirique dans les Maquis du Sud-Cameroun (1955–1958)', **32**, 89

——, *La naissance du maquis dans le Sud-Cameroun (1920–1960): Histoire des usages de la raison en colonie*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 151

MBWILIZA, J. F., *A History of Commodity Production in Makuani 1600–1900: Mercantilist Accumulation to Imperalist Domination*, reviewed by David Hedges, **35**, 142

MEIER, ASTRID, *Hunger und Herrschaft: Vorkoloniale und frühe koloniale Hungerkrisen im Nordtschad*, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 136

MELI, FRANCIS, *South Africa Belongs to Us: A History of the ANC*, reviewed by M. W. Swanson, **31**, 510

Memoria dell'Impero, La: Autobiografie d'Africa Orientale, by Irma Taddia, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514

Men Who Ruled Kenya: The Kenya Administration 1892–1963, by Charles Chevenix Trench, reviewed by Christopher P. Youé, **35**, 525

Mending Rips in the Sky: Options for Somali Communities in the Twenty-first Century, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Richard Ford, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 507

Merchant Capital and Economic Decolonization: The United Africa Company, 1929–1987, by David K. Fieldhouse, reviewed by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 514

Merchant Capital and the Roots of State Power in Senegal, 1930–1985, by Catherine Boone, reviewed by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, **35**, 158

Merchants of Essaouira: Urban Society and Imperialism in Southwestern Morocco, 1844–1886, by Daniel Schroeter, reviewed by Mohammed El Mansour, **32**, 350

MEREDITH, DAVID, *see* HAVINDEN, MICHAEL

'Meroe and the Sudanic Kingdoms', by David Edwards, **39**, 175

Meroe City: An Ancient African Capital. John Garstang's Excavations in the Sudan, by Laszló Török with contributions by I. Hofmann and I. Nagy, reviewed by David N. Edwards, **40**, 475

MERWE, NIKOLAAS J. VAN DER, *see* VAN DER MERWE, NIKOLAAS J.

MESGHENNA, YEMANE, review of *Historical Dictionary of Eritrea* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 75), by Tom Killion, **40**, 520

'"Messing with Coloured People": The 1918 Police Strike in Cape Town, South Africa', by Bill Nasson, **33**, 301

Métallurgie ancienne du fer dans la région de Koumbri (Yatenga, Burkina Faso), La (Etudes sur l'Histoire et l'Archéologie du Burkina Faso no. 4), by Issaka Samtouma, reviewed by Philip De Barros, **34**, 322

MEWUDA BALLONG-WEN-, J. BATO'ORA, *see* BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, J. BATO'ORA

MEWUDA, JOSEPH B. BALLONG-WEN-, see BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, JOSEPH B.

MEYER, LYSLE E., *The Farther Frontier: Six Case Studies of Americans and Africa, 1848–1936*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166

Mfantsipim and the Making of Ghana, by A. Adu Boahen, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 506

MICHEL, MARC, *Gallieni*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **31**, 502

——, review of *La guerre d'Algérie par les documents*. Tome I: *L'avertissement, 1943–46*, by Jean-Charles Jauffret, pref. du Général Bassae, **32**, 164

——, *see also* AGERON, CHARLES-ROBERT

MIDDLETON, JOHN, *The World of the Swahili: An African Mercantile Civilization*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518

'Midwifery Training and Female Circumcision in the Inter-War Anglo-Egyptian Sudan', by Heather Bell, **39**, 293

'Midwives and Medical Men in the Cape Colony before 1860' by Harriet Deacon, **39**, 271

MIERS, SUZANNE, and ROBERTS, RICHARD (eds.), *The End of Slavery in Africa*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **31**, 135

——, *see also* WILLIS, JUSTIN

Migrant Labourers in Mozambique and South Africa, c. 1860–1910, by Patrick Harries, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 322

Migration, Jihad and Muslim Authority: The Futanke Colonies in Karta, by John H. Hanson, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 502

MILLER, DUNCAN, review of *Traditional Metalworking in Kenya*, by Jean Brown, **39**, 508

—— and VAN DER MERWE, NIKOLAAS J., 'Early Metal Working in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Review of Recent Research', **35**, 1

MILLER, JOSEPH C., *Slavery and Slaving in World History: A Bibliography, 1900–1991*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 175

——, *Way of Death: Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730–1830*, reviewed by David Richardson, **32**, 137

——, review of *Dictionary of Portuguese–African Civilization*, Vol. I: *From Discovery to Independence*, by Benjamin Núñez, **38**, 352

——, review of *Le passé de l'Afrique par l'oralité/African History from Oral Sources*, edited by Claude Hélène Perrot *et al.*, translated by Marc Smith, **36**, 351

——, review of *O Reino do Congo, Os Mbundu (ou Ambundos), O Reino dos 'Ngola' (ou de Angola) e a presença portuguesa, de finais do século XV a meados do século XVI*, by Ilídio do Amaral, **38**, 530

——, review of *Viagens e Apontamentos de um Portuense em Africa: Diário de António Francisco Ferreira da Silva Porto*, Volume I, by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, **32**, 152

MILLER, SUSAN GILSON, review of *Rebel and Saint*, by Julia A. Clancy-Smith, **37**, 149

MILNE, JUNE (comp.), *Kwame Nkrumah: The Conakry Years, His Life and Letters*, reviewed by Jean M. Allman, **33**, 345

Mind of African Strategists, The: A Study of Kalabari Management Practice, by Nimi Wariboko, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **39**, 483

Mind of Black Africa, The, by Dickson A. Mungazi, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **38**, 528

MINH-HA, TRINH T., *see* BOURDIER, JEAN-PAUL

MINTER, WILLIAM, *Apartheid's Contras: An Inquiry into the Roots of War in Angola and Mozambique*, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **37**, 506

Misreading the African Landscape: Society and Ecology in a Forest-Savanna Mosaic, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, reviewed by James C. McCann, **39**, 148

Mission to Civilize, A: The Republican Idea of Empire in France and West Africa, 1895–1930, by Alice L. Conklin, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 491

Missionaires à la rencontre de l'Afrique au XIXe siècle, Les, (Côte des Esclaves et pays yoruba, 1840–1891), par Bernard Salvaing, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 317

Missionary Encounters: Sources and Issues, edited by Robert A. Bickers and Rosemary Seton, reviewed by Bruce Mouser, **40**, 515

Missionary Excursion into the Blue Mountains, Being an Account of King Moshoeshoe's Expedition from Thaba-Bosiu to the Sources of the Malibamatso River in the Year 1840, by Thomas Arbousset, edited and translated by David Ambrose and Albert Brutsch, reviewed by Elizabeth A. Eldredge, **33**, 508

Missionary Factor in Ethiopia, The, by Getatchew Haile, Aasulv Lande and Samuel Rubenson, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **40**, 486

Missionary Letters of Gottlob Schreiner 1836–1946, The, edited by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318

MITCHELL, TIMOTHY, *Colonizing Egypt*, reviewed by Magali Morsy, **31**, 320

Modern Algeria. The Origins and Development of a Nation, by John Ruedy, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520

Modern Algeria: A History from 1830 to the Present, by Charles-Robert Ageron, translated and edited by Michael Brett, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 358

Modern Economic History of Africa, A. Volume I: *The Nineteenth Century*, by Tiyambe Zeleza, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **36**, 145

Modern History of Ethiopia, A, by Bahru Zewde, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **33**, 499

Modern History of Kenya 1895–1980, A: In Honour of Professor B. A. Ogot, edited by William R. Ochieng', reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **32**, 159

Modernity and its Malcontents : Ritual and Power in Postcolonial Africa, edited by Jean and John Comaroff, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 123

MOHANTY, SUSAMA, *Political Development and Ethnic Identity in Africa : A Study of Angola since 1960*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **35**, 342

MOKEBA, H. MBELLA, *see* DELANCEY, MARK W.

MOKHTAR, G. (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa*, Abridged Edition. Volume II: *Ancient Civilizations of Africa*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

MOKOPAKGOSI, BRIAN T., review of *Botswana* (World Bibliographical Series, 150), by John A. Wiseman, **35**, 344

——, review of *Colonial Space : Spatiality in the Discourse of German South West Africa 1884–1915*, by John K. Noyes, **35**, 150

MOLEAH, ALFRED TOKOLLO, *South Africa : Colonialism, Apartheid and African Dispossession*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **35**, 522

MOLVAER, REIDULF K., *see* ELYAS, ALEQA GEBRE-IGZIABIHER

Mombasa, the Swahili, and the Making of the Mijikenda, by Justin Willis, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **35**, 153

MOMMERSTEEG, GEERT, *see* GARDI, BERNARD

MOMMSEN, WOLFGANG, *see* FORSTER, STIG

Monde des esprits au sud-est du Shaba et au nord de la Zambie, Le, by Leon Verbeek, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **33**, 166

Money Matters : Instability, Values and Social Payments in the Modern History of West African Currencies, edited by Jane I. Guyer, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **37**, 126

'"Money with Dignity": Migrants, Minelords and the Cultural Politics of the South African Gold Standard Crisis, 1920–33', by Keith Breckenridge, **36**, 271

MONIOT, H., *see* JEWSIEWICKI, B.

MONSON, JAMIE, 'Relocating Maji Maji: The Politics of Alliance and Authority in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania, 1870–1918', **39**, 95

——, review of *Education in the Development of Tanzania, 1919–1990*, by Lene Buchert, **36**, 525

——, review of *Tanganyika under International Mandate, 1919–1946*, by Peter A. Dumbuya, **38**, 512

Monuments of Aksum, The, edited and annotated by David Phillipson, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297

MOODIE, T. DUNBAR with NDATSHE, VIVIENNE, *Going for Gold : Men, Mines and Migrations*, reviewed by P. L. Bonner, **39**, 338

——, review of *The Making of Apartheid, 1948–1961 : Conflict and Compromise*, (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Deborah Posel, **34**, 174

——, review of *Scientific Racism in Modern South Africa*, by Saul Dubow, **38**, 322

MOOR, J. A. DE, and WESSELING, H. L. (eds.), *Imperialism and War. Essays on Colonial Wars in Africa and Asia*, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330

—— and ROTHERMUND, DIETMAR, *Our Laws, Their Lands : Land Laws and Land Use in Modern Colonial Societies*, reviewed by Jeremy Silvester, **40**, 490

MOORE, HENRIETTA and VAUGHAN, MEGAN, *Cutting Down Trees : Gender*,

Nutrition, and Agricultural Change in the Northern Province of Zambia, 1890–1900, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **36**, 516

MOORE, MOSES N., *Orishatukeh Faduma : Liberal Theology and Evangelical Pan-Africanism, 1857–1946*, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 322

MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE and BARBER, KARIN (eds.), *Self-Assertion and Brokerage: Early Cultural Nationalism in West Africa*, (African Studies Series, no. 2), reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 146

MORIMONT, FRANÇOISE, *see* VELLUT, JEAN-LUC

Moroccan Mirages : Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions, 1912–1986, by Will D. Swearingen, reviewed by David Seddon, **31**, 334

Morocco in the Reign of Mawlay Sulayman, by Mohammed El Mansour, reviewed by Richard Pennell, **32**, 526

MORRELL, ROBERT (ed.), *White but Poor : Essays on the History of Poor Whites in Southern Africa 1880–1940*, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **34**, 339

MORSY, MAGALI, review of *Colonizing Egypt*, by Timothy Mitchell, **31**, 320

MORTON, FRED, *Children of Ham : Freed Slaves and Fugitive Slaves on the Kenya Coast, 1873 to 1907*, reviewed by Jonathan Glassman, **33**, 146

——, MURRAY, ANDREW and RAMSAY, JEFF, *Historical Dictionary of Botswana* (new edn), reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **32**, 174

——, *see also* ELDREDGE, ELIZABETH A.

MOSES, WILSON J., review of *Imagining Home : Class, Culture, and Nationalism in the African Diaspora*, edited by Sidney J. Lemelle and Robin D. G. Kelley, **37**, 128

Mountain Farmers : Moral Economies of Land and Agricultural Development in Arusha and Meru, by Thomas Spear, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 150

MOUSER, BRUCE L. (ed.), *Journal of James Watt : Expedition to Timbo, Capital of the Fula Empire in 1794*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **36**, 508

——, review of *Missionary Encounters : Sources and Issues*, edited by Robert A. Bickers and Rosemary Seton, **40**, 515

——, review of *The Recovery of the West African Past : African Pastors and African History in the Nineteenth Century : C. C. Reindorf and Samuel Johnson*, edited by Paul Jenkins, **40**, 488

Mozambico dalla guerra alla pace. Storia di una mediazione insolita, by Roberto Morozzo della Rocca, reviewed by Anna Maria Gentili, **37**, 522

'Mtunya: Famine in Central Tanzania, 1917–20', by Gregory Maddox, **31**, 181

MUDENGE, S. I. G., *A Political History of Munhumutapa, c. 1400–1902*, reviewed by David Hedges, **32**, 345

MUDIMBE, V. Y., *The Invention of Africa : Gnosis, Philosophy and the Order of Knowledge*, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **32**, 533

——, *Parables and Fables : Exegesis, Textuality and Politics in Central Africa*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 336

MUKHTAR, YAKUBU, review of *The Diary of Hamman Yaji : Chronicle of a West African Muslim Ruler*, edited by James H. Vaughan and Anthony H. M. Kirk-Greene, **38**, 140

MULINDWA, DAVID KIYAGA-, *see* KIYAGA-MULINDWA, DAVID

MULLER, CAROL, review of *Nightsong : Performance, Power, and Practice in South Africa*, by Veit Erlmann, with an introduction by Joseph Shabalala, **39**, 507

Multi-Party Politics in Kenya : The Kenyatta and Moi States and the Triumph of

the System in the 1992 Election, by David Throup and Charles Hornsby, reviewed by Angelique Haugerud, **40**, 340

MUNGAZI, DICKSON A., *The Mind of Black Africa*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **38**, 528

MUNGER, EDWIN S., *see* SCHROEDER, WALTER A.

MUNRO, J. FORBES, review of *The Economies of Africa and Asia in the Inter-War Depression*, edited by Ian Brown, **31**, 331

MUNRO-HAY, S. C., *Aksum: An African Civilization of Late Antiquity*, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **35**, 138

——, *Excavations at Aksum: An Account of Research at the Ancient Ethiopian Capital Directed in 1972–4 by the late Dr Neville Chittick* (Memoir no. 10 of the British Institute in Eastern Africa), reviewed by Donald Crummey, **32**, 144

——, review of *Ancient Ethiopia*, by David Phillipson, **40**, 297

——, review of *The Monuments of Aksum*, edited and annotated by David Phillipson, **40**, 297

MUNSON, HENRY, JR., *Religion and Power in Morocco*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 530

MUORIA, HENRY, *I, The Gikuyu and the White Fury*, reviewed by W. O. Maloba, **37**, 167

Murder and Politics in Colonial Ghana, by Richard Rathbone, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **35**, 326

'Murids, The: Surveillance and Collaboration', by David Robinson, **40**, 193

MURIUKI, GODFREY, review of *A History of East Africa, 1592–1902*, by R. W. Beachey, **39**, 151

MURRAY, ANDREW, *see* MORTON, FRED

MURRAY, COLIN, *Black Mountain: Land, Class and Power in the Eastern Orange Free State, 1880s–1980s* (International African Library), reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **34**, 340

MURRAY, JOCELYN, *see* SHANK, DAVID A.

MUSEMWA, MUCHAPARARA, review of *Guerrilla Snuff*, by Mafuranhunzi Gumbo, **40**, 331

Museums and Archaeology in West Africa, edited by Claude Daniel Ardouin, reviewed by Thomas H. Wilson, **40**, 170

Musho! Zulu Popular Praises (African Historical Sources, no. 3), edited by Liz Gunner and Mafika Gwala, reviewed by Steve Kromberg, **34**, 343

MUTHIEN, YVONNE, *State and Resistance in South Africa, 1939–1965*, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **37**, 505

MUTIBWA, PHARES, *Uganda since Independence: A Story of Unfulfilled Hopes*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 159

MUTONGI, KENDA, '"Worries of the Heart": Widowed Mothers, Daughters and Masculinities in Maragoli, Western Kenya, 1940–60', **40**, 67

——, review of *From Mau Mau to Harambee: Memoirs and Memoranda of Colonial Kenya, Tom Askwith*, edited by Joanna Lewis, **38**, 354

My Africa, by W. E. F. Ward, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 329

'My Friend the Shylock": Money-Lenders and their Clients in South-Western Nigeria', by Toyin Falola, **34**, 403

MYERS, ROBERT A. (comp.), *Ghana* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 124), reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **33**, 496

——, *Nigeria* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 100), reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 173

NAANEN, BEN, 'Economy within an Economy: The Manilla Currency, Exchange Rate Instability and Social Conditions in South-Eastern Nigeria, 1900–48', **34**, 425

NACHTIGAL, GUSTAV (trans. by FISHER, ALLAN G. B and FISHER, HUMPHREY J.), *Sahara and Sudan*. Volume III: *The Chad Basin and Bagirmi*, reviewed by Dierk Lange, **32**, 150

NAGY, I., *see* TÖRÖK, LASZLÓ

Naissance de la Guiné: Portugais et Africains en Sénégambie (1841–1936), by René Pélissier, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **34**, 509

Naissance du maquis dans le Sud-Cameroun (1920–1960), La: Histoire des usages de la raison en colonie, by Achille Mbembe, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 151

Namibia and Southern Africa: Regional Dynamics of Decolonization, 1945–90, by Ronald Dreyer, reviewed by Jeremy Sylvester, **36**, 341

Namibia, Land of Tears, Land of Promise, by Roy J. Enquist, reviewed by M. Louise Pirouet, **32**, 363

Namibia under South African Rule: Mobility and Containment, 1915–46, edited by Patricia Hayes *et al.*, reviewed by Tilman Dedering, **40**, 325

Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword, edited by Colin Leys and John S. Saul, reviewed by Jeremy Silvester, **37**, 342

Nantes au XVIIIe siècle: L'ère des négriers (1714–1774), by Gaston Martin, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143

NASR, JAMIL M. ABUN-, *see* ABUN-NASR, JAMIL M.

NASSON, BILL, '"Messing with Coloured People": The 1918 Police Strike in Cape Town, South Africa', **33**, 301

——, *Abraham Esau's War: A Black South African War in the Cape 1899–1902*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **33**, 339

——, review of *District Six: The Spirit of Kanala*, by Chris Schoeman, **36**, 343

——, review of *The Origins of the South African War, 1899–1902*, by Iain R. Smith, **38**, 139

——, review of *South Africa: Colonialism, Apartheid and African Dispossession*, by Alfred Tokollo Moleah, **35**, 522

——, review of *Yours for the Union: Class and Community Struggles in South Africa*, by Baruch Hirson, **33**, 162

Nations and Nationalism since 1780: Programme, Myth, Reality, by E. J. Hobsbawn, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143

NDATSHE, VIVIENNE, *see* MOODIE, T. DUNBAR

Neither Cultural Imperialism nor Precious Gift of Civilisation: African Education in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1962, by Sybille Küster, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157

NELSON, SAMUEL H., *Colonialism in the Congo Basin, 1880–1940*, (Monographs in International Studies, Africa Series, no. 64), reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **38**, 318

New Atlas of African History, The, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 485

New Light on the Northeast African Past : Current Prehistoric Research, edited by Frank Klees and Rudolph Kuper, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **34**, 516

'New Linguistic Evidence and "The Bantu Expansion"', by Jan Vansina, **36**, 173

NEWBURY, CATHERINE, *The Cohesion of Oppression. Clientship and Ethnicity in Rwanda, 1860–1960*, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **31**, 150

NEWBURY, DAVID, review of *Histoire d'une famine : Rwanda 1927–1930*, by Anne Cornet, **39**, 511

——, review of *Purity and Exile : Violence, Memory and National Cosmology among Hutu Refugees in Tanzania*, by Liisa H. Malkki, **38**, 145

——, review of *Questions sur la Paysannerie au Burundi*, **31**, 509

NEWITT, MALYN, *A History of Mozambique*, reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 133

——, review of *Comrades, Clients and Cousins : Colonialism, Socialism and Democratization in São Tomé and Príncipe*, by Gerhard Seibert, **40**, 504

——, review of *Cotton is the Mother of Poverty : Peasants, Work and Rural Struggle in Colonial Mozambique, 1938–1961*, by Allen Isaacman, **38**, 330

——, review of *Frontline Nationalism in Angola & Mozambique*, by David Birmingham, **35**, 163

——, review of *História de Moçambique : Moçambique no auge do colonialismo, 1930–1961*, Vol. 3, edited by David Hedges, **37**, 502

——, review of *The Lower Zambezi Basin in Mozambique*, by Shubi Lugemalila Ishemo, **38**, 499

——, *see also* HODGES, TONY

NEWMAN, JAMES L., *The Peopling of Africa : A Geographical Interpretation*, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **38**, 125

NGALAMULUME, KALALA, review of *Art et politiques en Afrique noire*, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, **36**, 164

——, review of *Art pictoral zaïrois*, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, **36**, 164

NGOH, VICTOR JULIUS, *see* FOMIN, E. D. S.

NGOLET, FRANÇOIS, review of *Bibliographie historique du Zaire à l'époque coloniale (1880–1960)*, by Jean-Luc Vellut, Florence Loriaux, Françoise Morimont, **39**, 172

——, review of *Interdépendance villes-campagnes en Afriques : Mobilité des hommes, circulation des biens et diffusion des modèles depuis les indépendances*, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Hélène d'Almeida-Topor and Jacques Sénéchal, **38**, 510

——, *see also* GRAY, CHRISTOPHER

NICOLAU, LUIS, review of *Africa's Ogun : Old World and New*, 2nd, expanded ed., edited by Sandra T. Barnes, **40**, 302

Niger (World Bibliographical Series, no. 164), compiled by Linda F. Zamponi, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515

Nigeria (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 100), by Robert A. Myers, reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 173

Nigerian Women in Historical Perspective, edited by Bolanle Awe, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **37**, 520

Nightsong : Performance, Power, and Practice in South Africa, by Veit Erlmann, with an introduction by Joseph Shabalala, reviewed by Carol Muller, **39**, 507

NJOKU, ONUUKA N., review of *The Ekumeku Movement: Western Igbo Resistance to the British Conquest of Nigeria, 1883–1914*, by Don C. Ohadike, **33**, 492

NKOTSOE, MMANTHO, *see* BOZZOLI, BELINDA

'"No Elders Were Present": Commoners and Private Ownership in Asante, 1807–96', by Gareth Austin, **37**, 1

'"No Need ... to Think of Home?": Masculinity and Domestic Life on the Nigerian Railway, *c.* 1940–61', by Lisa A. Lindsey, **39**, 439

'Noise over Camouflaged Polygamy, Colonial Morality, Taxation and a Woman-Naming Crisis in Belgian Africa', by Nancy Rose Hunt, **32**, 471

NOLUTSHUNGU, SAM C., *Limits of Anarchy: Intervention and State Formation in Chad*, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 355

Nomades et commandants. Administration et sociétés nomades dans l'ancienne A.O.F., edited by Edmond Bernus *et al.*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **40**, 319

NORRIS, EDWARD GRAHAM, *Die Umerziehung des Afrikaners: Togo 1895–1938*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **37**, 160

NORRIS, H. T., *Sufi Mystics of the Niger Desert: Sidi Maḥmūd and the Hermits of the Aïr*, reviewed by C. C. Stewart, **33**, 322

North Africa: Nation, State and Region, edited by George Joffe, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 521

NORTHRUP, DAVID (ed.), *The Atlantic Slave Trade*, reviewed by David Richardson, **37**, 519

——, *Indentured Labour in the Age of Imperialism, 1834–1922*, reviewed by Marina Carter, **38**, 317

NOVAKY, GYÖRGY, *Handelskompanier och kompanihandel: Svenska Afrikakompaniet 1649–1663. En studie i foedal handel* [Trading Companies and Company Trade; The Swedish African Company. A Study in Feudal Trade], reviewed by Niels Kastfelt, **32**, 341

NÓVOA, ANTONIO, DEPAEPE, MARC AND JOHANNINGMEIER, ERWIN V. (eds.), *The Colonial Experience in Education: Historical Issues and Perspectives* (*Pedagogica Historica:* Supplementary Series, Vol. I), reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 172

NOYES, JOHN K., *Colonial Space: Spatiality in the Discourse of German South West Africa 1884–1915*, reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 150

NSONDÉ, JEAN DE DIEU, *Langues, culture et histoire Koongo aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles, à travers les documents linguistiques*, reviewed by John Thorton, **38**, 154

NTANTALA, PHYLLIS, *A Life's Mosaic: The Autobiography of Phyllis Ntantala*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **36**, 344

Nuer Dilemmas: Coping with Money, War and the State, by Sharon Hutchinson, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 524

Nuer Prophets: A History of Prophecy from the Upper Nile in Nineteenth and Twentieth Century, by Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **36**, 514

NUGENT, PAUL, review of *The Ewe Unification Movement: A Political History*, by D. E. K. Amenumey, **33**, 495

——, review of *La région des savanes au Togo: L'état, les paysans et l'intégration régionale* (*1885–1985*), by Léo de Haan, **37**, 161

NÚÑEZ, BENJAMIN, *Dictionary of Portuguese-African Civilization*, Vol. I: *From Discovery to Independence*, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 352

NURSE, DEREK, 'The Contributions of Linguistics to the Study of History in Africa', **38**, 359

—— and HINNEBUSCH, THOMAS J. (with special addendum by PHILIPPSON, GERARD), *Swahili and Sabaki : A Linguistic History*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285

NWAUWA, APOLLOS O., *Imperialism, Academe and Nationalism : Britain and University Education for Africans, 1860–1960*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **39**, 512

Nyasaland Survey Papers 1938–1943, The : Agriculture, Food and Health, edited by Veronica Berry and Celia Petty, reviewed by John McCracken, **36**, 157

NYEKO, BALAM, review of *A Biographical Register of Swaziland to 1902*, by Huw M. Jones, **37**, 146

——, review of *Social Transformation : The Swaziland Case*, edited by Nomtheto Simelane, **39**, 162

O Reino do Congo, Os Mbundu (ou Ambundos), O Reino dos 'Ngola' (ou de Angola) e a presença portuguesa, de finais do século XV a meados do século XVI, by Ilídio do Amaral, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 530

Obote : A Political Biography, by Kenneth Ingham, reviewed by Cherry Gertzel, **37**, 339

O'BRIEN, DONAL B. CRUISE, review of *Merchant Capital and the Roots of State Power in Senegal, 1930–1985*, by Catherine Boone, **35**, 158

—— and COULON, CHRISTIAN (eds.), *Charisma and Brotherhood in African Islam*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **31**, 158

Occasional Papers on the Irish in South Africa, by Donald Harman Akenson, reviewed by R. F. Foster, **34**, 177

OCHIENG', WILLIAM R. (ed.), *A Modern History of Kenya 1895–1980 : In Honour of Professor B. A. Ogot*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **32**, 159

ODHIAMBO, ATIENO, review of *Decolonization in Africa*, by David Birmingham, **39**, 341

——, review of *The Mau Mau War in Perspective*, by Frank Furedi, **32**, 361

——, *see also* COHEN, DAVID WILLIAM

'Of Origins and Colonial Order: Southern Nigerian Historians and the "Hamitic Hypothesis" *c.* 1870–1970', by Philip S. Zachernuk, **35**, 427

Of Revelation and Revolution : Christianity, Colonialism and Consciousness in South Africa, Volume I, by Jean Comaroff and John Comaroff, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **33**, 328

'Of Slaves and the Gift: Kabre Sale of Kin During the Era of the Slave Trade', by Charles Piot, **37**, 31

O'FAHEY, R. S., *Enigmatic Saint : Ahmad Ibn Idris and the Idrisi Tradition*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **32**, 347

——, *see also* HUNWICK, JOHN O.

OFCANSKY, THOMAS P., *Uganda : Tarnished Pearl of Africa*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **38**, 334

OGOT, BETHWELL A., 'Reflections on an African Experience', **33**, 477

——, review of *The African Experience*, by Roland Oliver, **33**, 477

——, review of *Fighting Two Sides: Kenyan Chiefs and Politicians, 1918–1940*, by Marshall S. Clough, **34**, 522

——, review of *Kikuyu Women, the Mau Mau Rebellion and Social Change in Kenya*, by Cora Anne Presley, **34**, 522

OHADIKE, DON C., *Anioma: A Social History of the Western Igbo People*, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 319

——, *The Ekumeku Movement: Western Igbo Resistance to the British Conquest of Nigeria, 1883–1914*, reviewed by Onuuka N. Njoku, **33**, 492

O'HEAR, ANN, review of *An African Life: Tales of a Colonial Officer*, by M. C. Atkinson, **36**, 156

——, review of *Diary of a Colonial Wife: An African Experience*, by Joan Sharwood-Smith, **36**, 156

——, review of *Kingdoms in the Sand and Sun: An African Path to Independence*, by N. C. McClintock, **36**, 156

——, review of *Nigerian Women in Historical Perspective*, edited by Bolanle Awe, **37**, 520

OKONKWO, RINA, *Protest Movements in Lagos, 1908–1930* (African Studies, Vol. 37) reviewed by Festus Cole, **39**, 155

OKOTH, P. G., *Uganda: A Century of Existence*, reviewed by Asiimwe B. Godfrey, **38**, 168

OLDEN, ANTHONY, *Libraries in Africa: Pioneers, Policies, Problems*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 173

Olive Schreiner: Letters. Volume 1: *1871–1899*, edited by Richard Rive, with historical research by Russell Martin, reviewed by Shula Marks, **31**, 516

OLIVER, ROLAND, *The African Experience*, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **33**, 477

——, review of *Cardinal Lavigerie: Churchman, Prophet and Missionary*, by François Renault, **36**, 327

——, review of *Dar es Salaam, Tanga und Tabora: Stadtentwicklung in Tansania unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft (1885–1914)*, by Jürgen Becher, **39**, 501

——, review of *Mountain Farmers: Moral Economies of Land and Agricultural Development in Arusha and Meru*, by Thomas Spear, **39**, 150

——, review of *Paths toward the Past: African Historical Essays in Honor of Jan Vansina*, edited by Robert W. Harms, *et al.*, **37**, 119

OLUKOJU, AYODEJI, 'Elder Dempster and the Shipping Trade of Nigeria During the First World War', **33**, 255

——, review of *Tropical Africa's Emergence as a Banana Supplier in the Inter-War Period* (African Studies Centre, Leiden, Research Series, no. 8), by John H. Houtkamp, **39**, 500

O'MEARA, PATRICK, *see* MARTIN, PHYLLIS M.

OMER-COOPER, J. D., *History of Southern Africa*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 503

'Omphaloskepsis and the Infantilizing of History', by David Henige, **36**, 311

'On Mentally Mapping Greater Asante: A Study of Time and Motion', by Ivor Wilks, **33**, 175

On the African Waterfront: Urban Disorder and the Transformation of Work in Colonial Mombasa, by Frederick Cooper, reviewed by Leroy Vail, **31**, 326

On the Frontline: Catholic Missions in Zimbabwe's Liberation War, by Janice McLaughlin, reviewed by David Maxwell, **40**, 159

On Trek in Kordofan: The Diaries of a British District Officer in the Sudan, 1931–1933, by C. A. E. Lea, edited by M. Daley, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **36**, 155

ONANA, JEAN-BAPTISTE, *L'aménagement urbain en Afrique du Sud entre apartheid et pauvreté (1948–95)*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **40**, 152

Onions Are My Husband: Survival and Accumulation by West African Market Women, by Gracia Clark, reviewed by Claire Robertson, **37**, 520

OPPEN, ACHIM VON, *see* VON OPPEN, ACHIM

Oral History and Literature of the Wolof People of Waalo, Northern Senegal, The: The Master of the Word (Griot in the Wolof Tradition), by Samba Diop, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **38**, 151

Oral Traditions and the Verbal Arts: A Guide to Research Practices, by Ruth Finnegan, reviewed by David Henige, **33**, 522

Original Sources for Precolonial Western Africa Published in European Languages, for the Most Part in Book Form, 2nd rev. ed., by John D. Fage, reviewed by Beatrix Heintze, **37**, 517

Origins of the South African War, 1899–1902, The, by Iain R. Smith, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **38**, 139

Orishatukeh Faduma: Liberal Theology and Evangelical Pan-Africanism, 1857–1946, by Moses N. Moore, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 322

ORWIN, CAROLINE, review of *The Evolution of the Ethiopian Jews. A History of the Beta Israel (Falasha) to 1920*, by James Quirin, **36**, 505

'*Ostafrikanische Schweiz, Die*'. *Plantages, Planters en Plattelandsontwikkeling in West-Usambara, Oost-Afrika, c. 1870–1930*, by Frans Huijzendveld, reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **39**, 154

O'TOOLE, THOMAS, *see* KALCK, PIERRE

'*Our Children Free and Happy*': *Letters from Black Settlers in Africa in the 1790s*, edited by Christopher Fyfe, reviewed by James W. St G. Walker, **34**, 352

Our Laws, Their Lands: Land Laws and Land Use in Modern Colonial Societies, by Jap de Moor and Dietmar Rothermund, reviewed by Jeremy Silvester, **40**, 490

Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990, by Wilmot G. James, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155

'"Our Strike": Equality, Anticolonial Politics and the 1947–48 Railway Strike in French West Africa', by Frederick Cooper, **37**, 81

Ovambogefahr, The: the Ovamboland Reservation in the Making: Political Responses of the Kingdom of Ondonga to the German Colonial Power 1884–1910 (Studia Historica Septentrionalia 22), by Martti Eirola, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 337

PACKARD, RANDALL M., 'The Invention of the "Tropical Worker": Medical Research and the Quest for Central African Labor in the South African Gold Mines, 1903–36', **34**, 271

——, *White Plague, Black Labor: Tuberculosis and the Political Economy of Health and Disease in South Africa*, reviewed by Gwyn Prins, **32**, 527

——, review of '*Black October*': *The Impact of the Spanish Influenza Epidemic of 1918 on South Africa* (Archive Yearbook of South African History, 53, I), by Howard Phillips, **33**, 158

——, review of *Divided Sisterhood: A History of Nursing in South Africa*, by Shula Marks, **37**, 324

——, review of *Science and Empire: East Coast Fever in Rhodesia and the Transvaal*, by Paul F. Cranefield, **33**, 512

Padesm et luttes politiques à Madagascar, de la fin de la Deuxième Guerre mondiale à la naissance du PSD, by Jean-Roland Randriamaro, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 149

PAGE, WILLIE F., *The Dutch Triangle: The Netherlands and the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1621–1664*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **39**, 482

Paideuma, Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde: Afrika-Studien I, II: Eike Haberland zum 65.Geburtstag (*Paideuma*, nos. 35–36), edited by Herrmann Jungraithmayr, Andreas Kronenberg and Karl Heinz Striedter, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **34**, 349

PAILLARD, YVAN-GEORGES (ed.), *Les incertitudes du colonialisme: Jean Carol à Madagascar*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 349

PAKENHAM, THOMAS, *The Scramble for Africa, 1876–1912*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **34**, 489

PALMER, ROBIN, review of *Apartheid's Contras: An Inquiry into the Roots of War in Angola and Mozambique*, by William Minter, **37**, 506

——, review of *Distant Companions: Servants and Employers in Zambia, 1900–1985*, by Karen Tranberg Hansen, **31**, 155

Palmerston and Africa: The Rio Nunez Affair–Competition, Diplomacy and Justice, by Roderick Braithwaite, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 353

PAMPALLIS, JOHN, *Foundations of the New South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **33**, 517

Pan-African Chronology: A Comprehensive Reference to the Black Quest for Freedom in Africa, the Americas, Europe and Asia, 1400–1865, by Everett Jenkins Jr., reviewed by Hakim Adi, **38**, 174

PANKHURST, RICHARD, *A Social History of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **33**, 349

—— and GÉRARD, DENIS, *Ethiopia Photographed: Historic Photographs of the Country and its People taken between 1867 and 1935*, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491

——, *see also* ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. H.

——, *see also* HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B.

PAPE, MARC LE, *see* LE PAPE, MARC

PAPSTEIN, ROBERT, review of *Eritrea: Even the Stones are Burning*, by Roy Pateman, **33**, 344

——, review of *The Eritrean Question: The Conflict between the Right of Self-determination and the Interests of States*, by Eyassu Gayim, **38**, 519

——, review of *Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and History in Central Western Zambia*, by Wim Van Binsbergen, **34**, 156

——, review of *Tegreñña Frauen in Eritrea Die: Eine Untersuchung der Kodizes des Gewohnheitsrechts, 1890–1941*, by Friederike Kemink, **33**, 500

Parables and Fables: Exegesis, Textuality and Politics in Central Africa, by V. Y. Mudimbe, reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 336

PARKER, JOHN, review of *Building, Technology and Settlement Planning in a West African Civilization : Precolonial Akan Cities and Towns*, by Tarikhu Farrar, **38**, 155

——, review of *Clothing and Difference : Embodied Identities in Colonial and Post-colonial Africa*, edited by Hildi Hendrickson, **39**, 344

PARNELL, SUSAN, review of *Ethnic Pride and Racial Prejudice in Victorian Cape Town : Group Identity and Social Practice, 1875–1902*, by Vivan Bickford-Smith, **38**, 321

PARPART, JANE L., review of *African Women and Development : A History*, by Margaret C. Snyder and Mary Tadesse, **40**, 165

——, review of *Scenes from African Urban Life : Collected Copperbelt Papers*, by A. L. Epstein, **35**, 169

——, *see also* KONCZACKI, ZBIGNEW A.

——, *see also* STICHTER, SHARON B.

PARSON, JACK (ed.), *Succession to High Office in Botswana*, reviewed by David Kiyaga-Mulindwa, **32**, 358

PARSONS, NEIL, *King Khama, Emperor Joe, and the Great White Queen : Victorian Britain through African Eyes*, reviewed by Ashley Jackson, **40**, 136

PARSONS, Q. N., review of *Historical Dictionary of Botswana* (new edn), by Fred Morton, Andrew Murray and Jeff Ramsay, **32**, 174

Parti communiste de la région de Madagascar, 1930–1939, Le, by Solofo Randrianja, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **31**, 511

PASCH, H., *see* LIESEGANG, G.

Passé de l'Afrique par l'oralité, Le/African History from Oral Sources, edited by Claude Hélène Perrot *et al.*, translated by Marc Smith, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **36**, 351

Pastoralism in Africa : Origins and Development Ecology, by Andrew B. Smith, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **34**, 321

'Pastoralism, Patriarchy and History: Changing Gender Relations among Maasai in Tanganyika, 1890–1940', by Dorothy L. Hodgson, **40**, 41

Pate Chronicle, The, edited and translated by Marina Tolmacheva, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **36**, 321

PATEMAN, ROY, *Eritrea : Even the Stones are Burning*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 344

'Path of the Leopard, The: Motherhood and Majesty in Early Danhomè', by Suzanne Preston Blier, **36**, 391

Paths in the Rainforests : Toward a History of Political Tradition in Equatorial Africa, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **33**, 129

Paths toward the Past : African Historical Essays in Honor of Jan Vansina, edited by Robert W. Harms, *et al.*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **37**, 119

Patriarchy and Class : African Women in the Home and the Workforce, edited by Sharon B. Stichter and Jane L. Parpart, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 335

PATTERSON, K. DAVID, review of *Santé et population en Sénégambie des origines à 1960 : Bibliographie annotée*, by René Collignon and Charles Becker, **31**, 512

——, review of *The Social Basis of Health and Healing in Africa*, edited by Steven Feierman and John M. Janzen, **35**, 173

PATTON, ADELL JR., *Physicians, Colonial Racism, and Diaspora in West Africa*, reviewed by Harriet Deacon, **38**, 338

PAVIOT, JACQUES (ed.) (trans. and annotated by BOURDON, LÉON), *Chronique de Guinée (1453) de Gomes Eames de Zurara*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352

PAWLIKOVA-VILHANOVÁ, VIERA, *History of Anti-colonial Resistance and Protest in the Kingdoms of Buganda and Bunyoro, 1862–1899*, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **32**, 171

Pawnship in Africa: Debt Bondage in Historical Perspective, edited by Toyin Falola and Paul Lovejoy, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 323

PAZZANITA, ANTHONY G., *Historical Dictionary of Mauritania*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Raymond M. Taylor, **39**, 173

——, *Western Sahara*, reviewed by Raymond M. Taylor, **39**, 174

PEARSON, J. D. (comp.), *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa*, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **38**, 533

PEARSON, MICHAEL N., *Port Cities and Intruders: The Swahili Coast, India and Portugal in the Early Modern Era*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **40**, 299

Peasant Intellectuals: Anthropology and History in Tanzania, by Steven Feierman, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 333

Peasants, Traders, and Wives: Shona Women in the History of Zimbabwe, 1870–1939, by Elizabeth Schmidt, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **34**, 526

'Peculiar Sharpness, A: An Essay on Property in the History of Customary Law in Colonial Africa,' by Martin Chanock, **32**, 65

PEEL, J. D. Y., 'Long-Dead Sociologists and African History', **32**, 501

——, 'Poverty and Sacrifice in Nineteenth Century Yorubaland: a Critique of Illife's Thesis', **31**, 465

——, review of *Les Ethnies ont une histoire*, edited by J.-P. Chrétien et G. Prunier, **31**, 152

——, review of *Les missionaires à la rencontre de l'Afrique au XIXe siècle (Côte des Esclaves et pays yoruba, 1840–1891)*, par Bernard Salvaing, **37**, 317

——, review of *Of Revelation and Revolution: Christianity, Colonialism and Consciousness in South Africa*, Volume I, by Jean Comaroff and John Comaroff, **33**, 328

——, review of *Prophet Harris, The 'Black Elijah' of West Africa*, by David A. Shank, abridged by Jocelyn Murray, **37**, 331

——, *see also* AJAYI, J. F. ADE

PEIL, JEAN, *see* COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE

PEIL, MARGARET, *Lagos: The City is the People*, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 520

PEIRES, J. B., review of *The Frontier War Journal of Major John Crealock 1878: A Narrative of the Ninth Frontier War by the Assistant Military Secretary to the Lieutenant General Tueriger*, edited by H. C. Hummel, **33**, 165

——, review of *Nuer Prophets: A History of Prophecy from the Upper Nile in Nineteenth and Twentieth Century*, by Douglas H. Johnson, **36**, 514

——, review of *The Pillars of Apartheid: Land Tenure, Rural Planning and the Chieftancy* (Studia Sociologica Upsaliensia 32), by Fred T. Hendricks, **33**, 342

PÉLISSIER, RENÉ, *Naissance de la Guiné: Portugais et Africains en Sénégambie (1841–1936)*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **34**, 509

PENNELL, C. R., *see* JOFFE, E. G. H.

PENNELL, RICHARD, review of *Morocco in the Reign of Mawlay Sulayman*, by Mohammed El Mansour, **32**, 526

PENNEY, DAVID W., *see* KAN, MICHAEL

PENNINGTON, L. E. (ed.), *The Purchas Handbook : Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **40**, 130

PENVENNE, JEANNE MARIE, 'João Dos Santos Albasini (1876–1922): The Contradictions of Politics and Identity in Colonial Mozambique', **37**, 419

——, *African Workers and Colonial Racism : Mozambican Strategies and Struggles in Lourenço Marques, 1877–1962*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **37**, 151

——, review of *Counterinsurgency in Africa : The Portuguese Way of War, 1961–1974* (Contributions in Military Studies, no. 167), by John P. Cann, **40**, 502

——, review of *A History of Mozambique*, by Malyn Newitt, **37**, 133

People and Empires in African History : Essays in Memory of Michael Crowder, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and J. D. Y. Peel, reviewed by Roberta Ann Dunbar, **34**, 497

People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania : History and Structures, by Juhani Koponen, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 155

People of the Plow : An Agricultural History of Ethiopia, 1800–1990, by James C. McCann, reviewed by Dessalegn Rahmato, **38**, 131

Peopling of Africa, The : A Geographical Interpretation, by James L. Newman, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **38**, 125

PERINBAM, B. MARIE, *Family, Identity and the State in the Bamako Kafu, c. 1800–c. 1900*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 134

Periplus Maris Erythraei, edited, with English translation, by Lionel Casson, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355

PERKIN, MICHAEL, *see* CROSS, ROBERT

PERKINS, KENNETH J., *Historical Dictionary of Tunisia*, reviewed by Mark Tessler, **40**, 347

——, *Port Sudan : The Evolution of a Colonial City*, reviewed by Endre Stiansen, **37**, 499

Permanent Pilgrims : The Role of Pilgrimage in the Lives of West African Muslims in Sudan, by C. Bawa Yamba, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **38**, 342

PERRET, MICHEL, *see* HIRSCH, BERTRAND

PERROT, CLAUDE HÉLÈNE, *et al.* (eds.) (trans. by SMITH, MARC), *Le passé de l'Afrique par l'oralité/African History from Oral Sources*, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **36**, 351

—— et VAN DANTZIG, ALBERT, *Marie-Joseph Bonnat et les Ashanti : Journal (1869–1874)*, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **37**, 318

PETERS, PAULINE E., review of *Environment and History*. Special Issue: Zimbabwe, Vol. I, no. 3, edited by Richard Grove and JoAnn McGregor, **38**, 523

PETTY, CELIA, *see* BERRY, VERONICA

PEZZOLI, GIGI (ed.), *Cavalieri Dell'Africa : Storia, Iconografia, Simbolismo*, reviewed by James L. A. Webb Jr., **38**, 306

PHILIPPSON, GERARD, *see* NURSE, DEREK

PHILLIPS, ANNE, *The Enigma of Colonialism : British Policy in West Africa*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **32**, 161

PHILLIPS, HOWARD, '*Black October': The Impact of the Spanish Influenza Epidemic of 1918 on South Africa* (Archive Yearbook of South African History, 53, I), reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 158

PHILLIPS, JACKE, 'Punt and Aksum: Egypt and the Horn of Africa', **38**, 423

——, review of *Africa in Antiquity: A Linguistic and Toponymic Analysis of Ptolemy's Map of Africa, together with a Discussion of Ophir, Punt and Hanno's Voyage* (Nijmegen Studies in Development and Cultural Change, 28), by W. F. G. Lacroix, **40**, 477

——, review of *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush, 2500–1500 B.C.: The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*, by Timothy Kendall, **40**, 128

PHILLIPSON, DAVID, *Ancient Ethiopia*, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297

—— (ed. and annot.), *The Monuments of Aksum*, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297

PHIMISTER, IAN, 'Coal, Crisis and Class Struggle: Wankie Colliery, 1918–22', **33**, 65

——, *An Economic and Social History of Zimbabwe 1890–1948: Capital Accumulation and Class Struggle*, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 157

——, *Wangi Kolia. Coal, Capital and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe 1894–1954*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **37**, 495

——, review of *British Imperialism, Volume I: Innovation and Expansion, 1688–1914; Volume II: Crisis and Deconstruction, 1914–1990*, by P. J. Cain and A. G. Hopkins, **35**, 310

——, review of *The History of Black Mineworkers in South Africa*, Volume I: *The Techniques of Resistance 1871–1948*, by V. L. Allen, **34**, 169

——, review of *Das koloniale Zimbabwe in der Krise: eine Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte – 1929–1939*, by Wolfgang Döpke, **36**, 155

Physicians, Colonial Racism, and Diaspora in West Africa, by Adell Patton Jr., reviewed by Harriet Deacon, **38**, 338

PICHÉ, VICTOR, *see* CORDELL, DENNIS D.

Pierre Ryckmans, 1891–1959. Coloniser dans l'honneur, by Jacques Vanderlinden, avec un libre propos de Jean Stengers, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 521

PIGAFETTA, FILIPPO, *see* LACROIX W. G. F.

Pillars of Apartheid, The: Land Tenure, Rural Planning and the Chieftancy (Studia Sociologica Upsaliensia 32), by Fred T. Hendricks, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 342

PIOT, CHARLES, 'Of Slaves and the Gift: Kabre Sale of Kin During the Era of the Slave Trade', **37**, 31

PIROUET, M. LOUISE, review of *Namibia, Land of Tears, Land of Promise*, by Roy J. Enquist, **32**, 363

PLETCHER, JAMES R., *see* GROTPETER, JOHN J.

Political Development and Ethnic Identity in Africa: A Study of Angola since 1960, by Susama Mohanty, reviewed by David Birmingham, **35**, 342

'Political Economy of Primary Railway Construction in the Rhodesias, 1890–1911, The', by Jon Lunn, **33**, 239

Political History of Munhumutapa, c. 1400–1902, A, by S. I. G. Mudenge, reviewed by David Hedges, **32**, 345

'Politics of Commercial Transition, The: Factional Conflict in Dahomey in the Context of the Ending of the Atlantic Slave Trade', by Robin Law, **38**, 213

Politics of Official Discourse in Twentieth-Century South Africa, The, by Adam Ashforth, reviewed by Shula Marks, **34**, 531

Politics of Two Sudans, The: The South and the North 1821–1969, by Deng D. Akol Ruay, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **37**, 493

Politik zwischen den Zeilen: Arabische Handschriften der Wandalá in Nordkamerun, by Herman Forkl with Reinhard Weipert, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **38**, 153

POMERANS, ARNOLD J., *see* WESSELING, H. L.

'Poor Women and Nationalist Politics: Alliances and Fissures in the Formation of a Nationalist Political Movement in Salisbury, Rhodesia, 1950–6', by Timothy Scarnecchia, **37**, 283

Port Cities and Intruders: The Swahili Coast, India and Portugal in the Early Modern Era, by Michael N. Pearson, reviewed by Justin Willis, **40**, 299

Port Sudan: The Evolution of a Colonial City, by Kenneth J. Perkins, reviewed by Endre Stiansen, **37**, 499

PORTER, A. N. (ed.), *Atlas of British Overseas Expansion*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 523

——, and STOCKWELL, A. J. (eds.), *British Imperial Policy and Decolonization, 1938–64*, Volume 2, *1951–64*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **31**, 160

PORTER, ANDREW, 'The South African War (1899–1902): Context and Motive Reconsidered', **31**, 43

——, review of *'Africa for the African': The Life of Joseph Booth* (Kachere Monograph, no. 2), by Harry Langworthy, **39**, 497

——, review of *The Church in Africa, 1450–1950*, by Adrian Hastings, **38**, 310

——, review of *Hailey: A Study in British Imperialism, 1872–1969*, by John W. Cell, **35**, 165

——, review of *Hedge of Wild Almonds: South Africa, the 'Pro-Boers' and the Quaker Conscience 1890–1910*, by Hope Hay Hewison, **32**, 171

——, review of *The Ideal of the Self-Governing Church: A Study in Victorian Missionary Strategy* (Studies in Christian Missions, I), by C. Peter Williams, **33**, 330

——, review of *White Dreams, Black Africa: The Antislavery Expedition to the River Niger, 1841–1842*, by Howard Temperley, **33**, 491

PORTER, PHILLIP W., *see* BASSETT, THOMAS J.

Portes de l'Or, Les: Le royaume de Galam (Sénégal) de l'ère musulmane au temps de négriers (VIIIe–XVIIIe siècle), by Abdoulaye Bathily, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **32**, 522

'Portuguese Slave Trade from Angola, The', by David Richardson, **32**, 137

POSEL, DEBORAH, *The Making of Apartheid, 1948–1961: Conflict and Compromise*, (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **34**, 174

Postal Service of Sierra Leone, The, by P. O. Beale, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **31**, 337

'Posthumous Questions for Karl Polanyi: Price Inflation in Pre-Colonial Dahomey', by Robin Law, **33**, 387

POTENZA, EMILIA, POWELL, MARLENE, SHAER, CHARLOTTE, SEIDMAN, JULY and SMITHERS, MOULE (comps.), *Images of Defiance: South African Resistance Posters*, reviewed by Jeremy Krikler, **38**, 526

Poteries préhistoriques du Sahara, by Michel Lihoreau, reviewed by Augustin F. C. Holl, **36**, 497

Pottery from the Begho-B2 Site, Ghana, by L. B. Crossland, reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **31**, 516

Pour une histoire du développement : États, sociétés, développement, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Daniel Hemery and Jean Peil, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 173

Pouvoir colonial, municipalités et espaces urbains : Conakry-Freetown des années 1880 à 1914, by Odile Goerg, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 494

POUWELS, RANDALL L., 'East African Coastal History', **40**, 285

——, review of *The Pate Chronicle*, edited and translated by Marina Tolmacheva, **36**, 321

——, review of *Shanga. The Archaeology of a Muslim Trading Community on the Coast of East Africa* (Memoirs of the British Institute of East Africa, 14), by Mark Horton, **40**, 285

——, review of *Swahili and Sabaki : A Linguistic History*, by Derek Nurse and Thomas J. Hinnebusch, with special addendum by Gérard Philippson, **40**, 285

——, review of *Swahili Origins, Swahili Culture and the Shungwaya Phenomenon*, by James DeV. Allen, **34**, 518

——, review of *The World of the Swahili : An African Mercantile Civilization*, by John Middleton, **34**, 518

'Poverty and Sacrifice in Nineteenth Century Yorubaland: a Critique of Illife's Thesis', by J. D. Y. Peel, **31**, 465

'Poverty and Transvaluation in Nineteenth-Century Yorubaland', by John Iliffe, **32**, 495

POWARS, DARLEEN R., *see* SCHROEDER, WALTER A.

POWELL, MARLENE, *see* POTENZA, EMILIA

Power and Resistance in an African Society, by Les Switzer, reviewed by Anne Mager, **36**, 152

Power and the Praise Poem : Southern African Voices in History, by Leroy Vail and Landeg White, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **34**, 167

Power, Marginality and African Oral Literature, edited by Graham Furniss and Liz Gunner, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **38**, 350

Pragmatism in the Age of Jihad : The Precolonial State of Bundu, by Michael A. Gomez, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **34**, 507

Prelude to the Mahdiyya : Peasants and Traders in the Shendi Region, 1821–1885, by Anders Bjørkelo, reviewed by Janet J. Ewald, **32**, 148

PRESLEY, CORA ANNE, *Kikuyu Women, the Mau Mau Rebellion and Social Change in Kenya*, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522

PRICE, RICHARD, *Alabi's World*, reviewed by David Turley, **33**, 325

PRINS, GWYN, review of *White Plague, Black Labor : Tuberculosis and the Political Economy of Health and Disease in South Africa*, by Randall M. Packard, **32**, 527

Proceedings of the Conference on the Political Economy of Cameroon – Historical Perspectives/Colloque sur l'économie politique du Cameroun – Perspectives historiques, edited by Peter Geschiere and Piet Konings, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **32**, 163

Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Charles Geshekter, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **35**, 518

Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Centenary of Addis Ababa, November 24–25, 1986, edited by Ahmed Zekaria, Bahru Zewde and Taddesse Beyene, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

Proceedings of the Sixteenth Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society, Mackinac Island, 1990, edited by Patricia Galloway, reviewed by François Manchuelle, **36**, 144

Processus d'urbanisation en Afrique, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **31**, 508

PROCHASKA, DAVID, *Making Algeria French: Colonialism in Bône, 1870–1920*, reviewed by Donald C. Holsinger, **34**, 152

'"Product of Civilization in its Most Repellent Manifestation", The: Ambiguities in the Racial Perceptions of the *APO* (*African Political Organization*), 1909–23', by Mohamed Adhikari, **38**, 283

'Production and Export of Hides and Skins in Colonial Northern Nigeria, 1890–1945, The', by A. G. Adebayo, **33**, 273

Pronouncing and Persevering: Gender and the Discourses of Disputing in an African Islamic Court, by Susan F. Hirsch, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 510

Prophet Harris, The 'Black Elijah' of West Africa, by David A. Shank, abridged by Jocelyn Murray, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 331

'Prophet's "War against Whites", The: Shepherd Stuurman in Namibia and South Africa, 1904–7', by Tilman Dedering, **40**, 1

Protest Movements in Lagos, 1908–1930 (African Studies, Vol. 37), by Rina Okonkwo, reviewed by Festus Cole, **39**, 155

PROU, MICHEL, *Malagasy, 'un pas de plus'. L'unification de Madagascar*. Tome III: *1895–1905*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 345

Prowess, Piety and Politics: The Chronicles of Abeto Iyasu and Empress Zewditu of Ethiopia (1909–1930), by Aleqa Gebre-Igziabiher Elyas, ed. and trans. by Reidulf K. Molvaer, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **37**, 166

PRUNIER, G., *see* CHRÉTIEN, J.-P.

PRUNIER, GERARD, *The Rwanda Crisis: History of a Genocide*, reviewed by Rene Lemarchand, **38**, 348

PRUSSIN, LABELLE, , review of *Drawn from African Dwellings*, by Jean-Paul Bourdier and Trinh T. Minh-Ha, **40**, 168

Prutsky's Travels to Ethiopia and Other Countries (Hakluyt Society. Second series, vol. 174), edited and translated by J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown and annotated by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **34**, 520

'Pulse Model, The: Genesis and Accommodation of Specialization in the Middle Niger', by Roderick J. McIntosh, **34**, 181

'Punt and Aksum: Egypt and the Horn of Africa', by Jacke Phillips, **38**, 423

Purchas Handbook, The: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626, edited by L. E. Pennington, reviewed by Adam Jones, **40**, 130

Purity and Exile: Violence, Memory and National Cosmology among Hutu Refugees in Tanzania, by Liisa H. Malkki, reviewed by David Newbury, **38**, 145

PYENSON, LEWIS, *Civilizing Mission: Exact Sciences and French Overseas Expansion, 1830–1940*, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **35**, 529

Pygmées d'Afrique centrale (Langues et cultures africaines 17. Etudes pygmées IX), by Stefan Seitz, reviewed by J. Vansina, **38**, 171

QUENUM, ALPHONSE, *Les églises chrétiennes et la traite atlantique du XVe au XIXe siècle*, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **37**, 131

Quest for Equality: Asian Politics in East Africa, 1900–1967, by Robert G. Gregory, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **36**, 335

Questions sur la paysannerie au Burundi, reviewed by David Newbury, **31**, 509

Quills of the Porcupine, The: Asante Nationalism in an Emergent Ghana, by Jean Marie Allman, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 159

QUIRIN, JAMES, 'Caste and Class in Historical North-West Ethiopia: The Beta Israel (Falasha) and Kemant, 1300–1900', **39**, 195

——, *The Evolution of the Ethiopian Jews. A History of the Beta Israel (Falasha) to 1920*, reviewed by Caroline Orwin, **36**, 505

——, review of *The Marian Icons of the Painter Fre Seyon: A Study in Fifteenth-Century Ethiopian Art, Patronage, and Spirituality*, by Marilyn E. Heldman, **37**, 489

Racial Segregation and the Origins of Apartheid in South Africa 1919–1936, by Saul Dubow, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **32**, 528

RAHMATO, DESSALEGN, review of *People of the Plow: An Agricultural History of Ethiopia, 1800–1990*, by James C. McCann, **38**, 131

RAISON-JOURDE, FRANÇOISE, *Bible et pouvoir à Madagascar au XIXe siècle*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 510

——, review of *Madagascar et le Christianisme*, by Bruno Hübsch, **37**, 314

RAMSAY, JEFF, *see* MORTON, FRED

Rand at War 1899–1902, The: The Witwatersrand and the Anglo-Boer War, by Diana Cammack, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **33**, 157

RANDRIAMARO, JEAN-ROLAND, *Padesm et luttes politiques à Madagascar, de la fin de la Deuxième Guerre mondiale à la naissance du PSD*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 149

RANDRIANJA, SOLOFO, *Le Parti Communiste de la région de Madagascar, 1930–1939*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **31**, 511

RANGER, TERENCE and VAUGHAN, OLUFEMI (eds.), *Legitimacy and the State in Twentieth-Century Africa*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **35**, 526

——, *see also* BHEBE, NGWABI

Ranking and Resistance: A Precolonial Cameroonian Polity in Regional Perspective, by Richard G. Dillon, reviewed by Bongfen Chem Langhëë, **33**, 140

RASMUSSEN, R. KENT and RUBERT, STEVEN C., *Historical Dictionary of Zimbabwe* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 46, 2nd ed.), reviewed by Irene Staunton, **34**, 535

RASSOOL, CIRAJ and WITZ, LESLIE, 'The 1952 Jan Van Riebeeck Tercentenary Festival: Constructing and Contesting Public National History in South Africa', **34**, 447

RATHBONE, RICHARD, *Murder and Politics in Colonial Ghana*, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **35**, 326

——, review of *Africa and Africans in the Making of the Atlantic World, 1400–1680*, by John Thorton, **34**, 495

——, review of *Forests of Gold : Essays on the Akan and the Kingdom of Asante*, by Ivor Wilkes, **35**, 316

——, review of *Ghana* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 124), compiled by Robert A. Myers, **33**, 496

——, review of *Mfantsipim and the Making of Ghana*, by A. Adu Boahen, **38**, 506

——, review of *My Africa*, by W. E. F. Ward, **34**, 329

——, review of *The Search for Africa : A History in the Making*, by Basil Davidson, **35**, 517

——, review of *Self-Assertion and Brokerage : Early Cultural Nationalism in West Africa*, (African Studies Series, no. 2), edited by P. F. Moraes Farias and Karin Barber, **34**, 146

——, review of *Speaking for the Chief : Okyeame and the Politics of Akan Royal Oratory*, by Kwesi Yankah, **38**, 146

—— and ALLMAN, JEAN MARIE, 'The Youngmen and the Porcupine', **32**, 333

RAU, BILL, *From Feast to Famine : Official Cures and Grassroots Remedies to Africa's Food Crisis*, reviewed by Sara Berry, **33**, 168

RAUM, JOHANNES W., review of *Die Lobedu Südafrikas : Mythos und Realität der Regenkönigin Modjadji*. (Missionsgeschictliches Archiv, 4), by Elfried Höckner, **40**, 309

RAUPP, WERNER, *see* KRAPF, JOHANN LUDWIG

Realm of the Word, The : Language, Gender and Christianity in a Southern African Kingdom, by Paul Landau, reviewed by Helen Bradford, **38**, 138

Rebel and Saint, by Julia A. Clancy-Smith, reviewed by Susan Gilson Miller, **37**, 149

Receded Tides of Empire : Aspects of the Economic and Social History of Natal and Zululand since 1910, edited by Bill Guest and John M. Sellers, reviewed by Sean Redding, **36**, 524

Recherche en histoire et l'enseignement de l'histoire en Afrique centrale francophone, La : Actes du colloque international organisé par l'Université de Yaoundé, l'Université de Buéa, l'Université de Provence, l'Université de Bangui, Aix-en Provence, 24–25 et 26 avril 1995, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **40**, 346

Recovery of the West African Past, The : African Pastors and African History in the Nineteenth Century : C. C. Reindorf and Samuel Johnson, edited by Paul Jenkins, reviewed by Bruce L. Mouser, **40**, 488

Red Fez, The : Art and Spirit Possession in Africa, by Fritz Kramer, translated by Malcolm Green, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 338

REDDING, SEAN, review of *Receded Tides of Empire : Aspects of the Economic and Social History of Natal and Zululand since 1910*, edited by Bill Guest and John M. Sellers, **36**, 524

'Reflections on an African Experience', by Bethwell A. Ogot, **33**, 477

'Reflections on Slavery, Seclusion and Female Labor in the Maradi Region of Niger in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries', by Barbara M. Cooper, **35**, 61

Reframing Deforestation : Global Analysis and Local Realities : Studies in Western Africa, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **40**, 496

Région des savanes au Togo, La : L'état, les paysans et l'intégration régionale (1885–1985), by Léo de Haan, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **37**, 161

Reichtum der Frauen, Der : Leben und Arbeit der weiblichen Bevölkerung in

Sinn/Senegal unter dem Einfluß der französischen Kolonisation, by Brigitte Reinwald, reviewed by Roman Loimeier, **40**, 326

REID, ANDREW, review of *Snakes and Crocodiles : Power and Symbolism in Ancient Zimbabwe*, by Thomas N. Huffman, **39**, 481

REID, RICHARD, 'The Ganda on Lake Victoria: A Nineteenth-Century East African Imperialism', **39**, 349

——, review of *Looking Back at the Uganda Protectorate : Recollections of District Officers*, edited by Douglas Brown and Marcelle V. Brown, **38**, 532

REINHARD, WOLFGANG, *Geschichte der Europäischen Expansion. Band 4 : Dritte Welt Afrika*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **32**, 168

Reinventing Africa : Matriarchy, Religion and Culture, by Ifi Amadiume, reviewed by Camilla Telford Gibb, **40**, 166

Reinventing Africa : Museums, Material Culture and Popular Imagination, by Annie Coombes, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 348

REINWALD, BRIGITTE, *Der Reichtum der Frauen : Leben und Arbeit der weiblichen Bevölkerung in Sinn/Senegal unter dem Einfluß der französischen Kolonisation*, reviewed by Roman Loimeier, **40**, 326

Reisen in Ostafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1837–1855, by Johann Ludwig Krapf, edited by Werner Raupp, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **39**, 510

'Rejoinder – "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862–1901"', by Jay Spaulding, **36**, 309

'Relative Importance of Slaves and Commodities in the Atlantic Trade of Seventeenth-Century Africa, The', by David Eltis, **35**, 237

Religion and Politics in East Africa : The Period Since Independence, edited by Holger Bernt Hanson and Michael Twaddle, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **38**, 343

Religion and Power in Morocco, by Henry Munson, Jr., reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 530

Religion, Commerce, and the Integration of the Mandingo in Liberia, by Augustine Konneh, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **38**, 505

Religion in Africa, edited by Thomas D. Blakely, Walter E. A. van Beek and Dennis L. Thomson, reviewed by Richard Gray, **37**, 512

Religions of South Africa, by David Chidester, reviewed by Irving Hexham, **35**, 162

'Relocating Maji Maji: The Politics of Alliance and Authority in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania, 1870–1918', by Jamie Monson, **39**, 95

Remembering the Present : Painting and Popular History in Zaire, by Johannes Fabian, reviewed by Reinhild Kauenhoven Janzen, **39**, 170

RENAULT, FRANÇOIS, *Le Cardinal Lavigerie, 1825–1892 : L'église, l'Afrique et la France*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **34**, 358

——, *Cardinal Lavigerie : Churchman, Prophet and Missionary*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **36**, 327

——, *La traite des noirs au proche-orient médiéval VIIe–XIVe siècles*, reviewed by Elizabeth Savage, **32**, 147

REPORTERS SANS FRONTIÈRES, *Le drame algérien. Un peuple en otage*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520

'Representation, Structure, and Agency: Divorce in the French Soudan during the Early Twentieth Century', by Richard Roberts, **40**, 389

Répression de la traite des noirs au XIXe siècle, La: L'action des croisières françaises sur les côtes occidentales de l'Afrique (1817–1850) by Serge Daget, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **40**, 350

'Research in Saharan History', by E. Ann McDougall, **39**, 467

Researching Modern Evangelicalism: A Guide to the Holdings of the Billy Graham Center, with Information on Other Collections, compiled by Robert D. Shuster, James Stambaugh and Ferne Weimer, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 525

Revealing Prophets: Prophecy in Eastern African History (East African Studies Series), edited by David M. Anderson and Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **37**, 122

'Review of Recent Archaeological Research on Food-Producing Communities in Southern Africa, A', by Tim Maggs and Gavin Whitelaw, **32**, 3

Revolution from Above, Rebellion from Below: The Agrarian Transvaal at the Turn of the Century, by Jeremy Krikler, reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **35**, 320

'Revolutionary Mahdism and Resistance to Colonial Rule in the Sokoto Caliphate, 1905–6', by Paul E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn, **31**, 217

RICH, PAUL B., *State Power and Black Politics in South Africa, 1912–51*, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **39**, 335

RICHARDSON, DAVID, 'The Portuguese Slave Trade from Angola', **32**, 137

——, review of *The Atlantic Slave Trade*, edited by David Northrup, **37**, 519

——, review of *Way of Death: Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730–1830*, by Joseph C. Miller, **32**, 137

——, *see also* ELTIS, DAVID

Right Honourable Gentleman, A: Abubakar from the Black Rock, by Trevor Clark, with forewords by Lord Home and Sir Adetokunbo Ademola, reviewed by Mike Mason, **34**, 514

RIOUX, JEAN-PIERRE, *La guerre d'Algérie et les Français*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

——, *see also* GEVEREAU, LAURENT

Rise and Fall of the Plantation Complex, The: Essays in Atlantic History, by Philip D. Curtin, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 537

RIVE, RICHARD (ed. with historical research by Russell Martin), *Olive Schreiner: Letters*. Volume 1: *1871–1899*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **31**, 516

River of Blood: the Genesis of a Martyr Cult in Southern Malawi, c. AD 1600, by J. Matthew Schoffeleers, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 141

'Road of the Man Called Love and the Sack of Sero, The: The Herero–German War and the Export of Herero Labour to the South African Rand', by Jan-Bart Gewald, **40**, 21

ROBERT-CHALEIX, DENISE, *Tegdaoust V: Une concession médiévale à Tegdaoust: implantation, évolution d'une unité d'habitation* (Mémoire no. 82), reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **34**, 346

ROBERTS, A. D., (ed.), *The Colonial Moment in Africa: Essays on the Movement of Minds and Materials, 1890–1940*, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151

——, review of *Adventures in Education*, by Bernard de Bunsen, introduction by J. Roger Carter, **37**, 522

——, review of *L'Africa dall'Immaginario alle Immagini: Scritti e Immagini*

dell'Africa nei Fondi della Biblioteca Reale, compiled by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 517
——, review of *The African Experience with Higher Education*, by J. F. Ade Ajayi, Lameck K. H. Goma and G. Ampah Johnson, **38**, 172
——, review of *The African Poor : a History*, by John Illife, **31**, 493
——, review of *African States and Rulers : An Encyclopaedia of Native, Colonial and Independent States and Rulers Past and Present*, by John Stewart, **31**, 339
——, review of *American Intellectuals and African Nationalists 1955–1970*, by Martin Staniland, **34**, 175
——, review of *Colonialismo e fotografia : il caso italiano*, by Luigi Goglia, **34**, 177
——, review of *Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et des grands voyageurs français du 19e siècle*. I: *Afrique*, by Numa Broc, **32**, 169
——, review of *Directory of African Film-Makers and Films*, compiled and edited by Keith Shiri, **36**, 171
——, review of *Discovering the African Past : Essays in Honor of Daniel F. McCall*, edited by Norman R. Bennett, **31**, 520
——, review of *An Enchanting Darkness : The American Vision of Africa in the Twentieth Century*, by Dennis Hickey and Kenneth C. Wylie, **36**, 166
——, review of *Ethiopie, Année 30*, by Bertrand Hirsch and Michel Perret, **31**, 517
——, review of *The Farther Frontier : Six Case Studies of Americans and Africa, 1848–1936*, by Lysle E. Meyer, **36**, 166
——, review of *Filiation et usurpation : Histoire socio-politique de la région entre Luapula et Copperbelt*, by Leon Verbeek, **32**, 169
——, review of *History of Anti-colonial Resistance and Protest in the Kingdoms of Buganda and Bunyoro, 1862–1899*, by Viera Pawlikova-Vilhanová, **32**, 171
——, review of *The Image of the Black in Western Art*. Volume IV: *From the American Revolution to World War I*. Part 1: *Slaves and Liberators*, Part 2: *Black Models and White Myths*, by Hugh Honour, **31**, 497
——, review of *A Land and Life Remembered : American-Liberian Folk Architecture*, photographs by Max Belcher; text by Svend E. Holsoe and Bernard L. Herman, **31**, 517
——, review of *Law in Colonial Africa*, edited by Kristin Mann and Richard Roberts, **34**, 500
——, review of *Libraries in Africa : Pioneers, Policies, Problems*, by Anthony Olden, **38**, 173
——, review of *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Centenary of Addis Ababa, November 24–25, 1986*, edited by Ahmed Zekaria, Bahru Zewde and Taddesse Beyene, **31**, 517
ROBERTS, ALLEN F., review of *Maseru : An Illustrated History*, by David Ambrose, **35**, 322
——, review of *Le monde des esprits au Sud-est du Shaba et au nord de la Zambie*, by Leon Verbeek, **33**, 166
ROBERTS, MARY NOOTER, *see* KAN, MICHAEL
ROBERTS, RICHARD, 'Representation, Structure, and Agency: Divorce in the French Soudan during the Early Twentieth Century', **40**, 389
——, 'Text and Testimony in the *Tribunal de Première Instance*, Dakar, During the Early Twentieth Century', **31**, 447

——, *Two Worlds of Cotton : Colonialism and the Regional Economy in the French Soudan, 1800–1946*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 333

——, review of *L'émancipation des femmes Madaræ : Impact du projet administratif et missionaire sur une société africaine, 1900–1960*, by Bruno Doti Sanou, **37**, 163

——, review of *Murder and Politics in Colonial Ghana*, by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 326

——, review of *A State of Intrigue : The Epic of Bamana Segu According to Tayiru Banbera*, edited by David Conrad, **33**, 141

——, *see also* ISAACMAN, ALLEN

——, *see also* MANN, KRISTIN

——, *see also* MIERS, SUZANNE

ROBERTSHAW, PETER (ed.), *A History of African Archaeology*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **32**, 141

——, review of *Archaeology Africa*, by Martin Hall, **38**, 301

——, review of *Pastoralism in Africa : Origins and Development Ecology*, by Andrew B. Smith, **34**, 321

ROBERTSON, CLAIRE, review of *Onions Are My Husband : Survival and Accumulation by West African Market Women*, by Gracia Clark, **37**, 520

ROBINSON, DAVID, '"The Chronicle of the Succession": An Important Document for the Umarian State', **31**, 245

——, 'The Murids: Surveillance and Collaboration', **40**, 193

——, review of *Akan Studies Council Newsletter*, no. 1 (September 1989), edited by Ray Silverman and Judith Timyan, **32**, 175

——, review of *Les castes de l'Afrique occidentale : Artisans et musiciens endogames*, by Tal Tamari, **40**, 480

——, review of *France, Soldiers and Africa*, by Anthony Clayton, **31**, 518

——, review of *Logiques métisses: Anthropolgie de l'identité en Afrique et ailleurs*, by Jean-Loup Amselle, **33**, 332

——, *see also* HANSON, JOHN H.

ROBINSON, RONALD, *see* FORSTER, STIG

ROCCA, ROBERTO MOROZZO DELLA, *see* DELLA ROCCA, ROBERTO MOROZZO

'Rod of Empire, The": The Debate over Corporal Punishment in the British African Colonial Forces, 1888–1946', by David Killingray, **35**, 201

'Rois de Gao-Sané et les Almoravides, Les,' by Dierk Lange, **32**, 251

Role of African Student Movements in the Political and Social Evolution of Africa from 1900 to 1975, The, (The General History of Africa: Studies and Documents, Vol. 12), by Unesco, reviewed by Hakim Adi, **36**, 523

Romans and Blacks, by Lloyd A. Thompson, reviewed by Robin Law, **31**, 337

'Romantic Revolutionaries: David Ivon Jones, S. P. Bunting and the Origins of Non-Racial Politics in South Africa', by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313

ROMERO, PATRICIA W. (ed.), *Women's Voices on Africa : A Century of Travel Writings*, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 536

ROOKMAAKER, L. C., *The Zoological Exploration of Southern Africa 1650–1790*, reviewed by William Beinart, **34**, 357

Roots of Ethnicity, The : The Origins of the Acholi of Uganda Before 1800, by Ronald R. Atkinson, reviewed by E. I. Steinhart, **37**, 136

ROSS, ROBERT, *Beyond the Pale : Essays on the History of Colonial South Africa*, reviewed by John Edwin Mason, **37**, 140

——, review of *Guillaume Chenu de Chalezac, the 'French Boy' : The Narrative of his Experiences as a Huguenot Refugee, as a Castaway Among the Xhosa, his Rescue with the* Stavenisse *Survivors by the* Centaurus, *his Service at the Cape and Return to Europe, 1686–9*, edited by Randolph Vigne, **36**, 166

——, review of *The San and the Colonization of the Cape, 1770–1879* (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Vol. II), by Miklós Szalay, **38**, 165

——, review of *The Slave Question : Liberty and Property in South Africa*, by R. L. Watson, **33**, 507

——, review of *Slavery in South Africa : Captive Labor on the Dutch Frontier*, edited by Elizabeth A. Eldredge and Fred Morton, **36**, 511

ROSSEL, GERDA, *Taxonomic-Linguistic Study of Plantain in Africa*, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **40**, 478

ROTBERG, ROBERT, *The Founder : Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499

ROTHERMUND, DIETMAR, *see* MOOR, JAP DE

ROTIMI, E. O., review of *Imperial Policing : The Emergence and Role of the Police in Colonial Nigeria 1860–1960*, by Philip Terdoo Rotimi, **34**, 148

ROTMAN, PATRICK, *La guerre sans nom : Les appelés d'Algérie, 1954–62*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

'Rounding Up Spinsters: Gender Chaos and Unmarried Women in Colonial Asante', by Jean Allman, **37**, 195

Routes to Slavery : Direction, Ethnicity and Mortality in the Transatlantic Slave Trade, edited by David Eltis and David Richardson, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 514

ROUX, EDWARD, *S. P. Bunting : A Political Biography*, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313

ROY, HUBERT VAN, *Les Byaambvu du Moyen Kwango : Histoire au royaume Luwa-Yaka*, reviewed by René Devisch, **31**, 513

RUAY, DENG D. AKOL, *The Politics of Two Sudans : The South and the North 1821–1969*, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **37**, 493

RUBENSON, SAMUEL, *see* HAILE, GETATCHEW

RUBERT, STEVEN C., *see* RASMUSSEN, R. KENT

RUEDY, JOHN, *Modern Algeria. The Origins and Development of a Nation*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520

'Ruling Relations: Rethinking State and Gender in South African History', by Linzi Manicom, **33**, 441

Rural Change in Machakos, Kenya : a Historical Geography Perspective, by Marilyn Silberfein, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 519

Rural Society and Cotton in Colonial Zaire, by Osumaka Likaka, reviewed by Donna J. Maier, **40**, 328

Rwanda (World Bibliography Series, 154), by Randall Fegley, reviewed by Michele Wagner, **36**, 349

Rwanda Crisis, The : History of a Genocide, by Gerard Prunier, reviewed by Rene Lemarchand, **38**, 348

S. P. Bunting : A Political Biography, by Edward Roux, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313

SADR, KARIM, *The Development of Nomadism in Ancient Northeast Africa*, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **33**, 483

SAHA, SANTOSH C., *A History of Agriculture in Liberia* 1822–1970: *Transference of American Values*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328

——, *A History of Agriculture in West Africa: A Guide to Information Sources*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328

Sahara and Sudan. Volume III: *The Chad Basin and Bagirmi*, by Gustav Nachtigal, translated by Allan G. B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher, reviewed by Dierk Lange, **32**, 150

Sahara Libyen dans l'Afrique du Nord médiévale, Le, by Jacques Thiry, reviewed by John Wright, **38**, 497

SALMON, PIERRE, *La carrière africaine de Harry Bombeeck, agent commercial (1896–1899)*, reviewed by J. Suret-Canale, **33**, 519

SALVAING, BERNARD, *Les missionaires à la rencontre de l'Afrique au XIXe siècle (Côte des Esclaves et pays yoruba, 1840–1891)*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 317

SAMATAR, ABDI ISMAIL, *The State and Rural Transformation in Northern Somalia 1884–1986*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **31**, 323

SAMTOUMA, ISSAKA, *La métallurgie ancienne du fer dans la région de Koumbri (Yatenga, Burkina Faso)* (Etudes sur l'Histoire et l'Archéologie du Burkina Faso no. 4), reviewed by Philip De Barros, **34**, 322

San and the Colonization of the Cape, 1770–1879, The (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Vol. II), by Miklós Szalay, reviewed by Robert Ross, **38**, 165

SANDGREN, DAVID P., *Christianity and the Kikuyu: Religious Division and Social Conflict*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 325

SANGER, CLYDE, *Malcolm MacDonald: Bringing an End to Empire*, reviewed by Robert Holland, **40**, 500

SANNEH, LAMINE, *The Jakhanke Muslim Clerics: A Religious and Historical Study of Islam in Senegambia*, reviewed by John H. Hanson, **32**, 536

SANOU, BRUNO DOTI, *L'émancipation des femmes Madaræ: Impact du projet administratif et missionaire sur une société africaine, 1900–1960*, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **37**, 163

Santé et population en Sénégambie des origines à 1960: Bibliographie annotée, by René Collignon and Charles Becker, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **31**, 512

SANTOS LOPES, MARILLA DOS, *see* LOPES, MARILLA DOS SANTOS

SANTOS, MARIA EMÍLIA MADEIRA, *see* MADEIRA SANTOS, MARIA EMÍLIA

São Jorge da Mina 1482–1637. La vie d'un comptoir portugais en Afrique occidentale, by J. Bato'ora Ballong-wen-Mewuda, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **38**, 149

São Tomé and Príncipe (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 172), by Caroline S. Shaw, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 356

São Tomé and Príncipe: From Plantation Colony to Microstate (Nations of Contemporary Africa), by Tony Hodges and Malyn Newitt, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 172

SAPIRE, HILARY, 'Apartheid's "Testing Ground": Urban "Native Policy" and African Politics in Brakpan, South Africa, 1943–1948', **35**, 99

SAUL, JOHN S., *see* LEYS, COLIN

SAUNDERS, CHRISTOPHER, review of *The Ghost of Equality: The Public Lives of D. D. T. Jabavu of South Africa, 1885–1959*, by Catherine Higgs, **39**, 499

SAVAGE, ELIZABETH, 'Berbers and Blacks: Ibadi Slave Traffic in Eighth-Century North Africa', **33**, 351

—— (ed.), *The Human Commodity: Perspectives on the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **36**, 504

——, review of *La traite des noirs au proche-orient médiéval VIIe-XIVe siècles*, by François Renault, **32**, 147

Savants pour l'empire, Des: La structuration des recherches scientifiques coloniales au temps de la 'mise en valeur des colonies françaises' 1917–1945, by Christophe Bonneuil, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **37**, 501

SBACCHI, ALBERTO, *Legacy of Bitterness: Ethiopia and Fascist Italy, 1935–1941*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **40**, 516

SCARNECCHIA, TIMOTHY, 'Poor Women and Nationalist Politics: Alliances and Fissures in the Formation of a Nationalist Political Movement in Salisbury, Rhodesia, 1950–6', **37**, 283

——, review of *Capital and Labour on the Rhodesian Railway System, 1888–1947*, by Jon Lunn, **40**, 144

——, review of *The Decolonization of Africa*, by David Birmingham, **38**, 341

Scattering Time, The: Turkana Responses to Colonial Rule, by John Lamphear, reviewed by Neal Sobania, **37**, 328

Scenes from African Urban Life: Collected Copperbelt Papers, by A. L. Epstein, reviewed by Jane Parpart, **35**, 169

SCHEUB, HAROLD, *The Tongue is Fire: South African Storytellers and Apartheid*, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyer, **39**, 345

SCHEULEN, PETER, *Die 'Eingeborenen' Deutsch-Südwestafrikas: Ihr Bild in deutschen Kolonialzeitschriften von 1884 bis 1918* (History, Cultural Traditions and Innovations in Southern Africa, 5), reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 323

SCHMIDT, BETTINA, *Creating Order: Culture as Politics in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Landau, **39**, 489

SCHMIDT, ELIZABETH, *Peasants, Traders, and Wives: Shona Women in the History of Zimbabwe, 1870–1939*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **34**, 526

SCHMIDT, PETER R., 'Archaeological Views on a History of Landscape Change in East Africa', **38**, 393

SCHOEMAN, CHRIS, *District Six: The Spirit of Kanala*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **36**, 343

SCHOEMAN, KAREL (ed. and comp.), *The British Presence in the Transorange 1845–1854*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318

——, *The Face of the Country: A South African Family Album, 1860–1910*, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **39**, 168

—— (ed.), *The Missionary Letters of Gottlob Schreiner 1836–1946*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318

—— (ed.), *The Wesleyan Mission in the Orange Free State 1833–1854, As Described in Contemporary Sources*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318

SCHOENBRUN, DAVID LEE, 'We are What We Eat: Ancient Agriculture Between the Great Lakes', **34**, 1

——, *A Green Place, a Good Place: Agrarian Change, Gender and Social Identity*

in the Great Lakes Region to the Fifteenth Century, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469

——, review of *The Peopling of Africa : A Geographical Interpretation*, by James L. Newman, **38**, 125

——, review of *Taxonomic-Linguistic Study of Plantain in Africa*, by Gerda Rossel, **40**, 478

SCHOFFELEERS, J. MATTHEW, *River of Blood : the Genesis of a Martyr Cult in Southern Malawi*, c. *AD 1600*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 141

SCHRIRE, CARMEL, *Digging Through Darkness : Chronicles of an Archaeologist*, reviewed by James Denbow, **38**, 127

SCHROEDER, WALTER A., MUNGER, EDWIN S. and POWARS, DARLEEN R., 'Sickle Cell Anaemia, Genetic Variations and the Slave Trade in the United States', **31**, 163

SCHROETER, DANIEL, *Merchants of Essaouira : Urban Society and Imperialism in Southwestern Morocco, 1844–1886*, reviewed by Mohammed El Mansour, **32**, 350

SCHUERKENS, ULRIKE, *Le développement social en Afrique contemporaine : Une perspective de recherche inter- et intra-sociale*, reviewed by Béatrice Hibou, **38**, 174

SCHWARZ, SUZANNE (ed. and introd. by), *Slave Captain : The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade*, reviewed by Stephen D. Behrendt, **40**, 348

Science and Empire : East Coast Fever in Rhodesia and the Transvaal, by Paul F. Cranefield, reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 512

Science and Power in Colonial Mauritius, by William K. Storey, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **40**, 498

Scientific Racism in Modern South Africa, by Saul Dubow, reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **38**, 322

Scientist of Empire : Sir Roderick Murchison, Scientific Exploration and Victorian Imperialism, by Robert A. Stafford, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 498

Scramble for Africa, 1876–1912, The, by Thomas Pakenham, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **34**, 489

Scribe, Griot and Novelist : Narrative Interpreters of Songhay Empire, by Thomas A. Hale, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 523

Scriptures of the amaNazaretha of EKuphaKameni, The, edited by Irving Hexham, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 332

SCULLY, PAMELA, *Liberating the Family? Gender and British Slave Emancipation in the Rural Western Cape, South Africa, 1823–1853*, reviewed by Patricia van der Spuy, **40**, 314

Search for Africa, The : A History in the Making, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 517

SEARING, JAMES F., *West African Slavery and Atlantic Commerce : The Senegal River Valley, 1700–1860*, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, **35**, 520

'Sebatakgomo and the Zoutpansberg Balemi Association: The ANC, the Communist Party and the Rural Organization, 1939–55', by Peter Delius, **34**, 293

SECHABA, TTSEPO, *see* ELLIS, STEPHEN

'Secular Power and Religious Authority in Muslim Society: The Case of Songhay', by John Hunwick, **37**, 175

SEDDON, DAVID, review of *Moroccan Mirages: Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions, 1912–1986*, by Will D. Swearingen, **31**, 334

Seeds in the Palm of Your Hand, by Edward Kanu Uku as told to Mary Easterfield, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 521

SEIBERT, GERHARD, *Comrades, Clients and Cousins: Colonialism, Socialism and Democratization in São Tomé and Príncipe*, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **40**, 504

SEIDMAN, ANN, review of *Manufacturing Apartheid: State Corporations in South Africa*, by Nancy L. Clark, **37**, 172

SEIDMAN, JULY, *see* POTENZA, EMILIA

SEITZ, STEFAN, *Pygmées d'Afrique centrale* (Langues et cultures africaines 17. Etudes pygmées IX), reviewed by J. Vansina, **38**, 171

Self-Assertion and Brokerage: Early Cultural Nationalism in West Africa, (African Studies Series, no. 2), edited by P. F. Moraes Farias and Karin Barber, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 146

SELLERS, JOHN M., *see* GUEST, BILL

SELLERS, KATHRYN FIRMIN-, *see* FIRMIN-SELLERS, KATHRYN

'Selling the Iron for their Shackles: Wandala-*Montagnard* Interactions in Northern Cameroon', by Scott MacEachern, **34**, 247

SELVON, SYDNEY, *Historical Dictionary of Mauritius* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 49, 2nd ed), reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179

SEMALI, LADISLAUS M., review of *Le désir d'école: Les initiatives africaines dans l'education au Kenya* [The Desire for School: African Initiatives in Kenyan Education], by Hélène Charton, **40**, 511

——, review of *History and Development of Education in Uganda*, by J. C. Ssekamwa, **40**, 512

SÉNÉCHAL, JACQUES, *see* COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE

Senegal (World Bibliographical Series, no. 166), compiled by R. M. Dilley and J. S. Eades, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515

SETON, ROSEMARY, *see* BICKERS, ROBERT A.

'Settler Farmers and Coerced African Labour in Southern Rhodesia, 1936–46', by David Johnson, **33**, 111

'Settlers, the State and Colonial Power: The Colonization of Queen Adelaide Province, 1834–37', by Alan Lester, **39**, 221

Sex and the Empire That Is No More: Gender and the Politics of Metaphor in Oyo Yoruba Religion, by J. Lorand Matory, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 147

SHABALALA, JOSEPH, *see* ERLMANN, VEIT

SHADLE, BRETT L., '"Changing Traditions to Meet Current Altering Conditions": Customary Law, African Courts, and the Rejections of Codification in Kenya, 1930–60', **40**, 411

SHAER, CHARLOTTE, *see* POTENZA, EMILIA

Shanga. The Archaeology of a Muslim Trading Community on the Coast of East Africa (Memoirs of the British Institute of East Africa, 14), by Mark Horton, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285

SHANK, DAVID A. (abridged by MURRAY, JOCELYN), *Prophet Harris, The 'Black Elijah' of West Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 331

SHANNON, HELEN M., *see* KAN, MICHAEL

Shaping of South African Society, 1652–1840, The (2nd ed), edited by Richard Elphick and Hermann Giliomee, reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143

SHARWOOD-SMITH, JOAN, *Diary of a Colonial Wife: An African Experience*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156

SHAW, CAROLINE S., *São Tomé and Príncipe* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 172), reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 356

SHAW, THURSTAN *et al.* (eds.), *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns* (One World Archaeology Series), reviewed by Nicholas David, **35**, 125

SHAW, TIMOTHY M., *see* KONCZACKI, ZBIGNEW A.

SHELDON, KATHLEEN (ed.), *Courtyards, Markets, City Streets: Urban Women in Africa*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **40**, 336

SHERIFF, ABDUL, review of *Trade and Empire in Muscat and Zanzibar: Roots of British Domination*, by M. Reda Bhacker, **35**, 317

—— and FERGUSON, ED (eds.), *Zanzibar Under Colonial Rule*, reviewed by John Flint, **33**, 504

SHERWOOD, MARIKA, *Kwame Nkrumah: The Years Abroad, 1935–1947*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **39**, 160

SHILLINGTON, KEVIN, *History of Africa*, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **32**, 339

——, review of *The Angry Divide: Social and Economic History of the Western Cape*, edited by Wilmot G. James and Mary Simons, **33**, 143

——, review of *The Shaping of South African Society, 1652–1840* (2nd ed), edited by Richard Elphick and Hermann Giliomee, **33**, 143

SHINNIE, AMA, *see* SHINNIE, PETER

SHINNIE, P. L., review of *Soba: Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 12), by D. A. Welsby and C. M. Daniels, **33**, 321

——, review of *Studia Meroitica 1984* (Meriotica 10), edited by S. Donadoni and S. Wenig, **32**, 143

—— and KENSE, F. J., *Archaeology of Gonja, Ghana: Excavations at Daboya*, reviewed by Graham Connah, **34**, 505

SHINNIE, PETER and SHINNIE, AMA, *Early Asante*, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **37**, 516

SHIRI, KEITH (comp. and ed.), *Directory of African Film-Makers and Films*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 171

Shona and their Neighbours, The, by David Beach reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 153

SHORE, MILES F., *see* DAVIDSON, APOLLON B.

SHUSTER, ROBERT D., STAMBAUGH, JAMES and WEIMER, FERNE (comps.), *Researching Modern Evangelicalism: A Guide to the Holdings of the Billy Graham Center, with Information on Other Collections*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 525

Siaya: The Historical Anthropology of an African Landscape, by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 530

'Sickle Cell Anaemia, Genetic Variations and the Slave Trade in the United States', by Walter A. Schroeder, Edwin S. Munger and Darleen R. Powars, **31**, 163

SIEBER, ROY, *see* KAN, MICHAEL
SIEGEL, BRIAN V., *see* GROTPETER, JOHN J.
Sierra Leone (World Bibliographical Series, 148), by Margaret Binns and Tony Binns, reviewed by Festus Cole, **36**, 355
SIEVERS, AXEL HARNEIT-, *see* HARNEIT-SIEVERS, AXEL
SIISKONEN, HARRI, *see* ERKKILÄ, ANITI
SIKAINGA, AHMAD ALAWAD, *The Western Bahr al-Ghazal under British Rule, 1898–1956* (Africa Series Number 57) reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **33**, 501
SILBERFEIN, MARILYN, *Rural Change in Machakos, Kenya: A Historical Geography Perspective*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 519
SILVERMAN, RAY and TIMYAN, JUDITH (eds.), *Akan Studies Council Newsletter*, no. 1 (September 1989), reviewed by David Robinson, **32**, 175
SILVESTER, JEREMY, review of *Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword*, edited by Colin Leys and John S. Saul, **37**, 342
——, review of *Our Laws, Their Lands: Land Laws and Land Use in Modern Colonial Societies*, by Jap de Moor and Dietmar Rothermund, **40**, 490
SIMELANE, NOMTHETO (ed.), *Social Transformation: The Swaziland Case*, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **39**, 162
SIMONS, MARY, *see* JAMES, WILMOT G.
SIMONSE, SIMON, *see* KURIMOTO, EISEI
SINCLAIR, PAUL J. J., 'Archaeology in Eastern Africa: An Overview of Current Chronological Issues', **32**, 179
SIPPEL, HARALD, *see* AAS, NORBERT
SKINNER, DAVID E., *see* JALLOH, ALUSINE
Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade, edited and introduction by Suzanne Schwarz, reviewed by Stephen D. Behrendt, **40**, 348
Slave Coast of West Africa 1550–1750, The: The Impact of the Atlantic Slave Trade on an African Society, by Robin Law, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **34**, 323
Slave Question, The: Liberty and Property in South Africa, by R. L. Watson, reviewed by Robert Ross, **33**, 507
Slave Settlements in the Banyang Country, 1800–1950, by E. D. S. Fomin and Victor Julius Ngoh, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 487
Slavery and African Life: Occidental, Oriental and African Slave Trades, by Patrick Manning, reviewed by John Thornton, **33**, 324
Slavery and Antislavery in Mauritius, 1810–33: The Conflict Between Economic Expansion and Humanitarian Reform under British Rule, by Anthony J. Barker, reviewed by Vijaya Teelock, **39**, 329
'Slavery and Seclusion in Northern Nigeria: A Further Note', by Humphrey J. Fisher, **32**, 123
Slavery and Slaving in World History: A Bibliography, 1900–1991, by Joseph C. Miller, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 175
Slavery and the Rise of the Atlantic System, edited by Barbara L. Solow, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **33**, 484
'Slavery and the Slave Trade in Colonial Africa', by Patrick Manning, **31**, 135
Slavery in South Africa: Captive Labor on the Dutch Frontier, edited by Elizabeth A. Eldredge and Fred Morton, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 511

SLIM, HUGO and THOMPSON, PAUL (contributing eds., BENNETT, OLIVIA and CROSS, NIGEL), *Listening – for a Change : Oral Testimony and Development*, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **37**, 513

Slow Death for Slavery : The Course of Abolition in Northern Nigeria, 1897–1936, by Paul E. Lovejoy and Jan S. Hogendorn, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **35**, 324

SMITH, ALEC, *Insect Man : A Fight Against Malaria in Africa*, reviewed by James L. Giblin, **36**, 345

SMITH, ALISON and BULL, MARY (eds.), *Margery Perham and British Rule in Africa*, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 518

SMITH, ANDREW B., *Pastoralism in Africa : Origins and Development Ecology*, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **34**, 321

SMITH, IAIN R., *The Origins of the South African War, 1899–1902*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **38**, 139

——, review of *Jan Smuts : An Illustrated Biography*, by Trewhella Cameron, **37**, 494

SMITH, JOAN SHARWOOD-, *see* SHARWOOD-SMITH, JOAN

SMITH, JULIA CLANCY-, *see* CLANCY-SMITH, JULIA

SMITH, MARC, *see* PERROT, CLAUDE HÉLÈNE

SMITH, ROBERT J., *Warfarė and Diplomacy in Pre-colonial West Africa* (2nd edn), reviewed by D. J. E. Maier, **32**, 170

SMITH, SARAH C. BRETT-, *see* BRETT-SMITH, SARAH C.

SMITH, VIVIAN BICKFORD-, *see* BICKFORD-SMITH, VIVIAN

SMITH, W. G. CLARENCE-, *see* CLARENCE-SMITH, W. G.

SMITHERS, MOULE, *see* POTENZA, EMILIA

Snakes and Crocodiles : Power and Symbolism in Ancient Zimbabwe, by Thomas N. Huffman, reviewed by Andrew Reid, **39**, 481

SNYDER, MARGARET C. and TADESSE, MARY, *African Women and Development : A History*, reviewed by Jane L. Parpart, **40**, 165

Soba : Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 12), by D. A. Welsby and C. M. Daniels, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **33**, 321

SOBANIA, NEAL, review of *The Scattering Time : Turkana Responses to Colonial Rule*, by John Lamphear, **37**, 328

Social Basis of Health and Healing in Africa, The, edited by Steven Feierman and John M. Janzen, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **35**, 173

Social History of Ethiopia, A, by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **33**, 349

Social Transformation : The Swaziland Case, edited by Nomtheto Simelane, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **39**, 162

Society in Zimbabwe's Liberation War, edited by Ngwabi Bhebe and Terence Ranger, reviewed by Norma Kriger, **39**, 505

'Society, State and Nationality in the Recent Historiography of Ethiopia', by Donald Crummey, **31**, 103

Soldat occulté, Le : Les Malgaches de l'Armée Française, 1884–1920, by Chantal Valensky, reviewed by Nancy Lawler, **38**, 323

Soldiers in Zimbabwe's Liberation War, edited by Ngwabi Bhebhe and Terence Ranger, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **38**, 345

Soldiers of Misfortune: Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II, by Nancy Ellen Lawler, reviewed by J. Malcolm Thompson, **34**, 513

Soldiers, Traders, and Slaves: State Formation and Economic Transformation in the Greater Nile Valley, 1700–1885, by Janet J. Ewald, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **34**, 521

SOLOW, BARBARA L. (ed.), *Slavery and the Rise of the Atlantic System*, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **33**, 484

SOMAH, SYRULWA L., *Historical Settlement of Liberia and Its Environmental Impact*, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **38**, 166

Somalia (World Bibliographic Series, Vol. 92), compiled by Mark W. DeLancey and others, reviewed by Patrick Gilkes, **31**, 515

SONBOL, AMIRA EL-AZHARY, *The Creation of a Medical Profession in Egypt, 1800–1922*, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497

Songs of Zion: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa, by James T. Campbell, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **39**, 164

SOPER, ROBERT, review of *Kings, Commoners and Cattle at Great Zimbabwe Tradition Sites* (Museum Memoir, NS, no. 1), by Carolyn Thorp, **38**, 305

SOPPELSA, ROBERT T., review of *African Material Culture* (African Systems of Thought), edited by Mary Jo Arnoldi, Christraud M. Geary and Kris L. Harden, **40**, 169

SORENSON, JOHN, *Imagining Ethiopia: Struggles for History and Identity in the Horn of Africa*, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **36**, 346

'Sources of Conflict in Southern Africa, ca.1800–30: The "Mfecane" Reconsidered', by Elizabeth A. Eldredge, **33**, 1

South Africa: Colonialism, Apartheid and African Dispossession, by Alfred Tokollo Moleah, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **35**, 522

South Africa: The Dynamics and Prospects of Transformations, 1900–1994, edited by Sipho Buthelezi, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **38**, 531

South Africa Belongs to Us: a History of the ANC, by Francis Meli, reviewed by M. W. Swanson, **31**, 510

South African Kingdom, A: The Pursuit of Security in Nineteenth-Century Lesotho, by Elizabeth Eldredge, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 144

'South African War (1899–1902), The: Context and Motive Reconsidered', by Andrew Porter, **31**, 43

South Africa's Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance, 1880s–1960s, edited by Les Switzer, reviewed by Brian Willan, **39**, 495

South Africa's Labor Empire: A History of Black Migrancy to the Gold Mines, by Jonathan Crush, Alan Jeeves and David Yudelman, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155

South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History. Vol. I, *1907–1950*, edited by Allison Drew, by Helen Bradford, **39**, 157

South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History, Volume 2: *1943–1964*, edited by Allison Drew, reviewed by Les Switzer, **40**, 154

SOUTH, ALOHA (comp.), *Guide to Non-Federal Archives and Manuscripts in the United States Relating to Africa*, Volume I: *Alabama–New Mexico*, Volume II: *New York–Wisconsin*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 524

SPAULDING, JAY, 'The Birth of an African Private Epistolography, Echo Island 1862–1901', **34**, 115

——, 'Rejoinder – "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862–1901"', **36**, 309
——, review of *Enigmatic Saint : Ahmad Ibn Idris and the Idrisi Tradition*, by R. S. O'Fahey, **32**, 347
——, review of *The Letters of Aḥmad Ibn Idrīs*, edited, translated and annotated by Albrecht Hofheinz *et al.*, **35**, 173
——, review of *Politik zwischen den Zeilen : Arabische Handschriften der Wandalá in Nordkamerun*, by Herman Forkl with Reinhard Weipert, **38**, 153
——, review of *The Sufi Brotherhoods in the Sudan*, by Ali Salih Karrar, **34**, 332
—— and KAPTEIJNS, LIDWEIN, *An Islamic Alliance : 'Alī Dīnar and the Sānūsiyya, 1906–1916*, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **38**, 531
Speaking for the Chief : Okyeame and the Politics of Akan Royal Oratory, by Kwesi Yankah, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 146
SPEAR, THOMAS, 'Africa's Population History', **37**, 479
——, *Mountain Farmers : Moral Economies of Land and Agricultural Development in Arusha and Meru*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 150
——, review of *Africans : The History of a Continent*, by John Iliffe, **37**, 479
——, review of *Conflict, Age and Power in North East Africa : Age Systems in Transition*, edited by Eisei Kurimoto and Simon Simonse, **40**, 301
——, review of *Ethnography and the Historical Imagination*, by John Comaroff and Jean Comaroff, **35**, 133
—— and WALLER, RICHARD (eds.), *Being Maasai : Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa*, reviewed by Bill Bravman, **35**, 134
'Spectre of a Second Chilembwe, The: Government, Missions and Social Control in Wartime Northern Rhodesia, 1914–18', by Edmund Yorke, **31**, 373
SPITZER, LEO, *Lives in Between : Assimilation and Marginality in Austria, Brazil, West Africa, 1780–1945*, reviewed by Gerald M. Berg, **32**, 537
SPUY, PATRICIA VAN DER, review of *Liberating the Family? Gender and British Slave Emancipation in the Rural Western Cape, South Africa, 1823–1853*, by Pamela Scully, **40**, 314
SSEKAMWA, J. C., *History and Development of Education in Uganda*, reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 512
STADLER, ALF, review of *Jimmy La Guma : A Biography*, by Alex La Guma, **40**, 518
STAFFORD, ROBERT A., *Scientist of Empire : Sir Roderick Murchison, Scientific Exploration and Victorian Imperialism*, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 498
STAMBAUGH, JAMES, *see* SHUSTER, ROBERT D.
STAMM, ANDREA L., *see* WILLIAMS, DAWN BASTIAN
STANILAND, MARTIN, *American Intellectuals and African Nationalists 1955–1970*, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 175
'State and Pre-Colonial Demographic History, The: The Case of Nineteenth-Century Madagascar', by Gwyn Campbell, **32**, 415
State and Resistance in South Africa, 1939–1965, by Yvonne Muthien, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **37**, 505
State and Rural Transformation in Northern Somalia 1884–1986, The, by Abdi Ismail Samatar, reviewed by James C. McCann, **31**, 323

State and Society in Pre-Colonial Asante, by T. C. McCaskie, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **37**, 138

State of Intrigue, A: The Epic of Bamana Segu According to Tayiru Banbera, edited by David Conrad, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **33**, 141

State Power and Black Politics in South Africa, 1912–51, by Paul B. Rich, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **39**, 335

Status and Identity in West Africa: Nyamakalaw of Mande, edited by David C. Conrad and Barbara E. Frank, reviewed by Sandra E. Greene, **38**, 335

STAUNTON, IRENE, review of *Historical Dictionary of Zimbabwe* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 46, 2nd ed.), by R. Kent Rasmussen and Steven C. Rubert, **34**, 535

STEINER, CHRISTOPHER B., *African Art in Transit*, reviewed by Paul Stoller, **36**, 163

STEINHART, EDWARD I., review of *The Cohesion of Oppression. Clientship and Ethnicity in Rwanda, 1860–1960*, by Catherine Newbury, **31**, 150

——, review of *Environment and History: The Taming of Nature in the USA and South Africa*, by William Beinart and Peter Coates, **38**, 315

——, review of *The Roots of Ethnicity: The Origins of the Acholi of Uganda Before 1800*, by Ronald R. Atkinson, **37**, 136

——, review of *Uganda: Studies in Labour*, edited by Mahmood Mamdani, **39**, 340

STENGERS, JEAN, *Congo: Mythes et réalités. 100 ans d'histoire*, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **33**, 153

STEWART, C. C., review of *Sufi Mystics of the Niger Desert: Sidi Maḥmūd and the Hermits of the Aïr*, by H. T. Norris, **33**, 322

STEWART, JOHN, *African States and Rulers: An Encyclopaedia of Native, Colonial and Independent States and Rulers Past and Present*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 339

STIANSEN, ENDRE, review of *Port Sudan: The Evolution of a Colonial City*, by Kenneth J. Perkins, **37**, 499

STICHTER, SHARON B., and PARPART, JANE L. (eds.), *Patriarchy and Class: African Women in the Home and the Workforce*, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 335

STOCKWELL, A. J., *see* PORTER, A. N.

STOCKWELL, S. E., review of *The Advance of African Capital: The Growth of Nigerian Private Enterprise*, by Tom Forrest, **37**, 510

——, review of *The Mind of African Strategists: A Study of Kalabari Management Practice*, by Nimi Wariboko, **39**, 483

——, *see also* ASHTON, A. R.

STOLLER, PAUL, review of *African Art in Transit*, by Christopher B. Steiner, **36**, 163

STORA, BENJAMIN, *La gangrène et l'oubli: La mémoire de la guerre d'Algérie*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

——, *Histoire de l'Algérie coloniale, 1830–1954*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

——, *see also* GEVEREAU, LAURENT

STOREY, WILLIAM K., *Science and Power in Colonial Mauritius*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **40**, 498

Straatpraatjes : Language, Politics and Popular Culture in Cape Town, 1909–1922, edited by Mohamed Adhikari, reviewed by Kay McCormick, **40**, 142

Strategies of Slaves and Women : Life-Stories from East/Central Africa, by Marcia Wright, reviewed by Jonathan Glassman, **36**, 149

STRIEDTER, KARL HEINZ, *see* JUNGRAITHMAYR, HERRMANN

STROBEL, MARGARET, *see* CHAUDHURI, NUPUR

STROTHER, Z. S., *Inventing Masks : Agency and History in the Art of the Central Pende*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **40**, 341

Struggle for Kenya : The Loss and Reassertion of Imperial Initiative, 1912–1923, by Robert M. Maxon, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **38**, 333

Studia Meroitica 1984 (Meriotica 10), edited by S. Donadoni and S. Wenig, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **32**, 143

Studien zur Archäologie des zentralafrikanischen Regenwalds : Die Keramik des inneren Zaïre-Beckens und ihre Stellung im Kontext der Bantu-Expansion, by Hans-Peter Wotzka, reviewed by Ed Wilmsen, **38**, 302

Studien zur Geschichte Angolas im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert : Ein Lesebuch [Essays about the history of Angola in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: A Reader], by Beatrix Heintze, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 129

Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa. Volume I. *The Frontline States*, edited by Zbignew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpcke, **33**, 155

Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa. Volume II. *South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*, edited by Zbignew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, reviewed by Alan R. Booth, **33**, 515

Studies in the History of the People of the Zuru Emirate, edited by A. R. Augi and S. U. Lawal, reviewed by Michael Mason, **34**, 146

Succession to High Office in Botswana, edited by Jack Parson, reviewed by David Kiyaga-Mulindwa, **32**, 358

Sudafrika und das 'Dritte Reich'-Rassenpolitische Affinität und machtpolitische Rivalität, by Albrecht Hagemann, reviewed by Hermann Giliomee, **32**, 539

Sudan (World Bibliographical Series, 40), by Martin Daly, reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171

Sudan, 1898–1989 : The Unstable State, by Peter Woodward, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **35**, 157

Sudanic Africa : A Journal of Historical Sources, Vol. 1, 1990, by Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, University of Bergen, Norway, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **34**, 506

Sudanic Chronicle, A : the Bornu Expeditions of Idris Alauma (1564–1576) according to the account of Aḥmad b. Furṭū, by Dierk Lange, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 141

Südwestafrika unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft : Die Grossen Land- und Minengesellschaften (1885–1914), by Horst Drechsler, reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **38**, 326

Sufi and Scholar on the Desert Edge, by Knut S. Vikør, reviewed by Katherine Bennison, **38**, 135

Sufi Brotherhoods in the Sudan, The, by Ali Salih Karrar, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **34**, 332

Sufi Mystics of the Niger Desert: Sidi Maḥmūd and the Hermits of the Aïr, by H. T. Norris, reviewed by C. C. Stewart, **33**, 322

SUGIHARA, KAORU, *see* AUSTIN, GARETH

Sultanate of Mandara to 1902, The: History of the Evolution, Development and Collapse of a Central Sudanese Kingdom, by Bawuro Mubi Barkindo, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **33**, 138

SUMMERS, CAROL, *From Civilization to Segregation: Social Ideals and Social Control in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1934*, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157

SUNDIATA, IBRAHIM K., *From Slaving to Neoslavery: The Bight of Biafra and Fernando Po in the Era of Abolition, 1827–1930*, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **38**, 503

SUNSERI, THADDEUS, 'Famine and Wild Pigs: Gender Struggles and the Outbreak of the Majimaji War in Uzaramo (Tanzania)', **38**, 235

——, review of *TANU Women. Gender and Culture in the Making of Tanganyikan Nationalism, 1955–1965*, by Susan Geiger, **40**, 332

'Suppression of the Slave Trade in the Nigerian Emirates', by C. N. Ubah, **32**, 447

SURET-CANALE, J., review of *La carrière africaine de Harry Bombeeck, agent commercial (1896–1899)*, par Pierre Salmon, **33**, 519

SUTTON, J. E. G., 'The Antecedents of the Interlacustrine Kingdoms', **34**, 33

—— (ed.), *History of African Agricultural Technology and Field Systems* (*Azania*, xxiv), reviewed by James C. McCann, **32**, 507

—— (ed.), *The Growth of Farming Communities in Africa from the Equator Southwards* (*Azania*, vol. xxix–xxx), reviewed by James Denbow, **39**, 147

——, *A Thousand Years of East Africa*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **33**, 348

Swahili and Sabaki: A Linguistic History, by Derek Nurse and Thomas J. Hinnebusch, with special addendum by Gérard Philippson, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285

Swahili Origins, Swahili Culture and the Shungwaya Phenomenon, by James DeV. Allen, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518

SWANSON, MAYNARD W., review of *Comrades against Apartheid: The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile*, by Stephen Ellis and Ttsepo Sechaba, **35**, 331

——, review of *The Making of Modern South Africa: Conquest, Segregation and Apartheid*, by Nigel Worden, **36**, 142

——, review of *Racial Segregation and the Origins of Apartheid in South Africa 1919–1936*, by Saul Dubow, **32**, 528

——, review of *South Africa Belongs to Us: a History of the ANC*, by Francis Meli, **31**, 510

SWEARINGEN, WILL D., *Moroccan Mirages: Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions, 1912–1986*, reviewed by David Seddon, **31**, 334

Sweet Mother: Modern African Music, by Wolfgang Bender, reviewed by Karin Barber, **35**, 161

Swing Low, Sweet Chariot: The Mortality Cost of Colonizing Liberia in the Nineteenth Century, by Antonio McDaniel, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **37**, 147

SWITZER, LES, *Power and Resistance in an African Society*, reviewed by Anne Mager, **36**, 152

—— (ed.), *South Africa's Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance, 1880s–1960s*, reviewed by Brian Willan, **39**, 495
——, review of *'Let us live for our children': The Teachers' League of South Africa, 1913–1940*, by Mohamed Adhikari, **36**, 338
——, review of *South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History*, Volume 2: *1943–1964*, edited by Allison Drew, **40**, 154
SYLVESTER, JEREMY, review of *Namibia and Southern Africa: Regional Dynamics of Decolonization, 1945–90*, by Ronald Dreyer, **36**, 341
SZALAY, MIKLÓS, *The San and the Colonization of the Cape, 1770–1879* (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Vol. II), reviewed by Robert Ross, **38**, 165
TADDIA, IRMA, 'Ethiopian Source Material and Colonial Rule in the Nineteenth Century: The Letter to Menilek (1899) by Blatta Gäbrä Egzi'abeher', **35**, 493
——, *Autobiografie africane: Il colonialismo nelle memorie orali*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492
——, *L'Eritrea-Colonia 1890–1952: Paesaggi, Strutture, Uomini del Colonialismo*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
——, *La Memoria dell'Impero: Autobiografie d'Africa Orientale*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
——, review of *Eritrea* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 181), compiled by Randall Fegley, **38**, 357
——, review of *In marcia verso Adua*, by Nicola Labanca, **35**, 323
——, *see also* DIRAR, UOLDELUL CHELATI
——, *see also* LUCIANI, SILVIA
TADESSE, MARY, *see* SNYDER, MARGARET C.
TAMARI, TAL, 'The Development of Caste Systems in West Africa', **32**, 221
——, *Les castes de l'Afrique occidentale: Artisans et musiciens endogames*, reviewed by David Robinson, **40**, 480
——, review of *The Making of Bamana Sculpture: Creativity and Gender*, by Sarah C. Brett-Smith, **40**, 343
TAMARKIN, MORDECHAI, *Cecil Rhodes and the Cape Afrikaners: The Imperial Colossus and the Colonial Parish Pump*, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **40**, 315
TAMRAT, TADDESSE, review of *Aksum: An African Civilization of Late Antiquity*, by Stuart Munro-Hay, **35**, 138
——, review of *The Historical Geography of Ethiopia: From the First Century A.D. to 1704*, edited by Richard Pankhurst (and with Ethiopic spellings revised by David Appleyard) (Fontes Historiae Africanae: Series Varia IV), by G. W. B. Huntingford, **33**, 135
——, review of *Prowess, Piety and Politics: The Chronicles of Abeto Iyasu and Empress Zewditu of Ethiopia (1909–1930)*, by Aleqa Gebre-Igziabiher Elyas, ed. and trans. by Reidulf K. Molvaer, **37**, 166
Tanganyika under International Mandate, 1919–1946, by Peter A. Dumbuya, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **38**, 512
'Tanganyikan Nationalism as "Women's Work": Life Histories, Collective Biography and Changing Historiography', by Susan Geiger, **37**, 465
TANU Women. Gender and Culture in the Making of Tanganyikan Nationalism, 1955–1965, by Susan Geiger, reviewed by Thaddeus Sunseri, **40**, 332
TAREKE, GEBRU, *Ethiopia: Power and Protest*, reviewed by Harold G. Marcus, **34**, 333

TATTERSFIELD, NIGEL, *The Forgotten Trade, Comprising the Log of the Daniel and Henry of 1700 and Accounts of the Slave Trade from the Minor Ports of England, 1698–1725*, with a Foreword by John Fowles, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 488

Taxonomic-Linguistic Study of Plantain in Africa, by Gerda Rossel, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **40**, 478

TAYLOR, RAYMOND M., 'Warriors, Tributaries, Blood Money and Political Transformation in Nineteenth-Century Mauritania', **36**, 419

——, review of *Historical Dictionary of Mauritania*, 2nd ed., by Anthony G. Pazzanita, **39**, 173

——, review of *Western Sahara*, by Anthony G. Pazzanita, **39**, 174

Tchad 1900–1902 : Une guerre franco-libyenne oubliée? Une confrérie musulmane, la Sanusiyya, face à la France, by Jean-Louis Triaud, reviewed by Dennis D. Cordell, **31**, 503

Tears of Rain : Ethnicity and History in Central Western Zambia, by Wim Van Binsbergen, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **34**, 156

Tears of the Dead : The Social Biography of an African Family (International African Library), by Richard Werbner, reviewed by Norma Kriger, **34**, 165

'Technology, Trade and "A Race of Native Capitalists": The Krio Diaspora of West Africa and the Steamship, 1852–95', by Lynn Martin, **33**, 421

TEELOCK, VIJAYA, review of *Slavery and Antislavery in Mauritius, 1810–33 : The Conflict Between Economic Expansion and Humanitarian Reform under British Rule*, by Anthony J. Barker, **39**, 329

Tegdaoust V : Une concession médiévale à Tegdaoust : Implantation, évolution d'une unité d'habitation (Mémoire no. 82), by Denise Robert-Chaleix, reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **34**, 346

TEGENU, TSEGAYE, *The Evolution of Ethiopian Absolutism : The Genesis and the Making of the Fiscal Military State, 1696–1913* (Studia Historica Uppsaliensia, 180), reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **40**, 304

Tegreñña Frauen in Eritrea, Die: Eine Untersuchung der Kodizes des Gewohnheitsrechts, 1890–1941, by Friederike Kemink, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 500

Temas de Africa y Asia 1 : Descolonización, situación politica, relaciones internacionales (1992); 2: *Africanos y mediorientales en América (siglos XVIII–XX)* (1993), reviewed by David Birmingham, **36**, 168

TEMPERLEY, HOWARD, *White Dreams, Black Africa : The Antislavery Expedition to the River Niger, 1841–1842*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 491

Terms of Trade and Terms of Trust : The History and Contexts of Pre-Colonial Market Productions around the Upper Zambezi and Kasai (Studien zur Afrikanischen Geschichte, Bd. 6), by Achim von Oppen, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 312

TESSLER, MARK, review of *Historical Dictionary of Tunisia*, by Kenneth J. Perkins, **40**, 347

'Testing the Boundaries of Marginality: Twentieth-Century Slavery and Emancipation Struggles in Nkanu, Northern Igboland, 1920–29', by Carolyn A. Brown, **37**, 51

'Text and Testimony in the *Tribunal de Première Instance*, Dakar, During the Early Twentieth Century', by Richard Roberts, **31**, 447

'Textile Production and Gender in the Sokoto Caliphate', by Collen Kriger, **34**, 361

TEYSSIER, PAUL (ed. and trans.), *Esclave à Alger: Récit de capitivité de João Mascarenhas* (1621–1626), reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352

THIRY, JACQUES, *Le Sahara libyen dans l'Afrique du Nord médiévale*, reviewed by John Wright, **38**, 497

THOMAS, LYNN M., 'Imperial Concerns and "Women's Affairs": State Efforts to Regulate Clitoridectomy and Eradicate Abortion in Meru, Kenya, *c.* 1910–1950', **39**, 121

THOMAS, NICHOLAS, *Colonialism's Culture: Anthropology, Travel and Government*, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **36**, 169

THOMPSON, DUDLEY, *From Kingston to Kenya: The Making of a Pan-Africanist Lawyer*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **35**, 174

THOMPSON, J. MALCOLM, review of *Soldiers of Misfortune: Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II*, by Nancy Ellen Lawler, **34**, 513

THOMPSON, LEONARD, *A History of South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **32**, 340

THOMPSON, LLOYD A., *Romans and Blacks*, reviewed by Robin Law, **31**, 337

THOMPSON, PAUL, *see* SLIM, HUGO

THOMSON, DENNIS L., *see* BLAKELY, THOMAS D.

THORNTON, JOHN K., *Africa and Africans in the Making of the Atlantic World, 1400–1680*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 495

——, 'Legitimacy and Political Power: Queen Njinga, 1624–1663', **32**, 25

——, review of *De la traite à l'esclavage. Actes du colloque international sur la traite des noirs, Nantes, 1985*. Volume I: *Du Ve au XVIIIe siècle*. Volume II: *Du XVIII au XIX siècle*, edited by Serge Daget, **31**, 316

——, review of *Les églises chrétiennes et la traite atlantique du XVe au XIXe siècle*, by Alphonse Quenum, **37**, 131

——, review of *Fontes para a história de Angola do século XVII*. II. *Cartas e documentos oficiais da colectânea documental de Fernão de Sousa (1624–1635)*, by Beatrix Heintze, **31**, 315

——, review of *Langues, culture et histoire Koongo aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles, à travers les documents linguistiques*, by Jean de Dieu Nsondé, **38**, 154

——, review of *Slavery and African Life: Occidental, Oriental and African Slave Trades*, by Patrick Manning, **33**, 324

THORP, CAROLYN, *Kings, Commoners and Cattle at Great Zimbabwe Tradition Sites* (Museum Memoir, NS, no. 1), reviewed by Robert Soper, **38**, 305

Thousand Generation Covenant, The: Dutch Reformed Covenant Theology and Group Identity in Colonial South Africa, 1652–1814, by J. N. Gerstner, reviewed by Andrew Bank, **35**, 144

Thousand Years of East Africa, A, by J. E. G. Sutton, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **33**, 348

Threads of Solidarity: Women in South African Industry 1900–1980, by Iris Berger, reviewed by Bill Freund, **34**, 171

Three Decades of Production of Historical Knowledge at Dar es Salaam, by I. N. Kimambo, reviewed by Susan Geiger, **38**, 169

THROUP, DAVID and HORNSBY, CHARLES, *Multi-Party Politics in Kenya: The*

Kenyatta and Moi States and the Triumph of the System in the 1992 Election, reviewed by Angelique Haugerud, **40**, 340

Thus Ruled Emir Abbas: Selected Cases from the Records of the Emir of Kano's Judicial Council, edited by Allen Christelow, reviewed by Jamil M. Abun-Nasr, **37**, 329

TIBBLES, ANTHONY (ed.), *Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity*, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 345

TIBEBU, TESHALE, *The Making of Modern Ethiopia, 1896–1974*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **38**, 327

TIGNOR, ROBERT L., review of *Madatally Manji: Memoirs of a Biscuit Baron*, by Madatally Manji, **38**, 511

——, review of *Merchant Capital and Economic Decolonization: The United Africa Company, 1929–1987*, by David K. Fieldhouse, **38**, 514

TILLEMAN, ERIK (trans. and ed., WINSNES, SELENA AXELROD), *En kort og enfoldig Beretning om det Landskab Guinea og dets Beskoffenhed (1697): A Short and Simple Account of the Country of Guinea and its Nature*, reviewed by Larry W. Yarak, **37**, 518

'Timbuktu under Imperial Songhay: a Reconsideration of Autonomy', by Michael A. Gomez, **31**, 5

TIMYAN, JUDITH, *see* SILVERMAN, RAY

TIRUNEH, ANDARGACHEW, *The Ethiopian Revolution, 1974–1987: A Translation from an Aristocratic to a Totalitarian Autocracy* (LSE Monographs in International Politics), reviewed by Christopher Clapham, **35**, 332

TITLEY, BRIAN, *Dark Age: The Political Odyssey of Emperor Bokassa*, reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **40**, 505

To Bind the Nation: Solomon kaDinizulu and Zulu Nationalism 1913–33, by Nicholas Cope, reviewed by Paula La Hausse, **36**, 339

To Defend Your Empire and the Faith, edited by P. E. H. Hair, reviewed by Richard Gray, **32**, 535

TOEBOSCH, W., *see* CORNET, J.-A.

Togo (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 178), by Samuel Decalo, reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **38**, 356

TOLMACHEVA, MARINA (ed. and trans.), *The Pate Chronicle*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **36**, 321

Tom Mboya, by Edwin Gimode, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342

TOMLINSON, H. H., *see* BRAIMAH, J. A.

Tongue is Fire, The: South African Storytellers and Apartheid, by Harold Scheub, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyer, **39**, 345

TONKIN, ELIZABETH, review of *Listening – for a Change: Oral Testimony and Development*, by Hugo Slim and Paul Thompson; contributing editors, Olivia Bennett and Nigel Cross, **37**, 513

——, review of *Power, Marginality and African Oral Literature*, edited by Graham Furniss and Liz Gunner, **38**, 350

Toponymie historique et glossonymes actuels de l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves (XVe–XIXe siècle): Actes du colloque international, Université du Bénin, Lomé, 2–3 nov. 1989, edited by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355

TOPOR, HÉLÈNE D'ALMEIDA-, *see* D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE

TÖRÖK, LASZLÓ, with contributions by HOFMANN, I. and NAGY, I., *Meroe City: An Ancient African Capital. John Garstang's Excavations in the Sudan*, reviewed by David N. Edwards, **40**, 475

'Town Called Dakajalan, A: The Sunjata Tradition and the Question of Ancient Mali's Capital', by David C. Conrad, **35**, 355

Trade and Empire in Muscat and Zanzibar: Roots of British Domination, by M. Reda Bhacker, reviewed by Abdul Sheriff, **35**, 317

'Trade Between Western Africa and the Atlantic World, 1600–90, The: Estimates of Trends in Composition and Value', by Ernest van den Boogaart, **33**, 369

Trade on the Guinea Coast 1657–1666: The Correspondence of the English East India Company (African Primary Texts, no. 4), edited by Margaret Makepiece, reviewed by Ernst van den Boogart, **34**, 356

Trade Winds on the Niger: The Saga of the Royal Niger Company, 1830–1971, by Geoffrey L. Baker, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **39**, 167

'Trading in Slaves in Bela-Shangul and Gumuz, Ethiopia: Border Enclaves in History, 1897–1938', by Abdussamad H. Ahmad, **40**, 433

Tradition and Transformation in Eastern Nigeria: a sociopolitical history of Owerri and its hinterland, 1902–1947, by Felix K. Ekechi, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **31**, 146

Traditional Metalworking in Kenya, by Jean Brown, reviewed by Duncan Miller, **39**, 508

Traite des noirs au Proche-Orient médiéval VIIe–XIVe siècles, La, by François Renault, reviewed by Elizabeth Savage, **32**, 147

Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity, edited by Anthony Tibbles, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 345

Transformation of Property Rights in the Gold Coast, The: An Empirical Analysis Applying Rational Choice Theory, by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **40**, 338

Transition and Continuity of Identity in East Africa and Beyond: In Memoriam David Miller, edited by Elisabeth Linnebuhr, reviewed by Justin Willis, **31**, 338

'Transkeian Migrant Workers and Youth Labour on the Natal Sugar Estates 1918–1948', by William Beinart, **32**, 41

Travails in Guinea of an Unknown Tudor Poet in Verse, The, edited by Paul E. H. Hair, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **33**, 164

TRENCH, CHARLES CHEVENIX, *Men Who Ruled Kenya: The Kenya Administration 1892–1963*, reviewed by Christopher P. Youé, **35**, 525

TRIAUD, JEAN-LOUIS, *La légende de la Sanûsiyya: Une confrérie musulmane saharienne sous le regard français, 1840–1930*, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **40**, 317

——, *Tchad 1900–1902: Une guerre franco-libyenne oubliée? Une confrérie musulmane, la Sanusiyya, face à la France*, reviewed by Dennis D. Cordell, **31**, 503

Tribe and State: Essays in Honour of David Montgomery Hart, edited by E. G. H. Joffe and C. R. Pennell, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 331

Tributors, Supporters and Merchant Capital: Mining and Underdevelopment in

Sierra Leone, by Alfred Zack-Williams, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 167

TRIULZI, ALESSANDRO (comp.), *L'Africa dall'immaginario alle immagini: Scritti e immagini dell'Africa nei fondi della Biblioteca Reale*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

——, *Fotografia e storia dell'Africa: Atti del convegno internazionale Napoli-Roma 9–11 settembre 1992*, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491

——, review of *L'Eritrea-Colonia 1890–1952: Paesaggi, strutture, uomini del colonialismo*, by Irma Taddia, **31**, 514

——, review of *Haile Sellassie I: The Formative Years, 1892–1936*, by Harold G. Marcus, **31**, 324

——, review of *Legacy of Bitterness: Ethiopia and Fascist Italy, 1935–1941*, by Alberto Sbacchi, **40**, 516

——, review of *Luigi Balugani's Drawings of African Plants: From the Collection made by James Bruce of Kinnaird on his Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1767–73*, edited by Paul Hulton, F. Nigel Hepper and I. B. Friis, **33**, 323

——, review of *La Memoria dell'impero: Autobiografie d'Africa orientale*, by Irma Taddia, **31**, 514

——, review of *Prutsky's Travels to Ethiopia and Other Countries* (Hakluyt Society. Second series, vol. 174), edited and translated by J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown and annotated by Richard Pankhurst, **34**, 520

——, review of *The Two Zions: Reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia*, by Edward Ullendorff, **31**, 514

——, *see also* BAXTER. P. T. W.

Tropical Africa's Emergence as a Banana Supplier in the Inter-War Period (African Studies Centre, Leiden, Research Series, no. 8), by John H. Houtkamp, reviewed by Ayodeji Olukojo, **39**, 500

TROTHA, TRUTZ VON, *Koloniale Herrschaft: Zur Soziologischen Theorie der Staatsentstehung am Beispiel des Schutzgebietes Togo*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 325

'Trypanosomiasis Control in African History: an Evaded Issue?', by James Giblin, **31**, 59

'Tsetse Fly in Western Narok, Kenya', by Richard Waller, **31**, 81

'Tsetse Visions: Narratives of Blood and Bugs in Colonial Northern Rhodesia, 1931–9', by Luise White, **36**, 219

TSYPFIN, GEORGII VIKTOROVICH, *Efiopiia v antikolonial'nykh voinakh* [Ethiopia in the Anti-Colonial Wars], reviewed by Colin Darch, **34**, 154

TURFAN, BARBARA, review of *The African Studies Companion: A Resource Guide and Directory*, edited by Hans Zell, **31**, 521

——, review of *American and Canadian Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses on Africa, 1974–1987*, compiled by Joseph J. Lauer, Gregory V. Larkin and Alfred Kagan, **32**, 541

TURLEY, DAVID, review of *The African Exchange: Toward a Biological History of Black People*, edited by Kenneth F. Kiple, **31**, 318

——, review of *Alabi's World*, by Richard Price, **33**, 325

TWADDLE, MICHAEL, *Kakungulu and the Creation of Uganda, 1868–1928* (Eastern African Studies), reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 524

——, review of *Quest for Equality : Asian Politics in East Africa, 1900–1967*, by Robert G. Gregory, **36**, 335

——, *see also* HANSON, HOLGER BERNT

Twentieth-Century South Africa, by William Beinart, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **37**, 334

Two Worlds of Cotton : Colonialism and the Regional Economy in the French Soudan, 1800–1946, by Richard L. Roberts, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 333

Two Zions, The : Reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia, by Edward Ullendorff, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514

UBAH, C. N., 'Suppression of the Slave Trade in the Nigerian Emirates', **32**, 447

Uganda : A Century of Existence, by P. G. Okoth, reviewed by Asiimwe B. Godfrey, **38**, 168

Uganda : Studies in Labour, edited by Mahmood Mamdani, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **39**, 340

Uganda : Tarnished Pearl of Africa, by Thomas P. Ofcansky, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **38**, 334

Uganda since Independence : A Story of Unfulfilled Hopes, by Phares Mutibwa, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 159

UKU, EDWARD KANU (told to EASTERFIELD, MARY), *Seeds in the Palm of Your Hand*, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 521

ULLENDORFF, EDWARD, *The Two Zions : Reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514

UMAR, MUHAMMAD S., review of *Islamic Reform and Political Change in Northern Nigeria* (Series in Islam and Society in Africa), by Roman Loimeier, **40**, 148

Umerziehung des Afrikaners, Die : Togo 1895–1938, by Edward Graham Norris, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **37**, 160

Unbreakable Thread, The : Non-Racialism in South Africa, by Julie Frederikse, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **34**, 342

'Underground Route to Mining, The: Afrikaners and the Witwatersrand Gold Mining Industry from 1902 to the 1907 Miners' Strike', by Elaine N. Katz, **36**, 467

UNESCO, *The Role of African Student Movements in the Political and Social Evolution of Africa from 1900 to 1975* (The General History of Africa: Studies and Documents, Vol. 12), reviewed by Hakim Adi, **36**, 523

UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume VI: *Africa in the Nineteenth Century until the 1880's*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **35**, 314

UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume VIII: *Africa Since 1935*, edited by Ali A. Mazrui, reviewed by Jean Allman, **36**, 528

UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition, Volume I: *Methodology and African Prehistory*, edited by J. Ki-Zerbo, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition. Volume II: *Ancient Civilizations of Africa*, edited by G. Mokhtar, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

Unhappy Valley : Conflict in Kenya and Africa ; Book One – State and Class ;

Book Two – Violence and Ethnicity, by Bruce Berman and John Lonsdale, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **35**, 155
'Unsettled Accounts: Stool Debts, Chieftaincy Disputes and the Question of Asante Constitutionalism', by Sara Berry, **39**, 39
Upper Nile Province Handbook, The: A Report on Peoples and Government in the Southern Sudan, 1931, compiled by C. A. Willis and edited by D. H. Johnson, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 337
Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations: Algiers under French Rule, by Zeynep Çelik, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **40**, 334
USA et la France face à la Guinée Equatoriale à la fin du XIXe et du XXe siècle, Les: La continuité de l'histoire, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 504
VAIL, LEROY (ed.), *The Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa*, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **31**, 153
——, review of *On the African Waterfront: Urban Disorder and the Transformation of Work in Colonial Mombasa*, by Frederick Cooper, **31**, 326
—— and WHITE, LANDEG, *Power and the Praise Poem: Southern African Voices in History*, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **34**, 167
VAILLANT, JANET G., *Black, French and African: A Life of Léopold Sédar Senghor*, reviewed by William B. Cohen, **32**, 532
VALENSKY, CHANTAL, *Le soldat occulté: Les Malgaches de l'Armée Française, 1884–1920*, reviewed by Nancy Lawler, **38**, 323
Vallées du Niger, edited by J. Devisse, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **36**, 491
'Valleys of the Niger', by Jan Vansina, **36**, 491
VAN BEEK, WALTER E. A., *see* BEEK, WALTER E. A. VAN
VAN BEUSEKOM, MONICA M., review of *Reframing Deforestation: Global Analysis and Local Realities: Studies in Western Africa*, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, **40**, 496
——, review of *Des savants pour l'empire: La structuration des recherches scientifiques coloniales au temps de la 'mise en valeur des colonies françaises' 1917–1945*, by Christophe Bonneuil, **37**, 501
VAN BINSBERGEN, WIM, *see* BINSBERGEN, WIM VAN
VAN DANTZIG, ALBERT, *see* PERROT, CLAUDE-HÉLENE
VANDERLINDEN, JACQUES, (avec un libre propos de STENGERS, JEAN), *Pierre Ryckmans, 1891–1959. Coloniser dans l'honneur*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 521
VAN DER MERWE, NIKOLAAS J., *see* MILLER, DUNCAN E.
VAN DER SPUY, PATRICIA, *see* SPUY, PATRICIA VAN DER
VANDERVORT, BRUCE, *Wars of Imperial Conquest in Africa, 1830–1914*, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **40**, 489
VAN ROY, HUBERT, *see* ROY, HUBERT VAN
VANSINA, JAN, 'Linguistic Evidence and Historical Reconstruction', **40**, 469
——, 'New Linguistic Evidence and "The Bantu Expansion"', **36**, 173
——, 'Valleys of the Niger', **36**, 491
——, *Living with Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **37**, 487
——, *Paths in the Rainforests: Toward a History of Political Tradition in Equatorial Africa*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **33**, 129
——, review of *An African Classical Age: Eastern and Southern Africa in World History, 1000 B.C to A.D. 400*, by Christopher Ehret, **40**, 469

——, review of *African Masterworks in the Detroit Institute of Arts*, essays by Michael Kan and Roy Sieber, with texts by David W. Penney, Mary Nooter Roberts and Helen M. Shannon, **38**, 351

——, review of *Art of Central Africa : Masterpieces from the Berlin Museum für Völkerkunde*, by Hans-Jonchim Koloss, **33**, 334

——, review of *Catastrophe and Creation : The Transformation of an African Culture* (Studies in Anthropology and History, 5), by Kajsa Ekholm Friedman, **34**, 149

——, review of *Emil Torday and the Art of the Congo, 1900–09*, by John Mack, **33**, 334

——, review of *A Green Place, a Good Place : Agrarian Change, Gender and Social Identity in the Great Lakes Region to the Fifteenth Century*, by David Lee Schoenbrun, **40**, 469

——, review of *L'histoire dans les chants et les danses populaires : La zône culturelle Bemba du haut-Shaba (Zaire)*, by Leon Verbeek, **35**, 160

——, review of *History of Central Africa : The Contemporary Years since 1960*, edited by David Birmingham and Phyllis Martin, **40**, 162

——, review of *Leo Frobenius : Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume III: *Luluwa, Süd-Kete, Bena Mai, Pende, Cokwe*, edited by Hildegard Klein, **31**, 322

——, review of *Leo Frobenius : Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume IV: *Kanyok, Luba, Songye, Tetela, Songo Meno/Nkutu*, edited by Hildegard Klein, **31**, 505

——, review of *Pygmées d'Afrique centrale* (Langues et cultures africaines 17. Etudes pygmées IX), by Stefan Seitz, **38**, 171

——, review of *Studien zur Geschichte Angolas im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert : Ein Lesebuch* [Essays about the history of Angola in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: A Reader], by Beatrix Heintze, **40**, 129

——, review of *Vallées du Niger*, edited by J. Devisse, **36**, 491

——, review of *Zur Quellenproblematik der Geschichte Westafrikas 1450–1900* (Studien zur Kulturkunde 99), by Adam Jones, **32**, 521

——, *see also* ADENAIKE, CAROLYN KEYES

VAUGHAN, JAMES H. and KIRK-GREENE, ANTHONY H. M. (eds.), *The Diary of Hamman Yaji : Chronicle of a West African Muslim Ruler*, reviewed by Yakubu Mukhtar, **38**, 140

VAUGHAN, MEGAN, *Curing their Ills : Colonial Power and African Illness*, reviewed by John M Janzen, **34**, 502

——, review of *Famine in Zimbabwe, 1890–1960*, by John Iliffe, **32**, 354

——, *see also* MOORE, HENRIETTA

VAUGHAN, OLUFEMI, *see* RANGER, TERENCE

VELLUT, JEAN-LUC, review of *60 Ans de Peinture au Zaïre*, par J.-A. Cornet, R. de Cnodder, I. Dierickx et W. Toebosch, **31**, 507

——, *Un centenaire : 1885–1985. Les relations Europe-Afrique au crible d'une commémoration*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **35**, 168

——, review of *Congo : Mythes et réalités. 100 ans d'histoire*, by Jean Stengers, **33**, 153

——, review of *Zaire* (World Bibliographical Series), by Dawn Bastian Williams, Robert W. Lesh and Andrea L. Stamm, **37**, 346

——, LORIAUX, FLORENCE and MORIMONT, FRANÇOISE, *Bibliographie historique*

du Zaire à l'époque coloniale (1880–1960), reviewed by François Ngolet, **39**, 172

VERBEEK, LEON, *Filiation et usurpation: Histoire socio-politique de la région entre Luapula et Copperbelt*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **32**, 169

——, *L'histoire dans les chants et les danses populaires: La zône culturelle Bemba du haut-Shaba (Zaire)*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **35**, 160

——, *Le monde des esprits au Sud-est du Shaba et au nord de la Zambie*, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **33**, 166

VERHAEGEN, BENOÎT, *Femmes zairoises de Kisangani: Combats pour la survie* (Enquêtes et Documents d'Histoire Africaine, 8), reviewed by Janet MacGaffey, **33**, 346

VERNET, ROBERT, *Climats anciens du Nord de l'Afrique*, reviewed by Roderick McIntosh, **38**, 148

VERNICK, TAMARA GILES-, *see* GILES-VERNICK, TAMARA

VERRIER, FREDERIQUE (trans.), *Voyages en Afrique noire d'Alvise Ca' da Mosto (1455 & 1456)*, reviewed by Gerard Chouin, **37**, 517

Viagens e Apontamentos de um Portuense em Africa: Diário de António Francisco Ferreira da Silva Porto, Volume I, by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **32**, 152

VIAUD, VALÉRY DAY-, *see* DAY-VIAUD, VALÉRY

VICKERY, KENNETH P., review of *Historical Dictionary of Zambia*, 2nd ed., by John J. Grotpeter, Brian V. Siegel and James R. Pletcher, **40**, 520

VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE COQUERY-, *see* COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE

VIGNE, RANDOLPH (ed.), *Guillaume Chenu de Chalezac, the 'French Boy': The Narrative of his Experiences as a Huguenot Refugee, as a Castaway Among the Xhosa, his Rescue with the* Stavenisse *Survivors by the* Centaurus, *his Service at the Cape and Return to Europe, 1686–9*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 166

——, *Liberals against Apartheid: A History of the Liberal Party of South Africa, 1953–1968*, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **40**, 156

VIKØR, KNUT S., *Sufi and Scholar on the Desert Edge*, reviewed by Katherine Bennison, **38**, 135

VILHANOVÁ, VIERA PAWLIKOVA-, *see* PAWLIKOVA-VILHANOVÁ, VIERA

VILLANUEVA, MICHELE, *L'écharde: Chronique d'une mémoire d'Algérie*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303

Ville européenne outre mers, La: Un modèle conquérant? (XVe–XXe siècles), sous la direction de Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch et Odile Goerg, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **39**, 330

VOGEL, JOSEPH O. (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa: Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures and Environments*, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **40**, 127

VOLL, JOHN OBERT, *see* FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN

'Volume of the Early Atlantic Slave Trade, 1450–1521, The', by Ivana Elbl, **38**, 31

'Volume, Age/Sex Ratios and African Impact of the Slave Trade, The: Some Refinements of Paul Lovejoy's Review of Literature', by David Eltis, **31**, 485

VON OPPEN, ACHIM, *Terms of Trade and Terms of Trust: The History and Contexts of Pre-Colonial Market Productions around the Upper Zambezi and*

Kasai (Studien zur Afrikanischen Geschichte, Bd. 6), reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 312

VON TROTHA, TRUTZ, *see* TROTHA, TRUTZ VON

Voyage d'Eustache Delafosse sur la côte de Guinée et en Espagne (1479–1481), edited and translated by Denis Escudier, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352

Voyages en Afrique noire d'Alvise Ca' da Mosto (1455 & 1456), translated and presented by Frederique Verrier, reviewed by Gerard Chouin, **37**, 517

Wa and the Wala: Islam and Polity in Northwestern Ghana, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **33**, 137

WAAL, ALEXANDER DE, *Famine that Kills: Darfur, Sudan, 1984–1985*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 519

WAGNER, MICHELLE, review of *Burundi* (World Bibliographical Series, 145), by Morna Daniels, **35**, 175

——, review of *Rwanda* (World Bibliography Series, 154), by Randall Fegley, **36**, 349

Wagons of Smoke: An Informal History of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration 1948–1961, by Arthur F. Beckenham, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **32**, 540

WALKER, CHERYL (ed.), *Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945*, reviewed by Julia Wells, **34**, 528

WALKER, JAMES W. ST G., *'Our Children Free and Happy': Letters from Black Settlers in Africa in the 1790s*, edited by Christopher Fyfe, **34**, 352

WALLER, RICHARD, 'Tsetse Fly in Western Narok, Kenya', **31**, 81

——, review of *Being and Becoming Oromo: Historical and Anthropological Enquiries*, edited by P. T. W. Baxter, J. Hultin and A. Triulzi, **40**, 508

——, review of *Control and Crisis in Colonial Kenya: The Dialectic of Domination*, by Bruce Berman, **34**, 155

——, review of *Customary Commerce: A Historical Reassessment of Pastoral Livestock Marketing in Africa*, by Carol Kerven, **35**, 530

——, review of *Modernity and its Malcontents: Ritual and Power in Postcolonial Africa*, edited by Jean and John Comaroff, **37**, 123

——, review of *Nuer Dilemmas: Coping with Money, War and the State*, by Sharon Hutchinson, **38**, 524

——, review of *People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania: History and Structures*, by Juhani Koponen, **32**, 155

——, review of *Siaya: The Historical Anthropology of an African Landscape*, by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, **32**, 530

——, review of *A South African Kingdom: The Pursuit of Security in Nineteenth-Century Lesotho*, by Elizabeth Eldredge, **37**, 144

——, review of *The Upper Nile Province Handbook: A Report on Peoples and Government in the Southern Sudan, 1931*, compiled by C. A. Willis and edited by D. H. Johnson, **38**, 337

——, *see also* SPEAR, THOMAS

WANDIBBA, SINIYU, *Masinde Muliro*, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342

Wangi Kolia: Coal, Capital and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe 1894–1954, by Ian Phimister, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **37**, 495

WARD, KEVIN, review of *Christianity in Africa: The Renewal of a Non-Western Religion*, by Kwame Bediako, **38**, 143

WARD, W. E. F., *My Africa*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 329

Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-colonial West Africa (2nd edn), by Robert J. Smith, reviewed by D. J. E. Maier, **32**, 170

WARIBOKO, NIMI, *The Mind of African Strategists: A Study of Kalabari Management Practice*, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **39**, 483

WARNER-LEWIS, MAUREEN, *Guinea's Other Suns: The African Dynamic in Trinidad Culture*, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **33**, 521

WARNIER, JEAN-PAUL, review of *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Cameroon*, by Mark W. DeLancey and H. Mbella Mokeba, **34**, 178

Warrior Mullah, The: The Horn Aflame, 1892–1920, by Ray Beachey, reviewed by John Lamphear, **33**, 338

'Warriors, Tributaries, Blood Money and Political Transformation in Nineteenth-Century Mauritania', by Raymond M. Taylor, **36**, 419

Wars of Imperial Conquest in Africa, 1830–1914, by Bruce Vandervort, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **40**, 489

Wasangari und Wangara: Borgu und seine Nachbarn in historischer Perspektive, by Richard Kuba, reviewed by Holger Weiss, **40**, 307

WATERMAN, CHRISTOPHER ALAN, *Jùjú: A Social History and Ethnography of an African Popular Music*, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 163

Waters of the Nile, The: Hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900–1988, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by Paul Howell, **33**, 149

WATSON, R. L., *The Slave Question: Liberty and Property in South Africa*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **33**, 507

Way of Death: Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730–1830, by Joseph C. Miller, reviewed by David Richardson, **32**, 137

'We are What We Eat: Ancient Agriculture Between the Great Lakes', by David L. Schoenbrun, **34**, 1

'We Spend Our Years as a Tale that is Told': Oral Historical Narrative in a South African Chiefdom, by Isabel Hofmeyr, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 321

'Wealth in People as Wealth in Knowledge: Accumulation and Composition in Equatorial Africa', by Jane I. Guyer and Samuel M. Eng Belinga, **36**, 91

'Wealth in People, Wealth in Things - Introduction', by Jane I. Guyer and Samuel M. Eng Belinga, **36**, 91

WEBB, JAMES L. A., JR., 'The Horse and Slave Trade between the Western Sahara and Senegambia', **34**, 221

——, *Desert Frontier: Ecological and Economic Change along the Western Sahel, 1600–1850*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **39**, 467

——, review of *Burkina Faso* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 169), compiled by Samuel Decalo, **37**, 515

——, review of *Cavalieri dell'Africa: Storia, iconografia, simbolismo*, edited by Gigi Pezzoli, **38**, 306

——, review of *Historical Settlement of Liberia and Its Environmental Impact*, by Syrulwa L. Somah, **38**, 166

——, review of *Niger* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 164), compiled by Linda F. Zamponi, **37**, 515

——, review of *Senegal* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 166), compiled by R. M. Dilley and J. S. Eades, **37**, 515

——, review of *West African Slavery and Atlantic Commerce: The Senegal River Valley, 1700–1860*, by James F. Searing, **35**, 520

WEIMER, FERNE, *see* SHUSTER, ROBERT D.

WEIPERT, REINHARD, *see* FORKL, HERMAN

WEISS, HOLGER, *Babban Yunwa. Hunger und Gesellschaft in Nord-Nigeria und den Nachbarregionen in der frühen Kolonialzeit. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der späten vorkolonialen Verhältnisse und der Einwirkung der Kolonialmächte* (Bibliotheca Historica, 22), reviewed by Ulrich Braukämper, **40**, 139

——, review of *Wasangari und Wangara : Borgu und seine Nachbarn in historischer Perspektive*, by Richard Kuba, **40**, 307

WELLS, JULIA C., 'Eve's Men: Gender and Power in the Establishment of the Cape of Good Hope, 1652–74', **39**, 417

——, review of *Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945*, edited by Cheryl Walker, **34**, 528

WELSBY, D. A. and DANIELS, C. M., *Soba : Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 12), reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **33**, 321

WEN-MEWUDA, JOSEPH B. BALLONG-, *see* BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, JOSEPH B.

WENIG, S., *see* DONADONI, S.

WERBNER, RICHARD, *Tears of the Dead : The Social Biography of an African Family* (International African Library), reviewed by Norma Kriger, **34**, 165

Wesleyan Mission in the Orange Free State 1833–1854, The, As Described in Contemporary Sources, edited by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318

WESSELING, H. L. (trans. by POMERANS, ARNOLD J.), *Divide and Rule : the Partition of Africa, 1880–1914*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 153

——, *Imperialism and Colonialism : Essays on the History of European Expansion*, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 312

——, *see also* MOOR, J. A. DE

West African Slavery and Atlantic Commerce : The Senegal River Valley, 1700–1860, by James F. Searing, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, **35**, 520

West Africans in Britain, 1900–1960, by Hakim Adi, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321

WEST, MICHAEL O., review of *From Civilization to Segregation : Social Ideals and Social Control in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1934*, by Carol Summers, **37**, 157

——, review of *Neither Cultural Imperialism nor Precious Gift of Civilisation : African Education in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1962*, by Sybille Küster, **37**, 157

Western African History: Volume I of African History: Texts and Readings, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345

Western Bahr al-Ghazal under British Rule, 1898–1956, The (Africa Series Number 57), by Ahmad Alawad Sikainga, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **33**, 501

Western Sahara, by Anthony G. Pazzanita, reviewed by Raymond Taylor, **39**, 173

Western Women and Imperialism : Complicity and Resistance, edited by Nupur Chaudhuri and Margaret Strobel, reviewed by Rhoda E. Howard, **34**, 499

WESTFALL, GLORIA D., *French Colonial Africa : A Guide to Official Sources*, reviewed by Myron Echenberg, **35**, 343

'What's in a Drink?: Class Struggle, Popular Culture and the Politics of

Akpeteshie (Local Gin) in Ghana, 1930–67', by Emmanuel Akyeampong, **37**, 215

When We Began, There Were Witchmen : An Oral History from Mount Kenya, by Jeffrey A. Fadiman, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **36**, 513

White but Poor : Essays on the History of Poor Whites in Southern Africa 1880–1940, edited by Robert Morrell, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **34**, 339

White Dreams, Black Africa : The Antislavery Expedition to the River Niger, 1841–1842, by Howard Temperley, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 491

White Plague, Black Labor : Tuberculosis and the Political Economy of Health and Disease in South Africa, by Randall M. Packard, reviewed by Gwyn Prins, **32**, 527

White Supremacy and Black Resistance in Pre-industrial South Africa : The Making of the Colonial Order in the Eastern Cape, 1770–1865, by Clifton C. Crais, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **33**, 505

'White Working-Class Women and the Invention of Apartheid: "Purified" Afrikaner Nationalist Agitation for Legislation Against "Mixed" Marriages, 1934–9', by Jonathan Hyslop, **36**, 57

WHITE, LANDEG, *Bridging the Zambezi : A Colonial Folly*, reviewed by Jon Lunn, **35**, 328

——, review of *The Flogging of Phinehas McIntosh : A tale of colonial folly and injustice, Bechuanaland 1933*, by Michael Crowder, **31**, 148

——, review of *Migrant Labourers in Mozambique and South Africa, c.1860–1910*, by Patrick Harries, **37**, 322

——, review of '*We Spend Our Years as a Tale that is Told*': *Oral Historical Narrative in a South African Chiefdom*, by Isabel Hofmeyr, **37**, 321

——, review of *Work and Control in a Peasant Economy : A History of the Lower Tchiri Valley in Malawi, 1859–1960*, by Elias C. Mandala, **34**, 158

——, *see also* VAIL, LEROY

WHITE, LUISE, 'Tsetse Visions: Narratives of Blood and Bugs in Colonial Northern Rhodesia, 1931–9', **36**, 219

——, review of *The Colonial Disease : A Social History of Sleeping Sickness in Northern Zaire, 1900–1940*, by Maryinez Lyons, **34**, 159

——, review of *The King of the World in the Land of the Pygmies*, by Joan Mark, **38**, 339

WHITELAW, GAVIN, *see* MAGGS, TIM

'Who Owns Ancient Egypt?', by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515

WIGGINS, ROSALIND COBB (ed.), *Captain Paul Cuffe's Logs and Letters, 1808–1817 : A Black Quaker's 'Voice from within the Veil'*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 172

WILKS, IVOR, 'On Mentally Mapping Greater Asante: A Study of Time and Motion', **33**, 175

——, *Asante in the Nineteenth Century : The Structure and Evolution of a Political Order*, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467

——, *Forests of Gold : Essays on the Akan and the Kingdom of Asante*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 316

——, *Wa and the Wala : Islam and Polity in Northwestern Ghana*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **33**, 137

——, review of *History and Traditions of the Gonja* (African Occasional Papers,

no. 6), by J. A. Braimah, H. H. Tomlinson and Osafroadu Amankwatia, **40**, 305

——, review of *Kingship and State: The Buganda Dynasty*, by Christopher Wrigley, **38**, 157

——, review of *State and Society in Pre-Colonial Asante*, by T. C. McCaskie, **37**, 138

'Will of Abraham and Elizabeth September, The: The Struggle for Land in Gordonia, 1898–1995', by Martin Legassick, **37**, 371

WILLAN, BRIAN, review of *South Africa's Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance, 1880s–1960s*, edited by Les Switzer, **39**, 495

WILLIAMS, ALFRED ZACK-, *see* ZACK-WILLIAMS, ALFRED

WILLIAMS, C. PETER, *The Ideal of the Self-Governing Church: A Study in Victorian Missionary Strategy* (Studies in Christian Missions, I), reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 330

WILLIAMS, DAWN BASTIAN, LESH, ROBERT W. and STAMM, ANDREA L., *Zaire* (World Bibliographical Series), reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **37**, 346

WILLIAMS, GWYN A., *see* HIRSON, BARUCH

WILLIAMS, J. D. LEWIS-, *see* LEWIS-WILLIAMS, J. D.

WILLIS, C. A. (comp.) and JOHNSON, D. H. (ed.), *The Upper Nile Province Handbook: A Report on Peoples and Government in the Southern Sudan, 1931*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 337

WILLIS, JUSTIN, 'Killing Bwana: Peasant Revenge and Political Panic in Early Colonial Ankole', **35**, 379

——, 'The Makings of a Tribe: Bondei Identities and Histories', **33**, 191

——, *Mombasa, the Swahili, and the Making of the Mijikenda*, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **35**, 153

——, review of *Drink, Power, and Cultural Change: A Social History of Alcohol in Ghana, c. 1800 to Recent Times*, by Emmanuel Kwaku Akyeampong, **38**, 501

——, review of *In Pursuit of History: Fieldwork in Africa*, edited by Carolyn Keyes Adenaike and Jan Vansina, **39**, 347

——, review of *Pawnship in Africa: Debt Bondage in Historical Perspective*, edited by Toyin Falola and Paul Lovejoy, **36**, 323

——, review of *Peasant Intellectuals: Anthropology and History in Tanzania*, by Steven Feierman, **36**, 333

——, review of *Port Cities and Intruders: The Swahili Coast, India and Portugal in the Early Modern Era*, by Michael N. Pearson, **40**, 299

——, review of *Transition and Continuity of Identity in East Africa and Beyond: In Memoriam David Miller*, edited by Elisabeth Linnebuhr, **31**, 338

—— and MIERS, SUZANNE, 'Becoming a Child of the House: Incorporation, Authority and Resistance in Giryama Society', **38**, 479

WILMSEN, ED, review of *Studien zur Archäologie des zentralafrikanischen Regenwalds: Die Keramik des inneren Zaïre-Beckens und ihre Stellung im Kontext der Bantu-Expansion*, by Hans-Peter Wotzka, **38**, 302

WILSON, H. S., *African Decolonization*, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 337

WILSON, LOUIS E., *The Krobo People of Ghana to 1892: A Political and Social*

History (Monographs in International Studies, African Studies, no. 58), reviewed by Kwame Arhin, **34**, 326

WILSON, THOMAS H., review of *Museums and Archaeology in West Africa*, edited by Claude Daniel Ardouin, **40**, 170

WINSNES, SELENA AXELROD (trans. and ed.), *Letters on West Africa and the Slave Trade: Paul Erdmann Isert's Journey to Guinea and the Caribbean Islands in Columbia (1788)* (Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Varia, VII), reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 489

——, *see also* TILLEMAN, ERIK

WISEMAN, JOHN A., *Botswana* (World Bibliographical Series, 150), reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 344

WITZ, LESLIE, *see* RASSOOL, CIRAJ

Wives of the Leopard: Gender, Politics and Culture in the Kingdom of Dahomey, by Edna G. Bay, reviewed by Nicoué L. Gayibor, **40**, 483

Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945, edited by Cheryl Walker, reviewed by Julia Wells, **34**, 502

Women and Missions: Past and Present: Anthropological and Historical Perceptions (Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women, vol. II), edited by Fiona Bowie, Deborah Kirkwood and Shirley Ardener, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **37**, 124

'Women, Gender and Colonialism: Rethinking the History of the British Cape Colony and its Frontier Zones, *c.* 1806–70', by Helen Bradford, **37**, 351

'Women, Marginality and the Zulu State: Women's Institutions and Power in the Early Nineteenth Century', by Sean Hanretta, **39**, 389

'Women's "Conservatism" and the Politics of Gender in Late Colonial Lesotho', by Marc Epprecht, **36**, 29

Women's Voices on Africa: A Century of Travel Writings, edited by Patricia W. Romero, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 536

'Women's Worth and Wedding Gift Exchange in Maradi, Niger, 1907–89', by Barbara M. Cooper, **36**, 121

WOODSON, DOROTHY C., *Drum: An Index to 'Africa's Leading Magazine', 1951–1965*, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 333

WOODWARD, PETER, *Sudan, 1898–1989: The Unstable State*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **35**, 157

——, review of *Historical Dictionary of the Sudan* (African Historical Dictionaries, 53), by Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban, Richard A. Lobbin Jr. and John Obert Voll, **35**, 171

——, review of *Sudan* (World Bibliographical Series, 40), by Martin Daly, **35**, 171

WORDEN, NIGEL, *The Making of Modern South Africa: Conquest, Segregation and Apartheid*, reviewed by Maynard W. Swanson, **36**, 142

WORGER, WILLIAM H., review of *Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990*, by Wilmot G. James, **37**, 155

——, review of *South Africa's Labor Empire: A History of Black Migrancy to the Gold Mines*, by Jonathan Crush, Alan Jeeves and David Yudelman, **37**, 155

Work and Control in a Peasant Economy: A History of the Lower Tchiri Valley in Malawi, 1859–1960, by Elias C. Mandala, reviewed by Landeg White, **34**, 158

World and a Very Small Place in Africa, The, by Donald R. Wright, reviewed by Ivana Elbl, **40**, 310

World of the Swahili, The: An African Mercantile Civilization, by John Middleton, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518

'"Worries of the Heart": Widowed Mothers, Daughters and Masculinities in Maragoli, Western Kenya, 1940–60', by Kenda Mutongi, **40**, 67

WOTZKA, HANS-PETER, *Studien zur Archäologie des zentralafrikanischen Regenwalds: Die Keramik des inneren Zaïre-Beckens und ihre Stellung im Kontext der Bantu-Expansion*, reviewed by Ed Wilmsen, **38**, 302

WRIGHT, DONALD R., *The World and a Very Small Place in Africa*, reviewed by Ivana Elbl, **40**, 310

WRIGHT, JOHN, *Libya, Chad and the Central Sahara*, reviewed by David C. Holsinger, **34**, 359

——, review of *The Making of Modern Libya: State Formation, Colonization and Resistance, 1830–1932*, by Ali Abdullatif Ahmida, **36**, 328

——, review of *Le Sahara Libyen dans l'Afrique du Nord médiévale*, by Jacques Thiry, **38**, 497

WRIGHT, MARCIA, *Strategies of Slaves and Women: Life-Stories from East/Central Africa*, reviewed by Jonathan Glassman, **36**, 149

——, review of *The German Colonial Empire, 1884–1919*, by W. O. Henderson, **36**, 331

WRIGLEY, CHRISTOPHER, 'The *Longue Durée* in the Heart of Darkness', **33**, 129

——, *Kingship and State: The Buganda Dynasty*, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **38**, 157

——, review of *Games Against Nature: an Eco-cultural History of the the Nunu of Equatorial Africa*, by Robert Harms, **31**, 319

——, review of *A History of African Archaeology*, edited by Peter Robertshaw, **32**, 141

——, review of *Kakungulu and the Creation of Uganda, 1868–1928* (Eastern African Studies), by Michael Twaddle, **35**, 524

——, review of *Paths in the Rainforests: Toward a History of Political Tradition in Equatorial Africa*, by Jan Vansina, **33**, 129

——, review of *Uganda since Independence: A Story of Unfulfilled Hopes*, by Phares Mutibwa, **35**, 159

——, review of *Uganda: Tarnished Pearl of Africa*, by Thomas P. Ofcansky, **38**, 334

'Written in Characters of Blood? The reign of King Cetshwayo ka Mpande 1872–9', by R. L. Cope, **36**, 247

WYLIE, DIANA, *A Little God: The Twilight of Patriarchy in a Southern African Chiefdom*, reviewed by Willie Henderson, **32**, 356

——, review of *Women of Phokeng: Consciousness, Life Strategy, and Migrancy in South Africa, 1900–1983*, by Belinda Bozzoli with the assistance of Mmantho Nkotsoe, **34**, 172

WYLIE, KENNETH C., *see* HICKEY, DENNIS

WYSE, AKINTOLA J. G., *H. C. Bankole-Bright and Politics in Colonial Sierra Leone 1919–1958*, reviewed by Allen M. Howard, **33**, 341

YAKUBU, ALHAJI MAHMOOD, *An Aristocracy in Political Crisis: The End of*

Indirect Rule and the Emergence of Party Politics in the Emirates of Northern Nigeria, reviewed by Murray Last, **40**, 147

YAMBA, C. BAWA, *Permanent Pilgrims : The Role of Pilgrimage in the Lives of West African Muslims in Sudan*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **38**, 342

YANKAH, KWESI, *Speaking for the Chief : Okyeame and the Politics of Akan Royal Oratory*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 146

YARAK, LARRY W., *Asante and the Dutch 1744–1873*, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467

——, review of *En kort og enfoldig Beretning om det Landskab Guinea og dets Beskoffenhed (1697) : A Short and Simple Account of the Country of Guinea and its Nature*, by Erik Tilleman, translated from the Danish and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, **37**, 518

YODER, JOHN C., *The Kanyok of Zaire : An Institutional and Ideological History to 1895*, reviewed by Robert Harms, **37**, 135

YORKE, EDMUND, 'The Spectre of a Second Chilembwe: Government, Missions and Social Control in Wartime Northern Rhodesia, 1914–18', **31**, 373

——, review of *Cecil Rhodes and the Cape Afrikaners : The Imperial Colossus and the Colonial Parish Pump*, by Modechai Tamarkin, **40**, 315

——, review of *The Dust Rose Like Smoke : The Subjugation of the Zulu and the Sioux*, by James O. Gump, **36**, 325

——, review of *History of Africa*, by Kevin Shillington, **32**, 339

——, review of *Kingdom in Crisis : The Zulu Response to the British Invasion of 1879*, by John Laband, **35**, 148

YOUÉ, CHRISTOPHER P., review of *Men Who Ruled Kenya : The Kenya Administration 1892–1963*, by Charles Chevenix Trench, **35**, 525

'Youngmen and the Porcupine, The', by Richard Rathbone and Jean Marie Allman, **32**, 333

'Youngmen and the Porcupine, The: Class, Nationalism and Asante's Struggle for Self-Determination, 1954–57', by Jean Marie Allman, **31**, 263

Yours for the Union : Class and Community Struggles in South Africa, by Baruch Hirson, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **33**, 162

YUDELMAN, DAVID, *see* CRUSH, JONATHAN

ZACHERNUK, PHILIP S., 'Of Origins and Colonial Order: Southern Nigerian Historians and the "Hamitic Hypothesis" *c.* 1870–1970', **35**, 427

ZACK-WILLIAMS, ALFRED, *Tributors, Supporters and Merchant Capital: Mining and Underdevelopment in Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 167

Zaire (World Bibliographical Series), by Dawn Bastian Williams, Robert W. Lesh and Andrea L. Stamm, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **37**, 346

ZAMPONI, LINDA F. (comp.), *Niger* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 164), reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515

Zanzibar Under Colonial Rule, edited by Abdul Sheriff and Ed Ferguson, reviewed by John Flint, **33**, 504

ZEITLYN, DAVID, *see* FOWLER, IAN

ZEKARIA, AHMED, ZEWDE, BAHRU and BEYENE, TADDESSE (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Centenary of Addis Ababa, November 24–25, 1986*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517

ZELEZA, PAUL TIYAMBE, *A Modern Economic History of Africa. Volume I : The Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **36**, 145

——, review of *African Decolonization*, by H. S. Wilson, **37**, 337

——, review of *Development Planning and Decolonization in Nigeria*, by Toyin Falola, **38**, 517

——, review of *Terms of Trade and Terms of Trust: The History and Contexts of Pre-Colonial Market Productions around the Upper Zambezi and Kasai* (Studien zur Afrikanischen Geschichte, Bd. 6), by Achim von Oppen, **37**, 312

ZELL, HANS (ed.), *The African Studies Companion: a Resource Guide and Directory*, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **31**, 521

ZELTNER, J. C., review of *Historical Dictionary of Chad*, 3rd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 13), by Samuel Decalo, **40**, 519

ZERBO, J. KI-, *see* KI-ZERBO, J.

ZEWDE, BAHRU, *A Modern History of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **33**, 499

——, review of *The Evolution of Ethiopian Absolutism: The Genesis and the Making of the Fiscal Military State, 1696–1913* (Studia Historica Uppsaliensia, 180), by Tsegay Tegenu, **40**, 304

——, review of *A History of Ethiopia*, by Harold G. Marcus, **36**, 501

——, *see also* ZEKARIA, AHMED

Zimbabwean Past, A, Shona Dynastic Histories and Oral Traditions, by David Beach, reviewed by David Hedges, **37**, 492

Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War: Peasant Voices, by Norma Kriger, reviewed by Michael Bratton, **34**, 163

Zoological Exploration of Southern Africa 1650–1790, The, by L. C. Rookmaaker, reviewed by William Beinart, **34**, 357

Zur Quellenproblematik der Geschichte Westafrikas 1450–1900 (Studien zur Kulturkunde 99), by Adam Jones, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **32**, 521

ZVOBGO, RUGANO J., *Colonialism and Education in Zimbabwe*, reviewed by Sybille Küster, **37**, 497

The Journal of African History

CUMULATIVE INDEX

VOLUMES 31–40

(1990–1999)

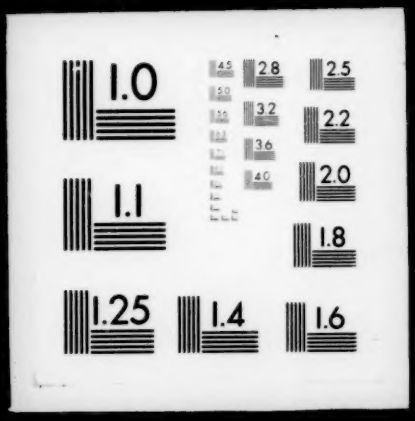
CONTENTS

	Page
1. Geographical Index to Articles and Reviews	1
2. Subject Index to Articles and Reviews	13
3. General Index to Articles and Reviews	31

New Orders
www.journals.cup.org

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

0021-8537(199911)40+;1-E


1.0
2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
3.6
2.0
4.0
1.1
1.8
1.25
1.4
1.6